ANNEX "D"

COVER SHEET
for
SEC FORM 17-A (ANNUAL REPORT)

SEC Registration Number

A S 0 9 3 0 0 5 2 7 7

COMPANY NAME

L B C   E X P R E S S   H O L D I N G S ,   I N C .   A N D
S U B S I D I A R I E S

PRINCIPAL OFFICE *(No. / Street / Barangay / City / Town / Province)*

L B C   H A N G A R ,   G E N E R A L   A V I A T I O N   C
E N T R E ,   D O M E S T I C   A I R P O R T   R O A D ,   P
A S A Y   C I T Y   M E T R O   M A N I L A

Form Type	Department requiring the report	Secondary License Type, If Applicable
1 7 - A	S E C	

COMPANY INFORMATION

Company's Email Address	Company's Telephone Number	Mobile Number
N/A	856-8510	N/A

No. of Stockholders	Annual Meeting (Month / Day)	Fiscal Year (Month / Day)
487	2nd Monday of June	12/31

CONTACT PERSON INFORMATION

The designated contact person ***MUST*** be an Officer of the Corporation

Name of Contact Person	Email Address	Telephone Number/s	Mobile Number
Enrique V. Rey, Jr.	evrey@lbcexpress.com	856-8510	

CONTACT PERSON's ADDRESS

LBC Hangar, General Aviation Centre, Domestic Airport Road, Pasay City, Metro Manila

NOTE 1: In case of death, resignation or cessation of office of the officer designated as contact person, such incident shall be reported to the Commission within thirty (30) calendar days from the occurrence thereof with information and complete contact details of the new contact person designated.

2: All Boxes must be properly and completely filled-up. Failure to do so shall cause the delay in updating the corporation's records with the Commission and/or non-receipt of Notice of Deficiencies. Further, non-receipt of Notice of Deficiencies shall not excuse the corporation from liability for its deficiencies.

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

SEC FORM 17-A

ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 17 OF THE SECURITIES REGULATION CODE AND SECTION 141 OF THE CORPORATION CODE OF THE PHILIPPINES

1. For the fiscal year ended: **December 31, 2018**

2. SEC Identification Number: **ASO93-005277**

3. BIR Tax ID No.: **002-648-099-000**

4. Exact Name of issuer as specified in its charter: **LBC EXPRESS HOLDINGS, INC. (formerly Federal Resources Investment Group Inc.)**

5. Province, country or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization: **Philippines**

6. Industry Classification Code: __________ (SEC Use Only)

7. Address of principal office and postal code: **LBC Hangar, General Aviation Centre, Domestic Airport Road, Pasay City, Metro Manila 1300**

8. Issuer's telephone number, including area code: **(632) 856-8510**

9. Former name, former address, former fiscal year (if changed since last report):

   Federal Resources Investment Group Inc.
   No. 35 San Antonio Street, San Francisco Del Monte, Quezon City

10. Securities registered pursuant to Section 8 and 12 of the SRC, or Sec. 4 and 8 of the RSA

    As of December 31, 2018:

Title of each class	Number of shares issued and outstanding
Common Shares	1,425,865,471[1]
Bond payable	1,108,417,074[2]
Derivative Liability	1,406,175,427[2]

11. Are any or all of these securities listed on a Stock Exchange? Yes (x) No ( )

    Name of Stock Exchange: **Philippine Stock Exchange**
    Class of securities listed: **Common Shares[3]**

---

[1] Inclusive of 1,388,357,471 common shares which are exempt from registration.
[2] Related to convertible instrument at an aggregate principal amount of $50 million.
[3] As of December 31, 2018, 40,899,000 common shares have been listed with the Philippine Stock Exchange. The remaining 1,384,966,471 are subject of listing applications filed with the Philippine Stock Exchange.

12. Check whether the issuer:

a) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 17 of the SRC and SRC Rule 17 thereunder or Section 11 of the RSA and RSA Rule 11(a)-1 thereunder, and Sections 26 and 141 of the Corporation Code of the Philippines during the preceding twelve (12) months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports):

Yes (x) No ( )

b) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past ninety (90) days.

Yes (x) No ( )

1. 13. Aggregate market value of voting stock held by non-affiliates is **₱3,466,664,631 as of April 12, 2019.**[4]

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

14. Briefly describe documents incorporated by reference and identify the part of the SEC Form 17-A into which the document is incorporated:

(a) **2018 Consolidated Audited Financial Statements** (incorporated as reference for items 6, 7 and 12 of SEC Form 17-A)

[4] Inclusive of common shares with pending listing applications.

Unless otherwise specified or the context otherwise requires, all references to the "Company" are to LBC Express Holdings, Inc. (**LBCH**), its subsidiary LBC Express, Inc. (**LBC Express**) and the subsidiaries of the latter on a consolidated basis. However, references to the "Company", when used in the context prior to the corporate reorganization, are to Federal Resources Investment Group, Inc.

PART I - BUSINESS AND GENERAL INFORMATION

Item 1. BUSINESS

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT

CORPORATE REORGANIZATION

The Company was incorporated and registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission (**SEC**) as "Federal Chemicals, Inc." on July 12, 1993. At the time, the Company was principally engaged in the business of manufacturing various adhesives and sealants and other chemicals for hardware, construction, do-it-yourself and industrial applications. The Company has been a publicly-listed company since December 21, 2001, and was traded under the ticker symbol "FED" on the Philippine Stock Exchange (**PSE**).

On September 28, 2007, the change in corporate name from Federal Chemicals, Inc. to Federal Resources Investment Group, Inc. as well as the change in the primary purpose of the Company to that of a holding company was approved by the SEC.

On April 23, 2015, the Board of Directors of the Company approved the issuance of 59,101,000 common shares, at ₱1.00 per share, out of the unissued portion of the Company's authorized capital stock to LBC Development Corporation, subject to acceptable documentation being arrived at, as well as the fulfillment of such conditions agreed upon by the parties, including a mandatory tender offer, where required under relevant laws and regulations.

The Company needed to raise additional capital through the issuance of new shares out of the unissued portion of the Company's authorized capital stock for general corporate purposes. Further, such infusion was preparatory to a potential additional investment of LBC Development Corporation into the Company as a result of the ongoing due diligence on the Company.

On May 18, 2015, the Company and LBC Development Corporation entered into a Deed of Subscription, whereby LBC Development Corporation, subject to the completion of the mandatory tender offer, subscribed to 59,101,000 common shares out of the unissued authorized capital stock of the Company or 59.10% of the authorized capital stock of the Company. The consideration for the subscribed shares was ₱59,101,000 or ₱1.00 per share.

On May 22, 2015, LBC Development Corporation filed with the SEC its mandatory tender offer report for all the outstanding shares of the Company for a tender offer price of ₱1.00 per share. The mandatory tender offer period commenced on June 8, 2015 and ended on July 7, 2015. On July 14, 2015, LBC Development Corporation filed with the SEC its final tender offer report.

On July 22, 2015, the Company issued the stock certificates covering the subscribed shares to LBC Development Corporation.

On July 29, 2015 and in consonance with such change in control, the Board of Directors of the Company approved the acquisition by the Company of all the outstanding shares of stock of LBC

Express, Inc., at the time a wholly-owned subsidiary of LBC Development Corporation, at the book value of not less than ₱1 billion. The Board also approved the following:

(i) increase in the authorized capital stock of the Company from ₱100 million to up to ₱3 billion in which subsequently approved by SEC on September 18, 2015 at ₱2 billion;
(ii) the issuance of shares out of the increase in authorized capital stock or out of the unissued capital stock to LBC Development Corporation and/or to other investors and/or third parties for the purpose of (a) funding the acquisition by the Company of all the outstanding shares of stock of LBC Express, Inc.; (b) funding the acquisition of other potential investments, whether or not related to the business of LBC Express, Inc.; and (c) ensuring compliance by the Company with the minimum public ownership requirements of the PSE;
(iii) the change in the name of the Company to "LBC Express Holdings, Inc."; and
(iv) the change of the trading symbol "FED" to "LBC".

On September 4, 2015, the stockholders of the Company approved all of the foregoing matters.

On September 18, 2015, pursuant to the authority to issue shares out of the increase in authorized capital stock or out of the unissued capital stock to LBC Development Corporation, the Company and LBC Development Corporation entered into Subscription Agreements, whereby LBC Development Corporation subscribed to, and the Company agreed to issue, 1,146,873,632 additional Common Shares at a subscription price of ₱1.00 per share or an aggregate subscription price of ₱1,146,873,632 (the **Additional Subscriptions**), consisting of 475,000,000 shares issued from the increase in the authorized capital stock of the Company and 671,873,632 shares issued out of the authorized and unissued capital stock of the Company, following the approval by the SEC of the increase in the authorized capital stock of the Company from ₱100,000,000.00 divided into 100,000,000 Common Shares with par value of ₱1.00 per Share, to ₱2,000,000,000.00 divided into 2,000,000,000 Common Shares with par value of ₱1.00 per Share. Notices of exemption for the Additional Subscriptions were filed with the SEC on October 13, 2015.

On September 24, 2015, the Company purchased from LBC Development Corporation a total of 1,041,180,493 shares of stock in LBC Express, Inc. for an aggregate purchase price of ₱1,384,670,966.

On October 2, 2015, the Company entered into Subscription Agreements with each of Vittorio P. Lim, Mariano D. Martinez, Jr., and Lowell L. Yu (collectively, the **Subscribers**), wherein subject to the approval by the SEC of the Capital Increase, the Subscribers agreed to subscribe, and the Company agreed to issue, a total of 178,991,839 Common Shares of the Company at the par value of ₱1.00 per share or an aggregate subscription price of ₱178,991,839.00 out of the authorized and unissued capital stock of the Company. The foregoing subscription was undertaken to ensure compliance by the Company with the PSE Minimum Public Ownership requirement of at least 10% of the outstanding capital stock of the Company. A notice of exemption for the subscription was filed with the SEC on October 13, 2015.

Involvement in Bankruptcy or Receivership Proceedings

As of the end of December 2018, the Company was not involved in any bankruptcy, receivership or any similar proceedings.

Material Reclassification, Merger, Consolidation or Purchase or Sale of a Significant Amount of Assets (not in the ordinary course of business)

On September 24, 2015, the LBCEH purchased from LBC Development Corporation (LBCDC) a total of 1,041,180,493 shares of stock in LBC Express for an aggregate purchase price of ₱1,384,670,966.

On June 20, 2017, the BOD approved the issuance of convertible bond. Accordingly, on August 04, 2017, LBCEH issued, in favor of CP Briks Pte. Ltd, a seven-year secured convertible instrument in the aggregate principal amount of US$50.0 million (₱2,518.25 million) convertible at any time into 192,307,692 common shares of LBCH at the option of CP Bricks Pte. Ltd at ₱13.00 per share conversion price, subject to adjustments in accordance with the terms and conditions of the instrument. The instrument is also redeemable, at the option of CP Bricks Pte. Ltd, beginning on the 30th month from issuance date at the redemption price equal to the principal amount plus internal rate of return ranging from 10% to 13%.

The convertible bond is a hybrid instrument containing host financial liability and derivative components for the equity conversion and redemption options. The equity conversion and redemption options were identified as embedded derivatives and were separated from the host contract.

As of December 31, 2018, the carrying value of bond payable amounted to ₱1,108.42 million and the fair value of the derivative liability amounted to ₱1,406.18 million. The fair value changes of the derivative liability recognized as "Gain (Loss) on derivative" amounted to ₱454.20 million in 2018 and (₱199.95) million in 2017. Interest expense arising from the accretion of interest on the bond payable amounted to ₱161.65 million in 2018 and ₱59.56 million in 2017.

The agreement related to the issuance of convertible bond indicated the following rights and obligations:

a) Within one month from August 4, 2017, the Company shall discontinue any royalty payments to LBCDC for all trademarks, brands and licenses. This was already terminated in September 2017;
b) Within three months from closing date, LBCDC shall procure that LBCH enters into a binding sale and purchase agreement to acquire the equity interests of the 12 overseas entities. Also, within 12 months from closing date, LBCDC shall procure that LBCH closes the acquisition of the equity interest of the overseas entities;
c) Within six months following the termination of royalty payments, the Company shall be permitted to make loans and advances to LBCDC and this shall not be considered a Reserved Matter. LBCDC already made an advances amounting to ₱100.00 million as of December 31, 2017.
d) Within six months from closing date, LBCDC shall procure a debt for equity swap between LBC Express and QUADX INC., a local affiliate; and
e) Within 3 months from closing of the acquisition of the equity interests of the overseas entity, LBCDC procure to settle all obligations to the Group.

On February 28, 2018, the BOD of LBCH approved the incorporation of Diez Equiz Pte Ltd, a Singaporean private limited Company, through subscription of 862 shares or 86% of the total outstanding shares of the entity at USD 1.00 per share. On April 5, 2018, the BOD approved the sale of the same 86% equity interest of Diez Equiz Pte Ltd to Maleka, Inc. at the sale price of USD 1.00 per share.

On March 19, 2018, the BOD of LBCH approved to invest and acquire 30% equity interest in Orient Freight International, Inc. (OFII) through the following: (a) by purchasing 1,150,000 common shares held by Rayomar Management, Inc. in OFII; and (b) by subscribing to 3,285,714 common shares out of the unissued capital stock of OFII. This is to diversify the Company's businesses and to realize returns on investments.

QUADX Inc.
On March 19, 2018, through a Deed of Assignment, LBCE assigned its receivables from QUADX Inc. to the Parent Company amounting to ₱186.02 million. On the same date, the Parent Company and QUADX Inc. entered into a Subscription Agreement to subscribe and issue a total of 1,860,214 shares of stock of QUADX Inc. through the conversion of the assigned advances to equity which represents 86.11% ownership by the Parent Company.

QUADX Inc owns and operates e-commerce websites and primarily offers shipping, re-packing and consolidation facilities, multi-payment platforms, and digital services that serves clients in the Philippines.

The increase in authorized capital stock of QUADX Inc. was approved by the SEC on June 14, 2018, the same date that the Parent Company accounted the business combination under the acquisition method.

Overseas Entities
All entities acquired from overseas, except QuadX Pte. Ltd, are entities under common control of LBCDC.

QuadX Pte. Ltd.
On April 4, 2018, the BOD of the Parent Company approved the acquisition of 86.11% equity interest in QuadX Pte. Ltd., an entity domiciled in Singapore, through the following: (a) the purchase of 862 ordinary shares of QuadX Pte. Ltd. held by an individual shareholder, at the sale price of USD1.00 per share; and (b) the subscription to 85,248 ordinary shares out of the unissued capital stock of QuadX Pte. Ltd. at the subscription price of USD1.00 per share.

On April 23, 2018, the BOD of the Parent Company approved the infusion of additional capital to QuadX Pte. Ltd. in the amount of ₱31.86 million for the purpose of partially financing the purchase by the latter of Software Assets in the amount of ₱37.00 million from QUADX Inc.

QuadX Pte. Ltd. is engaged in digital logistics business. The acquisition is expected to contribute to the global revenue stream of the Group.

LBC Mabuhay Saipan, Inc.
On March 7, 2018, the Parent Company acquired 100% ownership of LBC Mabuhay Saipan, Inc. (LBC Saipan) for a total purchase price of USD 207,652 or ₱10.80 million. LBC Saipan operates as a cargo and remittance Company in Saipan.

LBC Express Airfreight (S) Pte. Ltd., LBC Aircargo (S) Pte. Ltd., LBC Money Transfer PTY Limited and LBC Australia PTY Limited
On June 27, 2018, the BOD of the Parent Company approved the purchase of shares of various overseas entities. On the same date, the following Share Purchase Agreements (SPAs) were executed by the Parent Company and Jamal Limited, a transitory seller, for a total purchase price of US $4.60 million or ₱245.67 million under the SPAs. Jamal Limited, a third party, purchased these entities from Advance Global Systems Limited, an entity under common control, prior to sale to the Parent Company. Details follow:

Entity Name	Number of shares	Purchase price	Primary operation	Place of business
LBC Express Airfreight (S) Pte. Ltd. (LBC Singapore)	10,000	$2,415,035	Cargo	Singapore
LBC Aircargo (S) Pte. Ltd. (LBC Taiwan)	94,901	146,013	Cargo	Taiwan
LBC Money Transfer PTY Limited (LBC Australia Money)	10	194,535	Remittance	Australia

LBC Australia PTY Limited (LBC Australia Cargo)	223,500	1,843,149	Cargo	Australia

The transfer of the ownership of the shares and all rights, titles and interests thereto shall take place following the payment of the considerations defined. These entities operate as logistics and money remittance companies on the countries where they are domiciled.

LBC Mabuhay (Malaysia) SDN BHD
On August 15, 2018, the Parent Company approved the acquisition of 92.5% equity ownership of LBC Mabuhay (Malaysia) SDN BHD (LBC Malaysia) for a total purchase price of US $461,782 or ₱24.68 million. LBC Malaysia engages in the business of courier services in Malaysia.

LBC Mabuhay (B) Sdn Bhd and LBC Mabuhay Remittance Sdn Bhd
On October 15, 2018, the Parent Company acquired 50% ownership of LBC Mabuhay Remittance Sdn Bhd and LBC Mabuhay (B) Sdn Bhd for total purchase price of US $557,804 and US $225,965, respectively, equivalent to ₱42.39 million. These entities operate as logistics and money remittance companies in Brunei, respectively.

Entities under LBC Express Holdings USA Corporation
On March 7, 2018, the BOD of the Parent Company approved the purchase of shares of the entities under LBC Express Holdings USA Corporation. On the same date, the share purchase agreements (SPA) were executed by the Parent Company and LBC Express Holdings USA Corporation with a total share purchase price amounting to US $8.34 million, subject to certain closing conditions.

Below is the list of entities that will be acquired by the Parent Company from LBC Express Holdings USA Corporation:

- LBC Mabuhay Hawaii Corporation which operates as a cargo and remittance Parent Company in Hawaii. The Parent Company purchased 1,536,408 shares or 100% of the total outstanding shares from LBC Holdings USA Corporation.
- LBC Mundial Corporation which operates as a cargo and remittance Group in California. The Parent Company purchased 4,192,546 shares or 100% of the total outstanding shares from LBC Holdings USA Corporation.
- LBC Mabuhay North America Corporation which operates as a cargo and remittance Parent Company in New Jersey. The Parent Company purchased 1,605,273 shares or 100% of the total outstanding shares from LBC Holdings USA Corporation.

The transfer of the ownership of the shares and all rights, titles and interests thereto shall take place following the payment of the consideration defined and shall be subject to the necessary approvals of the US regulatory bodies that oversee and/or regulate the Companies. On January 1, 2019, the Parent Company was granted the regulatory approvals on the purchase of the LBC Mundial Corporation and LBC Mabuhay North America Corporation. As of report date, the closing conditions are not yet met for LBC Mabuhay Hawaii Corporation.

Details of the fair value of the net identifiable assets and liabilities of these entities were incomplete as of audit report date since these entities are not reporting under PFRS.

The Parent Company accounted the aforementioned business combinations under the acquisition method. These acquisitions were expected to contribute to the global revenue stream of the Group.

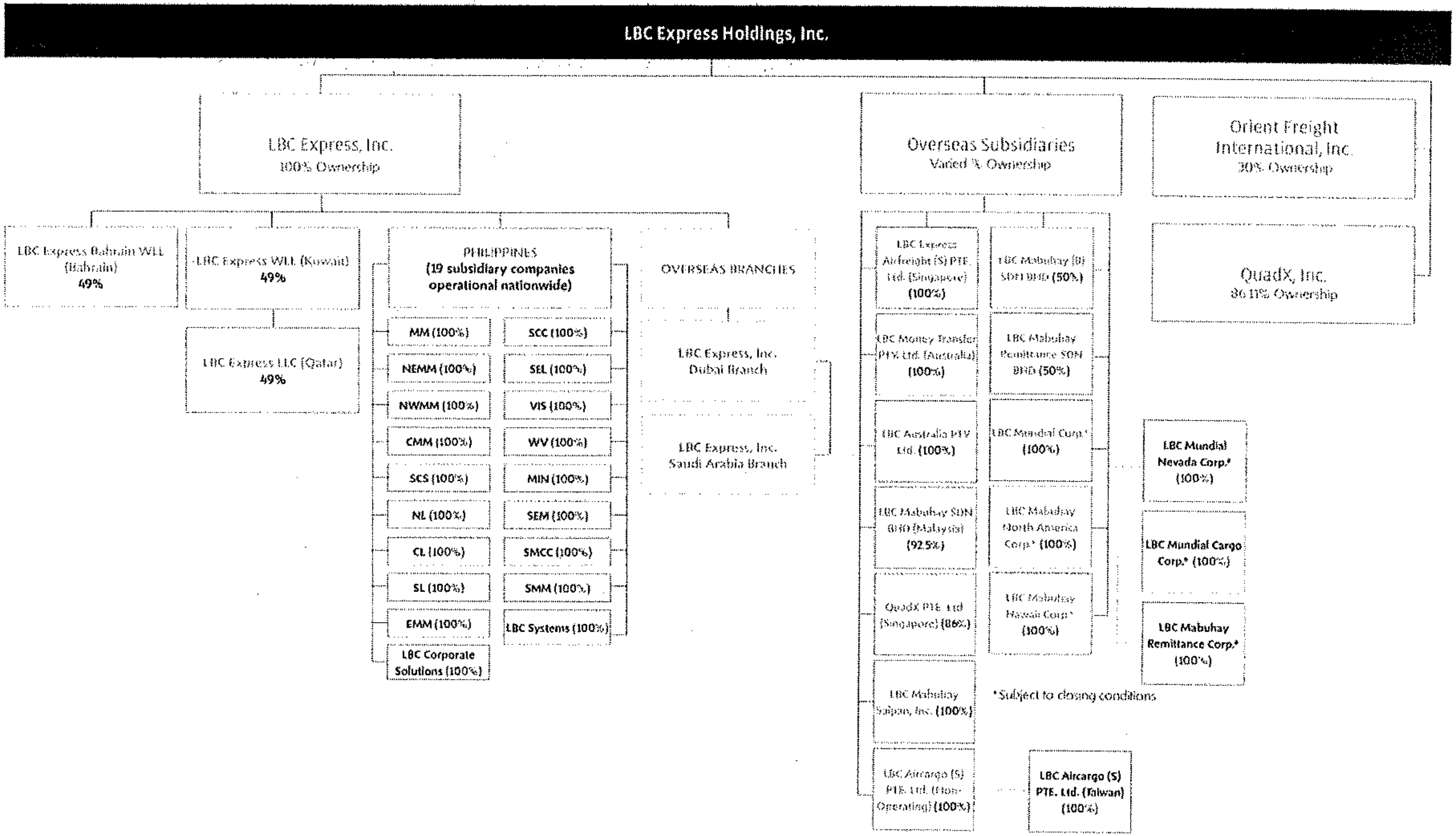
LBC HISTORY

LBC Express was initially founded in 1950s as "Luzon Brokerage Corporation." It subsequently changed its name to "LBC Air Cargo, Inc." and operated as a brokerage and air cargo agent. A few years after incorporation, LBC Express evolved into an express delivery service, becoming the first Filipino-owned private courier company to provide time-sensitive deliveries in the Philippines and offer customers an alternative to the Government-owned and operated postal service. In 1973, LBC Express pioneered 24-hour door-to-door express delivery and messengerial services in the Philippines, providing greater convenience to its existing customers and further expanding its market share. LBC Express' name was formally changed to "LBC Express, Inc." on April 26, 1988 to reflect the express delivery services that had come to form its hallmark business. In the 1990s, LBC Express adopted the slogan "*Hari ng Padala*", or Filipino for "King of Forwarding Services." LBC Express has now become the market leader in the Philippine domestic air freight forwarding market and, for the year ended November 30, 2012, had a market share of 41.8% of the domestic air freight forwarding industry in terms of throughput by weight, according to data from the CAB. While LBC Express' logistics business still primarily comprises retail express courier and freight forwarding services, it has also expanded its product mix to offer services targeted at corporate customers, including full container load and less-than-container load sea freight forwarding and end-to-end logistics solutions.

In the early 1980s, LBC Express entered into the domestic remittance business, leveraging the existing branch network of its logistics business as customer contact points for remittance acceptance and fulfillment, growing this business at low marginal cost. Beginning in 1999, LBC Express expanded its money transfer services segment by offering bill payment collection services in the Philippines by serving as a third party collection agent for various vendors throughout the Philippines. In 2006, LBC Express also began providing corporate remittance fulfillment services, such as payouts of government Social Security System benefits, payroll and insurance benefits on behalf of third parties, as well as remittance encashments for customers of its local remittance partner, Palawan Pawnshop.

LBC Express commenced its international money transfer operations in 1987 by establishing relationships with agents and affiliates in the United States and steadily expanding its network elsewhere globally to provide fulfillment services for inbound international remittances. LBC Express later leveraged the network of its overseas affiliates to expand its Logistics business internationally as well. Today, LBC Express provides courier and freight forwarding services in 22 countries and territories outside of the Philippines and fulfillment services for inbound remittances originating from over 30 countries and territories outside the Philippines, including the United States, Canada, the Asia Pacific region, Europe and the Middle East.

The following diagram illustrates the operating ownership structure of the Company as of December 31, 2018:



*As of end 2018

The consolidated financial statements include the financial statements of LBCH and the following subsidiaries:

	Country of incorporation	Principal activities	Ownership Interest 2018	2017
LBC Express, Inc.	Philippines	Logistics and money remittance	**100%**	100%
LBC Express - MM, Inc.	Philippines	Logistics and money remittance	**100%**	100%
LBC Express - CL, Inc.	Philippines	Logistics and money remittance	**100%**	100%
LBC Express - NL, Inc.	Philippines	Logistics and money remittance	**100%**	100%
LBC Express - VIS, Inc.	Philippines	Logistics and money remittance	**100%**	100%
LBC Express - SL, Inc.	Philippines	Logistics and money remittance	**100%**	100%
LBC Express - SCS, Inc.	Philippines	Logistics and money remittance	**100%**	100%
LBC Express Corporate Solutions, Inc.	Philippines	Logistics and money remittance	**100%**	100%
LBC Express - CMM, Inc.	Philippines	Logistics and money remittance	**100%**	100%
LBC Express - EMM, Inc.	Philippines	Logistics and money remittance	**100%**	100%
LBC Express - MIN, Inc.	Philippines	Logistics and money remittance	**100%**	100%
LBC Express - SMM, Inc.	Philippines	Logistics and money remittance	**100%**	100%
LBC Express - SEL, Inc.	Philippines	Logistics and money remittance	**100%**	100%
LBC Express - WVIS, Inc.	Philippines	Logistics and money remittance	**100%**	100%
LBC Express - SEM, Inc.	Philippines	Logistics and money remittance	**100%**	100%
LBC Express - SCC, Inc.	Philippines	Logistics and money remittance	**100%**	100%
South Mindanao Courier Co., Inc.	Philippines	Logistics and money remittance	**100%**	100%
LBC Express - NEMM, Inc.	Philippines	Logistics and money remittance	**100%**	100%
LBC Express - NWMM, Inc.	Philippines	Logistics and money remittance	**100%**	100%
LBC Systems, Inc.	Philippines	Logistics and money remittance	**100%**	100%
LBC Express Bahrain WLL	Bahrain	Logistics	**49%**	49%
LBC Express Shipping Company WLL	Kuwait	Logistics	**49%**	49%
LBC Express LLC [1]	Qatar	Logistics	**49%**	49%
LBC Mabuhay Saipan Inc.	Saipan	Logistics and money remittance	**100%**	-
LBC Aircargo (S) PTE. LTD	Singapore	Logistics	**100%**	
LBC Express Airfreight (S) PTE. LTD.	Singapore	Logistics	**100%**	-
LBC Money Transfer PTY Limited	Australia	Money remittance	**100%**	-
LBC Australia PTY Limited	Australia	Logistics	**100%**	-
LBC Mabuhay (Malaysia) SDN BHD.	Malaysia	Logistics	**93%**	-
QUADX Inc.	Philippines	E-com web and logistics	**86%**	-
QuadX Pte. Ltd.	Singapore	Digital logistics	**86%**	-
LBC Mabuhay (B) Sdn Bhd	Brunei	Logistics	**50%**	-
LBC Mabuhay Remittance Sdn Bhd	Brunei	Money remittance	**50%**	-

Note:
1) This entity is a subsidiary of LBC Express Shipping Company WLL which has 49% ownership interest.

BUSINESS

SERVICES

The Group's business is comprised of two primary segments: (a) Logistics; and (b) Money Transfer Services.

The Group's Logistics products cater to both retail and corporate/institutional clients. The main services offered under the Group's Logistics business are domestic and international courier and freight forwarding services (by way of air, sea and ground transport).

Money Transfer Services are comprised of remittance services (including branch retail services, prepaid remittance cards, and online and mobile remit), and bills payment collection and corporate remittance payout services. Money transfer services are also offered overseas/internationally through the Group's branches and partners, which comprises international inbound remittance services.

The table below presents the above-mentioned components of the Group's revenue associated with its business segments, for the years indicated.

For the year ended December 31, 2018			
Segments	**Logistics**	**Money transfer services**	**Total**
Type of Customer			
Retail	₱7,186.36	₱859.57	₱8,045.93
Corporate	4,365.11	103.14	4,468.25
Total revenue from contracts with customers	₱11,551.47	₱962.71	₱12,514.18
Geographic Markets			
Domestic	₱9,498.76	₱799.49	₱10,298.25
Overseas	2,052.71	163.22	2,215.93
Total revenue from contracts with customers	₱11,551.47	₱962.71	₱12,514.18

For the year ended December 31, 2017			
Segments	Logistics	Money transfer services	Total
Type of Customer			
Retail	₱5,751.66	₱995.47	₱6,747.13
Corporate	3,229.51	43.48	3,272.99
Total revenue from contracts with customers	₱8,981.17	₱1,038.95	₱10,020.12
Geographic Markets			
Domestic	₱7,524.55	₱907.12	₱8,431.67
Overseas	1,456.62	131.83	1,588.45
Total revenue from contracts with customers	₱8,981.17	₱1038.95	₱10,020.12

For the year ended December 31, 2016			
Segments	Logistics	Money transfer services	Total
Type of Customer			
Retail	₱4,964.00	₱1,122.59	₱6,086.59
Corporate	2,557.87	50.95	2,608.82
Total revenue from contracts with customers	₱7,521.87	₱1,173.54	₱8,695.41
Geographic Markets			
Domestic	₱6,249.92	₱1,058.45	₱7,308.37
Overseas	1,271.95	115.09	1,387.04
Total revenue from contracts with customers	₱7,521.87	₱1,173.54	₱8,695.41

As of December 31, 2018, the Logistics business of the Group accounts for approximately 92.3% of its total revenues while Money Transfer Services accounts for the remaining 7.7%.

Retail Logistics comprised 62%, 64% and 66%, respectively, of the Group's service revenue from Logistics for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016. The Group's primary retail logistics offerings are its "Express" products (comprised of courier and air cargo forwarding) and *balikbayan* boxes.

As of December 31, 2018, the LBC Express does not process outbound remittances from the Philippines. For the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016, service fees from international inbound remittances were ₱163.22 million, ₱131.82 million and ₱115.09 million, accounting for 17%, 13% and 10%, respectively, of the Group's total service revenues from Money Transfer Services.

Logistics

The logistics business is the Group's primary source of revenue. The Group serves two primary customer segments within the logistics business: (a) retail customers; and (b) corporate/institutional customers. The main services offered to retail customers include courier, air cargo forwarding and *balikbayan* boxes services. The main services offered to corporate clients include, in addition to courier and freight forwarding services, specialized corporate solutions, or corporate logistics services tailored to the specific needs of the client.

As of December 31, 2018, the Group has offered Logistics services at 1,397 Company-owned branches in the Philippines and 71 Company- and affiliate-owned branches in 22 other countries and territories worldwide.

Retail Logistics

Retail Logistics comprised 62%, 64% and 66%, respectively, of the Group's service revenue from Logistics for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016. The Group's primary retail logistics offerings are its "Express" products (comprised of courier and air cargo forwarding) and *balikbayan* boxes.

Courier

Courier services are the Group's express messengerial services and refer to deliveries of parcels (i.e. letters and small packages typically weighing three kilograms or less) by land and/or air on a time-sensitive basis. LBC Express generally makes domestic courier deliveries within 24 hours of acceptance and international courier deliveries within one to three days of acceptance, depending on the origin and destination country. The Group is limited in liability for delays caused by certain *force majeure* and other events that may prevent it from making an on-time delivery. The fees for courier services are based on weight, dimensions and final destination, and the Group imposes add-on charges for extra services such as pick-up in certain areas outside of the National Capital Region of the Philippines, additional insurance and same-day delivery service.

Air Cargo

Cargo refers to larger packages and boxes (typically weighing over three kilograms). As with courier services, the Company generally makes express deliveries of domestic air cargo within 24 hours of acceptance, while international air cargo is generally delivered within one to three days of acceptance, depending on the destination country. The Company charges for air cargo forwarding and items delivered by ground based on volumetric weight (a function of both the actual weight and dimensions of the cargo) and final destination, as well as add-on charges for extra services such as pick-up in certain areas, additional insurance and same-day delivery service.

Balikbayan Boxes

The *balikbayan* box is a box shipment of personal effects cargo sent by retail customers to friends and family, domestically and internationally. *Balikbayan* boxes are forwarded by the Group by way of sea transport and generally delivered within 35 days of acceptance from the sender, subject to *force majeure* and other unforeseen events. Because the Group charges for sea freight forwarding based on standard dimensions of the box rather than weight, *balikbayan* boxes provide a low cost option to customers making shipments of various items. They are also a means for customers to ship certain items that cannot be shipped by air, such as liquids and aerosols. Accordingly, *balikbayan* boxes are frequently used by overseas Filipinos to send large numbers or volumes of consumer products, such as clothing, home goods and personal care items, to recipients in the Philippines. *Balikbayan* boxes come in a variety of dimensions and typically weigh between 30 to 80 kilograms.

Corporate Logistics

The Company provides services to a varied portfolio of corporate clients, which include consumer goods manufacturers, food products producers, pharmaceutical companies, educational institutions, financial services companies and others, including several well-known multinational corporations. In addition to fulfilling the express delivery needs of corporate clients through courier and air cargo forwarding services, the Company also provides the following services:

Specialized Corporate Solutions (SCS)

SCS refers to the end-to-end tailored logistics services provided by the Company to corporate clients with specific requirements.

As part of SCS, the Company provides transportation of mail, parcels and cargo via air, land and sea. The Company offers sea freight forwarding services domestically for both full container load (**FCL**) and less-than-container load (**LCL**) shipments. LCL services are particularly attractive for small and medium-sized businesses with relatively lower volume shipping requirements. Corporate clients have the option of dropping off their shipments at the Company's container freight stations located near local ports or requesting a pick-up from the Company. The Company also offers flexible payments modes, including payment at origin, payment at destination, payment on account of shipper, and payment on account of consignee. Shipping times for sea freight are more protracted than for air freight, ranging from three to seven days for domestic shipments and seven to 45 days for international shipments. In recent years, the volume of sea freight forwarding services provided by the Company has increased due to the growth in its corporate client portfolio.

The Company also expanded SCS to include value-added services such as onsite operations, cold chain, warehousing, cross border, and print solutions. The palette of available onsite operations includes warehouse storage, cross-docking (the temporary storage of arriving order and subsequent breaking-down and reassembly for truck delivery), inventory management, reverse logistics, pick-up of pallets and containers, order fulfillment services at the customer's own warehouse, specialized packaging and re-packaging (such as ice gelling for pharmaceutical products), open-checking services, cash on delivery (collection of value of item from consignee upon delivery and remittance of value to shipper) and delivery and discrepancy reporting, among others, which are in addition to its customary courier and freight forwarding services.

The Company, through its wholly-owned subsidiary LBC Express Corporate Solutions, Inc., offers Print and Mail Solutions. This involves end-to-end solutions for clients' mailing and printing requirements, including the printing, envelope-stuffing and delivery of invoices, notices, advertisements, direct mail and other bulk mail as well as the issuance of proof-of-delivery reports. Other potential services include full color variable printing, transpromo printing (the combination of personalized materials with transactional printing to make use of transactional documents as a medium for advertisements), book printing, as well as the printing and delivery of documents, passports, visas, account statements and credit cards. Clients who make use of the Company's Print and Mail Solutions include financial institutions, retailers, utilities companies and others.

The Company performs services for corporate clients both pursuant to long-term contracts and on a per-transaction basis. Print and Mail and SCS contracts typically have terms of one to three years. The Company extends credit facilities to most of its corporate clients, following a standard credit check procedure when first engaging a new client.

In recent years, the Company has increased its focus on its corporate logistics business and aims to continue expanding its corporate client portfolio and service offerings going forward.

Money Transfer Services

Money transfer services are the Group's second primary business segment and comprise both domestic and international money transfer services.

Domestic

Domestic money transfer services include (a) remittances and (b) bills payment collection and corporate remittance payout services. For the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016, service fees from domestic Money Transfer Services were ₱799.5 million, ₱907.1 million, and ₱1,058.4 million, respectively, representing 83%, 87%, and 90%, respectively, of the Company's total service revenues from Money Transfer Services.

Remittances

Remittances are transfers of funds between customers from one location to another. The Company is licensed by the *Bangko Sentral ng Pilipinas* (**BSP**) to serve as a remittance agent in the Philippines for both domestic remittances (wherein both the sender and the beneficiary are located within the Philippines) and international inbound remittances (wherein the sender is located outside the Philippines and the beneficiary is located within the Philippines). Retail customers in the Philippines, particularly the unbanked population and others who are underserved by traditional banking institutions, account for the majority of the Company's domestic remittance customers. The Company offers domestic remittance services in the form of (a) branch retail remittance services; and (b) pre-paid remittance cards.

- *Branch retail services* enable customers who make remittances at any Company-owned branch in the Philippines to choose among the following fulfillment options for their beneficiaries:

    - *Instant branch pick-up*, a real-time cash pick-up remittance facility in which funds become instantaneously available for pick-up by the remitter's beneficiary once the sending party has made the payment at a Company-owned branch; the sending party can designate any pick-up location or geographic zone within the Company's domestic network (including both Company-owned branches and branches of its partner, Palawan Pawnshop);

    - *Pesopak*, a service by which remittances are delivered directly to the beneficiary's doorstep, providing an attractive option for situations in which beneficiaries cannot or do not want to visit a branch; the Company offers next day delivery for *Pesopak* in almost all areas in the Philippines; and

    - *Remit-to-account*, a service by which funds accepted from a sender at a Company branch will be directly deposited to the designated local bank account of the beneficiary.

  Prepaid remittance cards are debit cards powered by VISA and issued by local banking institutions with whom the Company has agreements, including RCBC, Philippine Veterans Bank and Union Bank of the Philippines. Through pre-paid remittance cards, senders can purchase a card on behalf of the beneficiary and reload the card instantly at any of the Company's branches or agent-operated locations. The beneficiary is then able to use the funds at any location where VISA cards are accepted.

LBC Express charges a service fee for processing domestic remittances according to a progressive schedule based on the value of the remittance. Fees may also vary depending on the chosen method of fulfillment. For example, remit-to-account and *Pesopak* deliveries may incur additional service charges. The significant majority of remittances made by customers of LBC Express are for sums equivalent to approximately ₱13,000 or less.

Bills Payment Collection and Corporate Remittance Payouts

LBC Express serves as a third party bills payment collection sub-agent for various creditors in the Philippines, including major utilities companies, insurance companies, certain Government agencies, telecom providers and publishers, among others, through its contract with CIS Bayad Center, Inc. (**Bayad**). Through the LBC Express bills payment collection service, customers of these merchants and other creditors can settle their accounts by submitting their payment along with the billing notice issued by the merchant to any Company-owned branch in the Philippines. LBC Express processes bills payment collections through the same integrated point-of-sale (**POS**) system used by the LBC Express for acceptance of parcels, cargo and remittances.

The Company also provides payout services for various corporations and organizations. For example, the Company provides payroll services for certain companies, whereby employees can collect salary checks at a branch office. As part of its reciprocal agreements with Palawan Pawnshop and Petnet, Inc. (Western Union), LBC Express also provides encashment services for beneficiaries of senders who make a remittance at a Palawan Pawnshop or Western Union branch.

International

The Company provides fulfillment services for international inbound remittances from over 20 countries and territories overseas to the Philippines through its overseas branches and affiliates and its network of international remittance agents.

To expand its international reach, LBC Express, Inc. has also entered into agreements with affiliates and remittance fulfillment agents in a dozen countries and territories outside of the Philippines. These agents include international remittance houses such as ATIN ITO VARIETY BAKERY & REMITTANCE LTD., Canada; PACIFIC ACE FOREX H.K. LIMITED, Hong Kong; WIC WORLDCOM FINANCE LTD., Israel; TRANSREMITTANCE CO. LTD., Japan; CIMB ISLAMIC BANK BERHAD, Malaysia; SMJ TERATAI SDN. BHD., Malaysia; TRANGLO, Malaysia; MONEY EXCHANGE S.A., Spain; AL ANSARI EXCHANGE L.L.C., UAE; AL GHURAIR EXCHANGE L.L.P., UAE; LIMICA CORPORATION, Guam; PLACID NK CORPORATION, D/B/A PLACID EXPRESS, USA; TEMPO FINANCIAL US CORPORATION, D/B/A I-TRANSFER, USA; and XOOM CORPORATION, USA, among others, as well as Philippine financial institutions with strong international presence such as ASIA UNITED BANK CORPORATION, CHINA BANKING CORPORATION, METROPOLITAN BANK & TRUST COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES, RIZAL COMMERCIAL BANKING CORPORATION, BANK OF THE PHILIPPINE ISLANDS, EIGHT UNDER PAR (PAWNSHOP OPERATOR), INC. DOING BUSINESS UNDER THE NAME AND STYLE OF PALAWAN PAWNSHOP, PETNET, INC., PINOY EXPRESS HATID PADALA SERVICES, INC., NEW YORK BAY PHILIPPINES, INC., I-REMIT INC., and BETUR INC. (DBA COINS.PH). Through the extended networks of its agents, the Company provided fulfillment services for inbound remittances, although the it transacts only with its direct agents. Under the terms of the fulfillment partnership agreements that the Company enters into, direct agents are permitted only limited use of the "LBC" name, trademarks and other protected signs when transacting business on behalf of the Company and still carrying on business under their own corporate and trade names. The Company receives a fixed percentage of the agent's revenues in exchange for its services in relation to inbound international remittances. The Company requires most of its remittance agents to maintain a revolving fund for advance funding cover, which must be replenished when the balance falls beneath a set threshold. This is to ensure that the Company bears minimal credit risk when making payouts on behalf of international agents. In addition, most of the agreements have in place a maximum remittance value per transaction as a further risk mitigation tool, typically ranging from ₱75,000 to ₱100,000.

The basic process for domestic remittances is as follows:

- Remittances from origins are accepted via point-of-sale system. Encashment branch will check the possible match using the Auto-Scrubbing Process (Sender and Beneficiary names are checked against the International Sanctions List) and ensure the validity of transaction. Data processing will be performed as well as fund allocation. Payout, delivery, credit to bank et.al are the methods in fulfillment of the transactions.

As with domestic remittances, beneficiaries of international inbound remittances can avail of instant branch pick-up services at any location within the Group's domestic network as soon as the transaction is processed into the Group's POS system from its overseas branch or agent-operated location. Beneficiaries of inbound international remittances can also arrange for the money to be delivered to their door, have the sums credited to a pre-paid remittance card or have proceeds deposited directly into a bank account. The Group charges a service fee for processing international remittances according to a progressive schedule based on value of the remittance and pick-up destination of the remittance. Although mobile remit confirmation codes are not yet sold internationally, the Group does enable online remit services from the United States, in which the sender can remit funds to a Philippine beneficiary through the Group's website using a debit card. The significant majority of remittances made by customers of the Group are for sums equivalent to approximately ₱10,000 to ₱15,000 or less.

As of the end of December 2018, the Company does not process outbound remittances from the Philippines. For the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016, service fees from international inbound remittances were ₱163.2 million, ₱131.8 million and ₱115.09 million, accounting for 17%, 13% and 10%, respectively, of the Company's total service revenues from Money Transfer Services.

OPERATIONS

LBC'S courier and freight forwarding services utilize transport by air, sea and land and a network of strategically located warehouses, distribution centers and delivery hubs to provide end-to-end delivery services for its retail and corporate clients.

Logistics

Logistics entails the management of the flow of goods from a point of origin to a specified destination, including any ancillary services that may be required to facilitate the process, such as storage and packaging. The Group's courier and freight forwarding services utilize transport by air, sea and land and a set of strategically located warehouses, distribution centers and delivery hubs to provide end-to-end delivery services for its retail and corporate clients.

Air Freight Forwarding

Domestic

The Group's end-to-end domestic air freight forwarding services involve the following steps: (1) acceptance (by pick-up or drop-off at a branch) (2) ground transport to a regional distribution center, (3) primary sorting, (4) loading to aircrafts (for air transport), (5) withdrawal by the receiving distribution center, (6) secondary sorting (if required) and (7) ground transport for delivery to final destination.

- Acceptance is the receipt by the Group of the customer's parcels and cargo, either through its pick-up service or at one of the Group's 1,397 customer contact points in the Philippines where customers can drop off parcels and cargo. All parcels and cargo must be accompanied by a waybill from the customer providing the recipient's name, shipping address, description of contents, estimated value and other pertinent information. Upon receipt of the customer's parcel or cargo, the receiving agent affixes a barcode onto the package and scans the package, beginning the tracking process. The parcel or package is rescanned at every subsequent touch point throughout the transport process until its final destination.

- At the close of business each day (approximately 7:00 p.m.), all packages are delivered by the Group's vehicle fleet to a regional distribution center. The primary distribution center is the Central Exchange, located at the Group's corporate headquarters in the General Aviation Center of the old domestic airport in Manila, where all packages collected from, passing through or destined for Metro Manila are aggregated. Packages collected in other areas are aggregated at one of 16 regional distribution centers located near airports throughout the country. Upon receipt, the exchange team scans in all packages and prints a manifest (i.e. an itemized inventory) listing all of the barcodes. The manifest is used to check the number of shipments scanned in against the number of shipments that are later scanned out.

- Throughout the night, the exchange team engages in primary sorting at the distribution centers and labels parcels and cargo bound for different destinations regionally in the Philippines to prepare them for onward transmission by air or land. All packages to be transported by air are scanned by X-ray machines for detection of illegal and contraband goods. In the Central Exchange, the Company houses its own X-ray machines which are located inside the Company's hangar and operated by independent airline employees. This bypasses the need to transport the cargo to the airline carriers' facilities for scanning, increasing the efficiency of the Company's sorting process.

- By morning, all packages bound for other provinces and cities are loaded onto the first and second flights of the day operated by Cebu Pacific Air and Philippine Airlines.

- When the planes arrive at the destination airport, a team of employees withdraws shipments and again scans the barcodes and sorts the items, segregating parcels and cargo destined for different zones. The items may also be sorted at the Company's 213 regional hubs (secondary distribution centers) for more efficient distribution to smaller cities and municipalities.

- Packages are then loaded onto the Group's delivery vehicles, which either transport the items to a delivery hub for secondary sorting, or directly to the final destination if already within the zone of delivery.

International

The Group's international air freight forwarding and courier services involve a similar process as its domestic air freight forwarding and courier services, namely (1) acceptance (by pick-up or drop-off at an international LBC Express-owned, or affiliate-owned branch or agent-operated location), (2) ground transport to a regional distribution center, (3) primary sorting, (4) loading to international aircraft, (5) withdrawal of cargo by Philippine associates at the Central Exchange in Manila, (6) secondary sorting, (7) further forwarding by air to regional destinations (if necessary) and (8) ground transport, via Company-owned and third party trucks, for delivery to final destination. In the case of shipments originating from overseas, LBC Express's overseas branch, affiliate or agent, as applicable, is responsible for all of the steps from acceptance of the parcel/cargo through loading of the parcel/cargo onto the Philippine-bound airline carrier.

In the case of shipments originating from the Philippines and sent overseas, the overseas branch, affiliate or agent, as applicable, is responsible for all of the steps from acceptance of the parcel/cargo at the international destination to secondary sorting and delivery of the item to its final destination by ground.

International shipments utilize the same, integrated barcoding and scanning system as domestic shipments, enabling a seamless exchange between the Group's domestic team and its overseas teams.

Ground Delivery Fleet

Ground transport forms a key component of nearly all forms of delivery and forwarding services offered by the Group. Motorcycles and trucks are used for door-to-door pickup and delivery of parcels, cargo and money remittances, as well as ground transport of items destined for onward forwarding by air or sea. The vehicle fleet is also an integral part of the Group's contingency planning in the event that air and/or sea transport become unavailable. The Group also from time to time engages third party trucking and transportation companies.

For items that are transported entirely by ground, parcels and packages undergo (1) acceptance (by pick-up or drop off at a branch), (2) ground transport to the regional distribution center, (3) primary sorting, (4) ground transport to a delivery hub for secondary sorting (if required) and (5) ground transport to the final destination.

As of December 31, 2018, the Company had a fleet of 3,202 vehicles (including 2,635 motorcycles and 567 vans). The Company's drivers and couriers are trained in vehicle operation safety, customer service, cash handling and other procedures. Vehicles are acquired on a lease-to-own basis pursuant to finance leases with a typical term of three to five years to ownership. The Company's vehicle fleet undergoes maintenance on a regularly scheduled basis, and vehicles are typically replaced every five to seven years. The Group began re-fleeting most of its delivery trucks, in 2014, and motorcycles, in the latter part of 2017. Comprehensive insurance is maintained for all of the vehicles.

Sea Cargo Forwarding

As of the end of December 2018, the Group's sea cargo forwarding services are available domestically in Manila, Cebu, Bacolod, Iloilo, Davao, Cagayan de Oro and General Santos, and internationally in 22 countries and territories outside the Philippines.

The Group does not own ships and contracts with third party shipping carriers for these services. Domestic sea transport is provided by Oceanic Container Lines, Inc., 2Go Freight, Lorenzo Shipping Lines, Gothong Southern and Asian Marine Transport Corporation, among others, while international sea transport is provided through Orient Freight International, an international freight forwarding agency in which LBCEH acquired a 30% stake in 2018. The Company also entered into a partnership agreement with OHL effective August 1, 2013 to engage in international freight forwarding as an NVOCC. This allows the Company to contract directly with international shipping carriers rather than rely on another international freight forwarder. The Company's sea cargo forwarding services are separated into retail operations and corporate operations.

Retail

Retail sea cargo denotes *balikbayan* boxes, which are primarily international inbound shipments and intra-Philippine shipments.

The basic forwarding process for *Balikbayan* Boxes is as follows:

- Acceptance of *Balikbayan* Boxes is handled by the LBC Express (in the case of domestic shipments) or the LBC Express's overseas branch, overseas subsidiaries or affiliate (in the case of inbound international shipments). *Balikbayan* Boxes are typically picked up by delivery trucks, as they tend to be larger in terms of weight and volume.

- Upon acceptance, all cargo is input into the Company's VISTRA acceptance system by a delivery team, which produces a delivery dispatch report and cross checks each shipment for discrepancies when units are consigned to the international freight forwarder.

- *Balikbayan* Boxes are sorted and placed into containers at the local warehouse or distribution center of the Group's branch or affiliate/agent. Once a container is full, the Group can arrange for pick-up from the international freight forwarder or local shipping partner, as applicable. Because the throughput of goods shipped by the Group is substantial, containers are usually filled within one to two days.

- The Group's international freight forwarder (in the case of inbound international shipments) or the Group's local shipping partners (in the case of domestic shipments) will then collect the cargo from the warehouse or distribution center and load the items onto a ship.

- International inbound *Balikbayan* Boxes are in transit for three (3) to seven (7) days (for shipments within Asia) or 30 to 45 days (for shipments from Europe or North America) prior to arriving in Manila. All such *Balikbayan* Boxes are received by the international freight forwarder at the Port of Manila and consigned to the Group at the Vitas Harbor Center Warehouse. Intra-Philippine shipments, which generally take between two and five days to arrive at their destination, are received at regional warehouses and distribution centers. For international inbound shipments, the Group's customs brokers facilitate procedures necessary to be undertaken with the Philippine Bureau of Customs, while its international freight forwarder arranges for customs brokerage in the international jurisdictions.

- At Vitas Harbor Center Warehouse or regional warehouses and distribution centers, boxes are again scanned, inspected for any damage and sorted for further forwarding to their final destination by ground transport or re-directed to a domestic shipping company for further sea transport if necessary. International outbound *Balikbayan* Boxes are received by Group's overseas branches and affiliates and sorted for final delivery. *Balikbayan* Boxes are randomly scanned in the United States and in the Philippines via X-ray machines to prevent entry of illegal goods and money laundering.

Corporate

For corporate sea cargo shipments, LBC Express provides forwarding services for both FCL and LCL shipments. LBC Express's corporate sea cargo forwarding services include, among others, pier-to-pier service (in which a customer's shipment is delivered to a receiving office at the destination pier for pickup by the receiving party) and pier-to-door service (in which the customer's shipment is delivered to the address of the receiving party). Corporate clients can either drop off their cargo at LBC Express's container freight stations or arrange for pick-up by LBC Express's delivery fleet.

For corporate customers who wish to make regular use of the LBC Express's services, the LBC Express assigns an account executive to be in charge of obtaining details of the shipments and advising the customer on the readiness process and approval of credit terms. In addition, after shipments are completed, an account coordinator reports a summary of the transactions and the billing and collection department bills and collects payment for the shipments.

All corporate shipments are aggregated and sorted at the Company's container freight stations located near the local ports. Container freight stations are separate from the receiving warehouse for the retail *balikbayan* boxes.

Specialized Corporate Solutions

Under SCS, the Group provides transportation of mail, parcels and cargo via air, land and sea for its corporate clients, as well as value-added services such as onsite operations, warehousing and print solutions. The transportation service operates in substantially the same manner as the general logistics operations described above.

Money Transfer Services

Remittances

Infrastructure
The Group leverages the branch network and vehicle fleet used for its Logistics services as a platform for its remittance services. The extensive geographic reach of its branch network, its large fleet of delivery vehicles, the existing workforce of trained employees and the availability of cash funds at each of the Group branches from its logistics operations enable the Group to offer remittance services at very low additional operating cost. As the remittance business has grown into a significant portion of its business, the Group has increased the number of customer contact points for its remittance services by entering into fulfillment partnership agreements with agents and affiliates domestically and internationally.

The Global Remittance Team is in charge of operating the Group's remittance business. With respect to domestic remittances, its primary duties include, among others, reviewing daily acceptance values; forecasting the daily funding needs of each branch to meet fulfillment obligations; ensuring the proper safeguarding of cash at branches; overseeing the transport and deposit of cash into the Group's regional bank accounts (from which local managers of the branch offices can withdraw the funds); establishing and training branch employees in cash acceptance, anti-money laundering, customer identification and other policies; and reporting covered transactions and suspicious transactions to the BSP. With respect to international remittances, its primary duties include monitoring balances of revolving accounts and settlement of payments. The Global Remittance Team uses data collected from the Group's front-end POS software to analyze end-of-day acceptance information at all of the branch locations. This enables the Global Remittance Team to estimate the funding requirements for each branch on a daily basis. The Group is in the process of transitioning its POS system into a more fully integrated system with the rest of its business operating software.

Domestic Partners

To expand its domestic network for remittance services, LBC Express and Eight Under Par, Inc. (a Philippine corporation doing business under the trade name "Palawan Pawnshop") entered into a non-exclusive agreement in June 2012 to serve as reciprocal fulfillment agents within the Philippines. Through the agreement, all of Palawan Pawnshop's branches in the Philippines are available to provide instant branch pick-up services for beneficiaries of LBC Express's remittance customers, and all of LBC Express branches in the Philippines in turn provide the same service for Palawan Pawnshop's customers. Both partners collect a reciprocal percentage of the service fee for performing services on behalf the other.

The Group believes that its strategic partnership with Palawan Pawnshop has enabled it to greatly expand its geographical reach in the Philippines, particularly in areas where it has fewer Company-owned branches, at minimal expense. As of end of December 2018, Palawan Pawnshop is the

Company's only domestic fulfillment agent, although the Company evaluates opportunities for other strategic partnerships as they arise from time to time. In 2018, Petnet, Inc. (Western Union) became an international fulfillment partner, extending the group's reach and network to more customers worldwide.

The Company also has relationships with local financial institutions, including RCBC, Philippine Veterans Bank and Union Bank of the Philippines, which issue pre-paid remittance debit cards offered to the Company's customers. With these cards, customers can load the cards at any LBC branch and beneficiaries can withdraw cash from the remittance cards at any of the partner banks' ATMs and branch offices. These cards, which are powered by VISA, are also available for use at any location where VISA cards are accepted.

The basic process for domestic remittances is as follows:

- Branch Retail services enable customers who make remittances at any Company-owned branch in the Philippines to choose among the fulfillment options for their beneficiaries. Upon acceptance from the sender, there is an online facility that would process the request. Encashment alert is sent to the specified branch and the latter ensures fund availability to serve the consignee.

    - *Peso pak*, a service by which remittances are delivered directly to the beneficiary's doorstep.

    - *Instant branch pick-up*, a real-time cash pick-up remittance facility in which funds become instantaneously available for pick-up by the remitter's beneficiary once the sending party has made the payment at a Company-owned branch; the sending party can designate any pick-up location or geographic zone within the Company's domestic network (including both Company-owned branches and branches of its partner, Palawan Pawnshop);

    - *Remit-to-account*, a service by which funds accepted from a sender at a Company branch will be directly deposited to the designated local bank account of the beneficiary.

- Prepaid remittance cards are debit cards powered by VISA and issued by local banking institutions with whom the Company has agreements, including RCBC, Philippine Veterans Bank and Union Bank of the Philippines. Through pre-paid remittance cards, senders can purchase a card on behalf of the beneficiary and reload the card instantly at any of the Company's branches or agent-operated locations. The beneficiary is then able to use the funds at any location where VISA cards are accepted.

International Remittance Agents

To expand its international reach, LBC Express, Inc. has also entered into agreements with affiliates and remittance fulfillment agents in a dozen countries and territories outside of the Philippines. These agents include international remittance houses such as ATIN ITO VARIETY BAKERY & REMITTANCE LTD., Canada; PACIFIC ACE FOREX H.K. LIMITED, Hong Kong; WIC WORLDCOM FINANCE LTD., Israel; TRANSREMITTANCE CO. LTD., Japan; CIMB ISLAMIC BANK BERHAD, Malaysia; SMJ TERATAI SDN. BHD., Malaysia; TRANGLO, Malaysia; MONEY EXCHANGE S.A., Spain; AL ANSARI EXCHANGE L.L.C., UAE; AL GHURAIR EXCHANGE L.L.P., UAE; LIMICA CORPORATION, Guam; PLACID NK CORPORATION, D/B/A PLACID EXPRESS, USA; TEMPO FINANCIAL US CORPORATION, D/B/A I-TRANSFER, USA; and XOOM CORPORATION, USA, among others, as well as Philippine financial institutions with strong international presence such as ASIA UNITED BANK CORPORATION,

CHINA BANKING CORPORATION, METROPOLITAN BANK & TRUST COMPANY AND SUBSIDIARIES, RIZAL COMMERCIAL BANKING CORPORATION, BANK OF THE PHILIPPINE ISLANDS, EIGHT UNDER PAR (PAWNSHOP OPERATOR), INC. DOING BUSINESS UNDER THE NAME AND STYLE OF PALAWAN PAWNSHOP, PETNET, INC., PINOY EXPRESS HATID PADALA SERVICES, INC., NEW YORK BAY PHILIPPINES, INC., I-REMIT INC., and BETUR INC. (DBA COINS.PH).

Through the extended networks of its agents, the Company provides fulfillment services for inbound remittances originating from 20 other countries and territories, although the Company transacts only with its direct agents. Under the terms of the fulfillment partnership agreements that the Company enters into, direct agents are permitted only limited use of the "LBC" name, trademarks and other protected signs when transacting business on behalf of the Company and still carrying on business under their own corporate and trade names. The Company receives a fixed percentage of the agent's revenues in exchange for its services in relation to inbound international remittances. The Company requires most of its remittance agents to maintain a revolving fund for advance funding cover, which must be replenished when the balance falls beneath a set threshold. This is to ensure that the Company bears minimal credit risk when making payouts on behalf of international agents. In addition, most of the agreements have in place a maximum remittance value per transaction as a further risk mitigation tool, typically ranging from ₱75,000 to ₱100,000.

The basic process for domestic remittances is as follows:

- Remittances from origins are accepted via point-of-sale system. Encashment branch will check the possible match using the Auto-Scrubbing Process (Sender and Beneficiary names are checked against the International Sanctions List) and ensure the validity of transaction. Data processing will be performed as well as fund allocation. Payout, delivery, credit to bank et.al are the methods in fulfillment of the transactions.

Bills Payment Collection and Corporate Remittance Payouts

The majority of the Company's bills payment collection services are governed by an agreement with Bayad dated January 21, 2013, under which the Company subcontracts with Bayad to perform third-party bills collection services for a group of vendors, including utility companies, telecommunications companies and others, with whom Bayad has contracted. The term of the agreement is three years with a renewal option thereafter by mutual consent of the parties. The Company collects a service fee from Bayad each month based on the total number of valid transactions it has processed that month. At the close of each business day, a payment transaction report is generated for each vendor and transmitted to Bayad. The Company must then deposit the day's collections into a designated bank account of Bayad by the following day.

The Company also contracts directly with certain organizations, such as private insurance companies and certain employers, to serve as a corporate payout agent.

The basic process for bills payment collection and corporate remittance payouts is as follows:

- **Bills payment.** The Company serves as a third party bills payment collection sub-agent for various creditors in the Philippines, including major utilities companies, insurance companies, certain Government agencies, telecom providers and publishers, among others, through its contract with CIS Bayad Center, Inc.

    - **Via POS.** The customer will fill out details necessary to the transaction, in which the branch associate will enter to the POS. Cash transaction amount and pass-on fee is collected from the customer, if applicable. The branch does the data sending (from local server to production server). LBC Backroom will perform all necessary validation procedures before closing of transaction

- **Via PCS/Bayad Center.** The customer will fill out details necessary to the transaction, in which the branch associate will enter to the PCS. Cash transaction amount and pass-on fee is collected from the customer, if applicable. The transaction will be uploaded to CIS Bayad Center per PC/Terminal followed by data import and sending. CIS Bayad Center, in return, sends report and confirmation of the validity of transactions. LBC Backroom will perform all necessary validation procedures before closing of transaction.

Corporate transactions. The Company also provides payout services for various corporations and organizations. The processor will acknowledge corporate transactions via email and validate payments by corporate client. LBC backroom will confirm fund allocation, assign tracking numbers and perform recording to complete the transaction processing.

Cash on Delivery / Cash on Pick-Up

More and more Filipinos are doing their shopping online. 2018 was a banner year for the e-commerce industry with digital marketplaces registering record growth. The Philippines also ranked first in social media use and time spent online, which makes us an ideal market where e-commerce could thrive.

One of the many challenges faced by e-commerce merchants were payment options. As most of them were casual sellers and most of them unbanked, completing a transaction was a challenge. LBC came up with a solution for them with its Cash On Delivery and Cash On Pick-up service.

With this innovative new service, LBC enabled more merchants to get into the e-commerce arena. With COD/COP, merchants can have LBC deliver their goods, collect payment for them which in turn can either be remitted to their accounts or picked up from our branch.

This pioneering service has helped spur the growth of the e-commerce business and has contributed significantly to LBC's growth.

COP and COD utilizes two of LBC's core services: as a courier of parcels & boxes, and as a payment collection channel. As a trading place of the buyer and the seller, LBC's COP guarantees convenient and seamless transactions between seller and buyer. With this, buyer can now add LBC as a pick up point, instead of the traditional delivery scheme -like delivered at home, office, or meet ups. The online transactions are also guaranteed safe and reliable as sellers are assured that he or she will get paid, while the buyer will get the products in mint condition. LBC's wide network and serviceable areas also allows for buyers to shop from anywhere in the Philippines and reach more customers nationwide. LBC's rates has promises to be more competitive as it hopes to provide value for money for every buyer and seller. For LBC's COD, on the other hand, the buyer simply pays the item ordered online upon delivery. And LBC takes care of remitting the payment to the seller.

And the best thing about Retail COP and COD is that sellers only need to go to any LBC branch and transact to start availing of the services. There is also no need to create an account on big online shopping sites or maintain a minimum volume of transactions per month to start their online business.

MARKETING AND SALES

The Group believes that strategic marketing and targeted sales are crucial to maintaining its competitive advantage over competitors. The Group regularly advertises on television, radio and billboards, as well as in print and on the Internet. The Group also brands its ground fleet with the "LBC" logo. In addition, it has dedicated teams to promote the value of its brand among general consumers as well as to manage long-term corporate client relationships. It also engages in several community outreach initiatives in line with its commitment to corporate social responsibility.

Brand Equity

The Group considers the "LBC" brand, which has been cultivated over the Group's over 60-year operating history, to be an integral component of its operational success. The Group believes that the brand, the distinctive red and white "LBC" logo and the Group's key marketing slogans (formerly, "*Hari ng Padala*," and currently, "We Like To Move It") have become associated with its reputation for being a convenient, affordable and reliable provider of its services. As part of its marketing strategy, the Group outfits its delivery fleet, branch offices, advertisements and other marketing materials with the "LBC" logo and believes that its brand equity is one asset that puts it ahead of its competitors in gaining market share in a fierce competitive environment.

The "LBC" brand was one of Reader's Digest's Trusted Brand Winners - Philippine Airfreight/Courier Service Category in 2012 and one of Socialbakers' top Socially Devoted brands in 2012 and 2013. According to the LISBON Survey, a survey conducted by Market Research Solutions, Inc., an independent marketing and research firm, the Company was considered one of the Best-in-Class Companies in the Philippines for both the freight forwarding and remittance industries in 2012, the Company achieved 81% brand awareness/market reach for sea cargo, the highest in the segment, with the closest competitor achieving 47% recognition. Other prestigious awards bestowed upon the company include: Readers Digest Trusted Brand Platinum Award Airfreight and Courier Category 2017, Readers Digest Trusted Brand Gold Award Remittance Category 2017, The Filipino Times Preferred Freight Forwarding Company in the Middle East 2015-2016, The Filipino Times Preferred Remittance Service Provider in the Middle East 2015-2016, TFC Champion of the Filipino Consumer Award 2015, Silver Anvil Award for LBC "Moving Spaces" Public Relations Category 2015, Silver Anvil Award for LBC "#moveitformanny" Public Relations Tools Category 2015, Araw Values Bronze Award for #moveitformanny, branded communications category 2014.

LBC remains to be one of the Philippines' most recognized brands. Now with 1,397 branches nationwide with presence in over 30 countries around the globe, coupled with an increased presence in traditional and digital media, the brand's equity is the strongest it's ever been.

In November 2013, the Company and LBC Development Corporation undertook a re-launch of the "LBC" brand name to emphasize the entrepreneurial and adaptive spirit of the Company that is complementary to its long heritage. The marketing campaign features a new formulation of the Company as not simply a mover of goods but also a mover of space ("space where people can reconnect and relate") with the aim of highlighting the human connection in the services provided by the Company to its customers. Pursuant to the same marketing campaign, the Company has also re-designed its logo and changed its corporate slogan to "We like to move it," highlighting the corporate logistics segment of its business.

In 2017, the Company launched "*Totoo ang Ligaya*," a global campaign particularly directed toward its millions of customers in various parts of the world. This was a follow-up to the widely successful 2016 campaign launched called "*Aming Ligaya*." Previous campaigns also included, in 2015, "Paulo", a sales & marketing campaign highlighting the remittance business, and 2014's Global Brand Ambassador Endorser Campaign "Everywhere," featuring mega endorser Kris Aquino.

Complementing its ongoing digital transformation, LBC Express launched a new brand campaign in September 2018. The new campaign shows how the brand has evolved to serve the growing needs of its different customers – both in the retail space and in the corporate landscape. It captures how the brand offers them customized solutions to service their ever-changing needs and grow with them as they progress in life. This spirit of change and service is aptly captured in the campaign's manifesto, "*Let's move*."

The campaign rolled out in the Philippines and in the various countries where LBC has an established presence. It was launched and released in both traditional media channels and the digital space. It has helped fortify the brand's already top-of-mind position with consumers.

Advertising

The Group regularly advertises over media channels such as TV, radio and print. The Group also sponsors community events such as the Ronda Pilipinas, the largest Philippine cycling race, and sporting events.

OMNICHANNEL

Traditionally, LBC customers transact through the Company's branches; customers personally book their deliveries, and pay for their transactions. Through the years, the Company has invested in many technologies to offer various options for customers—aside from transacting through branches, customers can now opt to make bookings through the Group's telephone hotline and schedule a pick-ups of packages.

In 2018, LBC introduced LBC Connect, a mobile application available for download onto smartphones. LBC Connect has the following functions and capabilities: Branch Locator (to locate the nearest branch to your current location), Track & Trace (to check and track the status of your delivery). This mobile application will continue to create additional functionalities and services, to better serve customers.

Also in 2018, LBC enhanced the capabilities of its consumer website, www.lbcexpress.com. In previous years, the website's function was primarily for information; its functionalities have since been expanded to include transactional capabilities. Online bookings, and Pick-Up Scheduling can now be processed through the Company's website. This service capability has been first introduced to customers in the Philippines, USA and UAE, but will soon be available to more customers across the globe. All this is part of the Company's ongoing effort to create a seamless, omnichannel experience for customers across all LBC touchpoints.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Operational

The Group is committed to continuing to invest in state-of-the-art IT systems to maintain its competitive edge and more effectively deliver quality service to its customers. The company embarks on a massive enterprise-wide digital transformation program with RAMCO Logistics and Interblocks systems. RAMCO Logistics covers the need of all the business operations from Transportation to warehousing to order management for Parcel/courier service providers, forwarders, 3PL who are seeking high Performance logistics software. RAMCO Logistics solution allows LBC to standardize its process for the logistic segment of the business into one technology and application platform thus eliminating redundancy in operations and achieving absolute data integrity and scope for planning and optimization. RAMCO modules for Human Resources Systems were also implemented in second quarter of 2017.

For the money segment of the Group, it has partnered with Interblocks, a leading provider and innovator of integrated, electronic payment processing solutions that empower Banks & Financial Service Providers across global markets. The Group will utilize Interblocks iSuite platform to drive a broad range of solutions in Service Delivery, Payments, Cards, Virtual Banking and Mobile Commerce, Interblocks combines strong financial transaction integrity and tight data security into all of its solutions, delivering a totally integrated, consistent and rich experience across all customer touch points.

In addition, the Group has outfitted each of its couriers with handheld scanners, which will increase efficiency and minimize human error in documenting daily pick-ups and deliveries. In FY 2019, all old handhelds were replaced with latest model together with SOTI Mobility Management that will help the business eliminate handheld device downtime. The Group has also implemented a put-to-light sorting technology for its non-bulk mail, which will help automate some aspects of the parcel sorting process.

The Group has also upgraded its current network infrastructure to allow for a more secure and reliable environment. It upgraded its connectivity bandwidth and implemented a Software Defined Wide Area Network (SD WAN) to provide added network security and reliability. This has enabled the Group to improve its network availability significantly.

Business Management

The Group uses a comprehensive suite of customized business management solutions software designed and licensed by SAP. The Group has utilized SAP's Financial Accounting and Controlling (SAP FICO), Sales and Distribution (SAP SD) and Materials Management (SAP MM) modules. The Group has migrated SAP System Landscape to SAP HANA Enterprise Cloud which enables scalability with low risk deployments and leverage on SAP HEC's Fully Managed Services which covers Infrastructure and Database related activities. Thus, free-up IT resources and saves on cost for the company. SAP Financial modules were also rolled-out to Middle East countries like UAE, KSA and Bahrain for ease of financial reporting and consolidation and in compliance with the VAT Implementation in the Gulf Cooperation Council (GCC)Region.

As part of the digital transformation program, the Group has utilized Data Analytics for both predictive and operational purposes. It has also utilized its GPS data to create a database for last meter deliveries. It has also allowed itself to do paperless transactions through its handheld devices. The Group is also maximizing the use of Power BI (Business Intelligence) for its operational and financial reports allowing it to be able to make well informed decisions based on real time data.

Online and Mobile Platform

To enhance the customer experience, the Group has developed a digital platform that enables online real-time transaction processing and customer service through its website (www.lbcexpress.com). Currently, the Group's website contains several interactive features for its customers, including package tracking, rate calculators and scheduling of pick-ups for parcels and cargo, as well as real-time customer service support through the "Live Talk" capability. The website is mobile responsive allowing the same functionality from any mobile device.

Digital Transformation

Achieving our vision is anchored on our ability to digitally transform the way we do things, the Way We Move. However, Digital Transformation is not only just about incorporating the technological tools needed to change the organization; it is a massive undertaking given the scale of the Group, and understanding that changes will only begin once mindsets of the human elements are also shifted. This "Change Management" for a 70- year old company, a heritage brand, will include over 7,652 associates across the globe, and a vast network of brick and mortar stores, hubs, and warehouses. We're up for the task, we're ready for the challenge.

For our customers: Evolving consumer behavior and preferences are driving the way LBC wants to approach business. Our Group will be introducing solutions for a market that is connected 24/7, time-starved, with demands anchored on technology's ability to respond at the speed of need.

In response to customer demand, LBC recognizes that we cannot continue running our business with the current processes and technologies. Automation of all key processes is needed to survive and to be relevant in the industry.

We are upgrading our Group's core logistics applications to automate all manual processes. Operations will significantly change once fully implemented, and we all look forward to this coming to fruition by 2019. Our Group will also be introducing additional products and services to customers of all segments.

For our partners: Boundaries among suppliers, service providers and consumers are evolving quickly, as a result of rapid shifts in technological advances. This entails a fundamental rethinking about how LBC streamlines internal processes, and will prioritize, ever more, driving speed and efficiency.

LBC's Digital Transformation will accelerate our own business activities, processes and competencies that will, in turn, impact our stakeholders in strategic and meaningful ways. We will harness Digital Transformation to radically improve internal performance, partner relationships, and expand reach across different business segments.

- We will further develop the first mile to make us accessible for pick-ups for the retail market, and small-corporate accounts (MSMEs)
- We will set up our cross-border operations to capture the e-Commerce market at its origin, making LBC an end-to-end logistics service provider
- We will partner with other logistics service providers through crowdsourcing, making our pick-up and delivery operations "burstable."
- We will utilize crowdsourcing to fulfill the need for surge of volume, thus providing a cost-effective solution to demand
- We will expand our Returns Services to Reverse Logistics through reselling, liquidation or disposal of returned items
- We will expand money transaction through digital currency solutions, allowing peer-to-peer payments or C2B payments
- We will ensure improved efficiencies in our hubs

All these initiatives will be driven by technology, and supported by our skilled workforce.

LBC has invested on Digital Transformation to ensure that infrastructure and systems will support our automated processes, and to enable better decision making through information transparency and integrity across all touchpoints.

STATUS OF ANY PUBLICLY-ANNOUNCED NEW PRODUCT OR SERVICE

Cash on Delivery / Cash on Pick-Up

More and more Filipinos are doing their shopping online. 2018 was a banner year for the e-commerce industry with digital marketplaces registering record growth. The Philippines also ranked first in social media use and time spent online, which makes us an ideal market where e-commerce could thrive.

One of the many challenges faced by e-commerce merchants were payment options. As most of them were casual sellers and most of them unbanked, completing a transaction was a challenge. LBC came up with a solution for them with its Cash On Delivery and Cash On Pick-up service.

With this innovative new service, LBC enabled more merchants to get into the e-commerce arena. With COD/COP, merchants can have LBC deliver their goods, collect payment for them which in turn can either be remitted to their accounts or picked up from our branch.

This pioneering service has helped spur the growth of the e-commerce business and has contributed significantly to LBC's growth.

COP and COD utilizes two of LBC's core services: as a courier of parcels & boxes, and as a payment collection channel. As a trading place of the buyer and the seller, LBC's COP guarantees convenient and seamless transactions between seller and buyer. With this, buyer can now add LBC as a pick up point, instead of the traditional delivery scheme -like delivered at home, office, or meet ups. The online transactions are also guaranteed safe and reliable as sellers are assured that he or she will get paid, while the buyer will get the products in mint condition. LBC's wide network and serviceable areas also allows for buyers to shop from anywhere in the Philippines and reach more customers nationwide. LBC's rates has promises to be more competitive as it hopes to provide value for money for every buyer and seller. For LBC's COD, on the other hand, the buyer simply pays the item ordered online upon delivery. And LBC takes care of remitting the payment to the seller.

And the best thing about Retail COP and COD is that sellers only need to go to any LBC branch and transact to start availing of the services. There is also no need to create an account on big online shopping sites or maintain a minimum volume of transactions per month to start their online business.

COMPETITION

Logistics

The Group believes that it is the leader in the Philippine retail logistics industry. In 2017, the Group was the leader in air freight forwarding in the Philippines, with 22% of domestic market share based on throughput by weight, according to the Civil Aeronautics Board. The Group believes that it has been the top importer of *balikbayan* boxes in terms of throughput for the past 20 years. Although the Group has a leading position and significant market share in the courier and air freight forwarding industry, the Group faces competition from AP Cargo Logistics Network Corporation, JRS Business Corporation, Airfreight 2100, Inc., Cargo Padala Express Forwarding Service Corporation, Libcap Super Express Corporation and 2Go Express, Inc. The Group's international competitors include DHL, FedEx and UPS. However, international freight forwarders have historically not been strong competitors of the Group in the Philippines due to certain restrictions on foreign ownership in the cargo industry in the Philippines, as well as the high barriers to entry created by the dispersed geography of the archipelagic nation.

In the corporate logistics industry, the large industry players in the Philippines are 2Go Freight and Fast Cargo, Inc. The main international competitors for the corporate sector are DHL, FedEx and UPS.

Although the Group's market share is still relatively small in the corporate logistics industry, its corporate logistics segment has maintained strong growth since the Group first formally introduced these services as a separate business line in 2010. The Company seeks to increase its market share by leveraging its existing brand and network from its retail services.

Money Transfer Services

According to Ken Research, the Group is one of the top five non-bank providers of domestic remittance services by remittance volume as well as one of the top five non-bank providers of international inbound remittances in the Philippines by remittance volume in calendar year 2012. The Group competes against Philippine banks and various non-banks, such as pawnshops, for its international and domestic remittance services. Philippine banks, such as BDO Unibank, Inc., Bank of the Philippine Islands, Philippine National Bank, Metrobank and RCBC, account for the significant majority of market share in terms of volume for both domestic and international remittances. However, because the Group targets the unbanked population in the Philippines (which account for the majority of Filipinos), the Group believes its domestic remittance business has significant room for additional growth. The Group's main non-bank competitors in the remittance industry include M. Lhuillier, Cebuana Lhuillier, iRemit and Western Union. The Group believes that high barriers to entry, including regulatory licenses and a distribution network, make it unlikely that there will be additional material competitors in the future. For the bills payment segment, the Group's largest competitors are bills payment outlets owned and operated by the SM group of companies at its various malls, as well as various banks.

QUALITY ASSURANCE AND INTERNAL CONTROLS

Quality Assurance

The Group recognizes that quality is an integral part of doing business. This is viewed as one of the primary responsibilities in dealing with our stakeholders. LBC is driven by its brand promise, "A Friend who makes your day," in ensuring that quality is effectively carried out in all aspects, particularly by growing profitable revenues and optimize operational costs; executing processes with clarity, certainty and convenience, driving operational excellence and building an agile organization. In 2019, LBC celebrates its 9th consecutive year of having certified to ISO 9001:2015 standards. This is a manifestation that LBC consistently conforms to an international quality management system standard based on a risk-based thinking approach following a Plan-Do-Check-Act framework.

The Group is committed to providing high quality service for customers in all areas of its business. To this end, it has in place standards and procedures to ensure a quality, reliable and seamless customer experience. The Group has in place the following procedures to monitor the quality of its services on a regular basis, as well as plan for contingencies that may otherwise cause an interruption in its business.

Discrepancy Reporting and Undeliverable Items

To ensure that loss and damage is minimal, the Group trains all relevant employees in the proper handling of parcels and cargo. It also has in place stringent procedures for scanning of shipments at all touch points. Upon withdrawal of an item at a distribution center, a manifest of all scanned barcodes is printed, which is later checked against outgoing shipments. Pursuant to the Group's standard operating procedures, all shipping discrepancies must be reported as they occur, with team leaders at the Central Exchange and regional distribution centers responsible for preparing preventive and corrective action, as well as compiling and providing discrepancy reports to the management on a regular basis. Discrepancies include damage, incomplete addresses, misrouted parcels and cargo, shipments to out-of-delivery-zone addresses, pilferage and improper acceptance.

When shipments are undeliverable because, for example, a recipient is unknown or not found at the destination address, or the destination address is not locatable, the Group will send out multiple notices to the sender, including initially an e-mail, followed up by a phone call and, as a last resort, a letter by registered mail. Shipments that remain unclaimed following these procedures (which typically take place over the course of six months to a year) are auctioned, with proceeds generally donated to charity after deducting costs incurred by the Group for storage and other related expenses.

Cash Collection and Management

The Group has implemented strict and comprehensive cash collection and management policies and procedures to minimize operational errors and promote customer trust. For example, every Group branch office is required to set up "cash sanctuaries" to minimize financial loss in the event of a robbery. In addition, the Group also sets strict limits on the amount of cash each branch is permitted to hold before the branch is required to make cash deposits at a bank, as well as value limits on cash deliveries of *Pesopak.*

Compliance with the Group's cash collection and management policies and procedures is monitored through random audits conducted by the Group's general accounting staff. Each branch has a team leader who is responsible for appointing two cash custodians, one primary cash custodian and one back-up cash custodian, maintaining a team resolution (which is signed by all branch associates and delineates the type of funds kept by the cash custodians) and producing readily-available documents showing proper cash turn-over among associates. The primary cash custodian is required to properly account for cash under safekeeping on a daily basis and ensure that there is no mingling of Group funds with customer funds. Every branch associate is required to undertake precautions to safeguard the cash within his or her branch office.

Business Continuity

The success of the Group's business is particularly dependent on the efficient and uninterrupted flow of its operations.

To safeguard against unanticipated interruptions in its business, the Group has instated the following business continuity plans and procedures:

- *Information Technology.* With respect to technology, the Group has back-up servers managed by its IT service provider with built-in redundancies for its various systems in which operational and customer data is stored. In the event of system downtimes, the Group has in place a back-up system whereby communication is maintained through mobile text messaging.

- *Transportation (Logistics).* Although the Group relies on airline and shipping carriers for its daily freight forwarding operations, it also has in place alternative procedures in the event that an airline or shipping carrier is unavailable. For example, when flights are grounded due to severe weather, the Group's vehicle fleet is capable of making deliveries by ground. Although ground deliveries may take longer than air cargo shipments, this enables the Group to continue its service even when other modes of transportation may be unavailable. When its usual shipping carriers are unavailable, the Group also makes use of its vehicle fleet. The vehicles can make deliveries to any region accessible by land, or can make use of RORO ("roll-on-roll-off") car ferries to reach locations that require sea transport.

- *Funding Insufficiencies (Remittances).* Although the Global Remittance Team monitors and makes daily estimates of the funding needs of each branch, on occasion, there may be insufficient funds at a given location to encash a remittance. In such a case, the Group has in place procedures for either nearby branches to deliver the necessary sums, or for authorized personnel to withdraw the cash from one of the Group's local bank accounts.

SUPPLIERS

The Group has a broad base of suppliers. The Group is not dependent on one or a limited number of suppliers. The Group adheres to a Sourcing/Purchasing procedure which begins from the receipt of request for quotation or approved requisition of Stock Items, Non-stock Items, Services and Capital Expenditures to monitoring of delivery of stocks and/or services. These procedures adhere to Policies & Procedures such as: Three Canvassing Policy, Bids and Awards Policy, Policy on Construction of Facilities implemented by the Company's Sourcing & Procurement team. Likewise, a Procurement Manual is in place, which contains, among others, the following:

- Accreditation Requirements for Suppliers / Contractors
- Guidelines on Requesting, Office Supplies, Marketing Collaterals, Computer Peripherals and Uniforms
- Timeline for Purchase Order Processing and Delivery
- Process flow in Purchase Order creation for Regular Materials and Supplies
- Materials and Supplies Dispatch procedure
- Domestic Purchasing Process
- International Purchasing Process
- Vendor Evaluation Form

CUSTOMERS

The Group has a broad market base, including local and foreign individual and institutional clients. The Group does not have a customer that will account for 20% or more of its revenues.

TRANSACTIONS WITH RELATED PARTIES

Please refer to item 12 ("Certain Relationships and Related Transactions") of this Report.

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

The Group uses a variety of registered names and marks, including the names "LBC Express, Inc.," "LBC Express," "LBC", "*Hari Ng Padala*" (Filipino for "King of Forwarding Services") and "WWW.LBCEXPRESS.COM" as well as the traditional and the re-designed "LBC" corporate logos (including the new slogan "We Like To Move It"), the "Team LBC *Hari Ng Padala*" logo and "LBC Remit Express" logo in connection with its business. Except for the "LBC Remit Express" design and logo (registered on July 26, 2012 and expires on July 26, 2022) and the LBC in rectangular box and *Pesopak* logo (registered on May 31, 2012 and expires on May 31, 2022), which are owned directly by the Company, these marks (collectively, the "LBC Marks") are owned and licensed to the Company by LBC Development Corporation, the Company's parent company, pursuant to a trademark licensing agreement. Under the terms of this agreement, the Company has the full and exclusive right to utilize the LBC Marks in consideration for a fixed royalty fee of 3.5% of the Company's annual gross revenues (defined as all revenue from sales of products and services, direct and indirect, relating to the Company's business operations). Pursuant to an addendum signed October 25, 2013, the fixed royalty fee was lowered to 2.5%, effective December 1, 2013.

Under the agreement, the Company also has the right to extend the use of the LBC marks to its subsidiaries (defined as companies in which the Company holds at least 67% of the voting rights) within the Philippines, as well as to its remittance and cargo/courier/freight forwarding fulfillment service partners and agents in the Philippines and abroad, subject to certain terms and conditions. In practice, foreign agents of the Company are granted very limited use of the "LBC" brand and logos pursuant to the individual agency agreements entered into between them and the Company.

The LBC Marks have also been registered in each major jurisdiction in the Company's international network. LBC Development Corporation is currently in the process of registering the LBC Marks in the International Register pursuant to the Protocol Relating to the Madrid Agreement (the "Protocol"), which will grant the LBC Marks intellectual property protection in the jurisdictions of all Contracting Parties (as such term is defined in the Protocol). LBC Development Corporation is also currently in the process of registering the LBC Marks in jurisdictions within the Company's international network not covered by the Protocol.

On August 4, 2017, the trade licensing agreement was amended and both parties agreed to discontinue royalty payments for the use of LBC Marks in recognition of LBCE's own contribution to the value and goodwill of the trademark effective September 4, 2017.

GOVERNMENT PERMITS AND LICENSES

The Group secures various approvals, permits and licenses from the appropriate government agencies or authorities as part of the normal course of its business.

EMPLOYEES

As of December 31, 2018, the Group had, on a consolidated basis, 7,652 full-time employees, compared to 6,921 full-time employees as of December 31, 2017. The Group continues to add to its workforce on a regular basis in line with the growth of its business.

Under the Group's hiring policy, all branch employees must have at minimum a college degree, while exchange associates and drivers and couriers are generally required to have completed a two-year vocational course or the second year of college. Employees of the Group in the Philippines are primarily trained in-house.

The Group maintains a non-contributory defined benefit plan covering all qualified employees in the Philippines.

The following table sets out the number of employees of the Group by job function as of December 31, 2018:

	Number of Employees
Management and Administrative Associates	189
Central Exchange and Regional Distribution Center Associates	263
Branch Associates	3,602
Drivers and Couriers	1,887
Other	1,711
Total	**7,652**

Note:

(1) Figures presented do not include probational employees (i.e. individuals who had been employed by the Company for less than six-months as of the period indicated).

As of the end of December 2018, four Company subsidiaries in the Philippines have entered into collective bargaining agreements with their respective employees, with approximately 828 employee memberships. Approximately 442 of these employees in the Philippines belong to one of the six labor unions (for four subsidiaries) and the remaining approximately 111 employees belong to one of the other five labor unions. The Group believes that there is sufficient coverage by its other, non-unionized subsidiaries to provide back-up support in the event of a disruptive labor dispute at any given unionized subsidiary. In addition, because freight forwarding and messengerial services may be considered indispensable to national interest in the Philippines, the Secretary of the Department of Labor and Employment in the Philippines has the discretion to end strikes or certify the same to the National Labor Relations Commission for compulsory arbitration pursuant to Article 263(g) of the Philippine Labor Code, even in cases involving private providers of such services. Such cessation order or arbitration certification would have the effect of automatically enjoining an intended or impending strike or, if one has already taken place, of requiring all striking or locked out employees to immediately return to work and all employers to immediately resume operations. The Company has not experienced any disruptive labor disputes, strikes or threats of strikes for at least the past decade. Management believes that the Company's relationship with its employees in general is satisfactory.

The Group complies with minimum compensation and benefits standards as well as all other applicable labor and employment regulations in all of the jurisdictions in which it operates. The Group has in place internal control systems and risk management procedures, primarily overseen by its Corporate Compliance Group, Labor Department and Legal Department, to monitor its continued compliance with labor, employment and other applicable regulations.

In addition to full-time employees, the Group relies on contractors for the peak seasons, such as during the Easter and Christmas seasons, to satisfy increased demand for services.

RISKS

The Group is subject to certain operational, regulatory and financial risks as follows:

- A significant portion of the Group's business activities are conducted in the Philippines and a significant portion of its assets are located in the Philippines, which exposes the Group to risks associated with the Philippines, including the performance of, and impacts of global conditions on, the Philippine economy.
- The Group's business is particularly dependent on the quality as well as the efficient and uninterrupted operation of its IT and computer network systems, and disruptions to these systems could adversely affect its business, financial condition and results of operations.
- The Group may not be able to expand its domestic branch network and its product offerings and expand into new geographical markets or develop its existing international operations successfully, which could limit the Group's ability to grow and increase its profitability.
- If consumer confidence in the Group and the "LBC" brand deteriorates, the Group's business, financial condition and results of operations could be adversely affected.
- The Group relies on third party contractors to provide various services, and unsatisfactory or faulty performance of these contractors could have a material adverse effect on the Group's business.
- The Group faces risks from increases in freight and transportation costs.
- The Group operates in competitive industries, which could limit its ability to maintain or increase its market share and maintain profitability.
- Any deterioration in the Group's employee relations, or any significant increases in the cost of labor, could materially and adversely affect the Group's operations.
- The Group does not own any real property and the Group may be unable to renew leases at the end of their lease periods or obtain new leases on acceptable terms.
- The Group may encounter difficulties in managing the operations of its agents and affiliates effectively.
- The Group's businesses are subject to regulation in the Philippines, and any changes in Government policies could adversely affect the Group's operations and profitability.

- The Group is subject to numerous U.S. and international laws and regulations intended to help detect and prevent money laundering, terrorist financing, fraud and other illicit activity. Failure by the Group, its agents and affiliates to comply with these laws and regulations and increased costs or loss of business associated with compliance with these laws and regulations could have a material adverse effect on the Group's business, financial condition and results of operations.
- The Group faces risks from trade restrictions.
- Any inability of the Group to secure renewals or new licenses for its money transfer operations may have a material adverse effect on its business, prospects, financial condition and results of operations.
- Risks associated with the Group's money transfer operations outside the Philippines could adversely affect the Group's business, financial condition and results of operations.

Item 2. PROPERTIES

REAL PROPERTY

As of the end of December 2018, the Group does not own any real property.

The Group's registered office is located at the LBC Hangar at the General Aviation Center in the Old Domestic Airport, Pasay City pursuant to a lease with the Manila International Airport Authority. The LBC Hangar houses the Central Exchange, as well as the Company's Information Technology Team and Global Remittance Team. The aggregate floor space of the LBC Hangar is approximately 2,160 sq. m.

In addition, the Group leases the spaces for all of its 1,397 Company-owned branches in the Philippines, as well as its regional distribution centers, delivery hubs, container freight stations and warehouses. The average term of these leases is three to seven years, with renewal options under most of the lease agreements. Branch offices are refurbished approximately every five to seven years, and the Company considers strategic relocation of branch offices from time to time to meet changing market demands.

For its general and administrative activities, the Group leases 2,820 sq. m. of office space at the Two-E-com Centre in Pasay City, Manila, located near its registered office at the LBC Hangar.

For the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016, the Company's total rental expenses were ₱1,002.87 million, ₱831.6million and ₱711.0 million, respectively.

EQUIPMENT

Other property and equipment owned by the Group in the Philippines primarily comprises its fleet of 3,202 vehicles (2,635 motorcycles and 567 vans, excluding those acquired through operating lease), servers, computers and peripheral equipment, software, vaults, handheld scanners, X-ray scanners and its bulk mail sorting machine.

Item 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

Due to the nature of the Group's business, it is involved in various legal proceedings, both as plaintiff and defendant, from time to time. Such litigation involves, among others, claims against the Group for non-delivery, loss or theft of packages and documents, mis-release of remittances, labor disputes, as well as cases filed by the Group against employees and others for theft and similar offenses.

Except as disclosed below, neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries have been or are involved in, or the subject of, any governmental, legal or arbitration proceedings which, if determined adversely to the Company or the relevant subsidiary's interests, would have a material effect on the business or financial position of the Company or any of its subsidiaries.

On September 9, 2011, the BSP, through Monetary Board Resolution No. 1354, resolved to close and place LBC Development Bank Inc.'s (the "Bank") assets and affairs under receivership.

On December 8, 2011, the Philippine Deposit Insurance Company (PDIC), as the official receiver and liquidator of closed banks, demanded on behalf of the Bank that LBC Holdings USA Corporation (LBC US) pay for its alleged outstanding obligations to LBC Bank amounting to approximately ₱1.00 billion, a claim that LBC US has denied as being baseless and unfounded. No further demand on this matter has been made by the PDIC since then, although there are no assurances that the claim has been waived or abandoned in whole or in part, or that the PDIC will not institute relevant proceedings in court or serve another demand letter to LBC US.

In relation to the Bank's closure and receivership, the receivables amounting to ₱295.00 million were written-off in 2011.

On March 17 and 29, 2014, the PDIC's external counsel sent letters to LBCE, demanding collection of the alleged amounts totaling ₱1.79 billion. On March 24 and 29, 2014, July 29, 2014, June 17, 2015 and June 26, 2015, the same legal counsel sent collection letters addressed to LBC Systems, Inc. [Formerly LBC Mundial Inc.] [Formerly LBC Mabuhay USA Corporation], demanding the payment of amounts aggregating to ₱911.59 million, all on behalf of the Bank.

On November 2, 2015, the Bank, represented by the PDIC, filed a case against LBC Express, Inc. (LBCE) and LBC Development Corporation (LBCDC), together with other respondents, before the Makati City Regional Trial Court (RTC) for a total collection of ₱1.82 billion. The case is in relation to the March 17, 2014 demand letter representing collection of unpaid service fees due from June 2006 to August 2011 and service charges on remittance transactions from January 2010 to September 2011. In the Complaint, the PDIC justified the increase in the amount from the demand letter to the amount claimed in the case due to their discovery that the supposed payments of LBCE were allegedly unsupported by actual cash inflow to the Bank.

On December 28, 2015, the summons, together with a copy of the Complaint of LBC Development Bank, Inc., and the writ of preliminary attachment were served on the former Corporate Secretary of LBCE. The writ of preliminary attachment resulted to the (a) attachment of the 1,205,974,632 shares of LBC Express Holdings, Inc. owned by LBCDC and (b) attachment of various bank accounts of LBCE totalling ₱6.90 million. The attachment of the shares in the record of the stock transfer agent had the effect of preventing the registration or recording of any transfers of shares in the records, until the writ of attachment is discharged.

LBCE and LBCDC, the ultimate Parent Company, together with other defendants, filed motions to dismiss the Complaint on January 12, 2016 for the collection of the sum of ₱1.82 billion. On January 21, 2016, LBCE and LBCDC filed its Urgent Motion to Approve the Counterbond and Discharge the Writ of Attachment.

On February 17, 2016, the RTC issued the order to lift and set aside the writ of preliminary attachment. The order to lift and set aside the preliminary attachment directed the sheriff of the court to deliver to LBCE and LBCDC all properties previously garnished pursuant to the writ. The counterbond delivered by LBCE and LBCDC stands as security for all properties previously attached and to satisfy any final judgment in the case.

In a Joint Resolution dated June 28, 2016, the RTC denied the motions to dismiss filed by all the defendants, including LBCE and LBCDC. Motions for reconsideration filed by the defendants were subsequently denied by the RTC in the Resolution dated February 16, 2017.

After filing motions for extension of time, LBCE and LBCDC filed their Answer with Counterclaims on April 10, 2017. In the Resolution dated June 15, 2017, the RTC denied the third motion for extension, declared all of the defendants including LBCE in default and ordered PDIC to present evidence ex-parte. LBCE and LBCDC filed a Verified Omnibus Motion for reconsideration and to lift the order of default. The other defendants filed similar motions, including a motion for inhibition. On July 21, 2017, LBCE received the Joint Resolution dated July 20, 2017, granting the Verified Omnibus Motions and the Motion for Inhibition, thereby lifting the order of default and admitting the Answers filed by all defendants.

The PDIC filed a Motion for Reconsideration dated August 7, 2017, seeking to reconsider the Joint Resolution dated July 20, 2017. The defendants, including LBCE and LBCDC have filed their respective comments thereto and the motion is currently pending resolution.

From August 10, 2017 to January 19, 2018, LBCE, LBCDC, the other defendants and PDIC were referred to mediation and Judicial Dispute Resolution (JDR) but were unable to reach a compromise agreement. The RTC ordered the mediation and JDR terminated and the case raffled to a new judge who will preside over the trial. To date, the parties are still awaiting the case to be raffled to another branch of the Makati RTC.

On April 24, 2017, LBCE and LBCDC filed a Petition for Certiorari with the Court of Appeals, challenging the RTC's June 28, 2016 Joint Resolution. The PDIC, LBCE, and LBCDC have filed their respective Comment, Reply, and Memoranda. The Petition for Certiorari was deemed submitted for resolution as of October 26, 2017 and is still pending. The ultimate outcome of the case cannot presently be determined.

After filing motions for extension of time, LBCE and LBCDC filed their Answer with Counterclaims on April 10, 2017. In the Resolution dated June 15, 2017, the RTC denied the third motion for extension, declared all of the defendants including LBCE in default and ordered PDIC to present evidence ex-parte. LBCE and LBCDC filed a Verified Omnibus Motion for reconsideration and to lift the order of default. The other defendants filed similar motions, including a motion for inhibition. On July 21, 2017, LBCE received the Joint Resolution dated July 20, 2017, granting the Verified Omnibus Motions and the Motion for Inhibition, thereby lifting the order of default and admitting the Answers filed by all defendants.

The PDIC filed a Motion for Reconsideration dated August 7, 2017, seeking to reconsider the Joint Resolution dated July 20, 2017. The defendants, including LBCE and LBCDC have filed their respective comments thereto and the motion is currently pending resolution.

From August 10, 2017 to January 19, 2018, LBCE, LBCDC, the other defendants and PDIC were referred to mediation and Judicial Dispute Resolution (JDR) but were unable to reach a compromise agreement. The RTC ordered the mediation and JDR terminated and the case raffled to a new judge.

On or about September 3, 2018, PDIC motions to issue alias summons to five individual defendants, who were former officers and directors of LBC Bank. For reasons not explained by PDIC, it had failed to cause the service of summons upon five of the individual defendants and hence, the court had not acquired jurisdiction over them.

On October 26, 2018, the Motion to Defer Pre-Trial scheduled on November 15, 2018 was filed because the PDIC was still trying to serve summons on the five individual defendants and thus, for orderly proceedings, pre-trial should be deferred until the court acquires jurisdiction over them.

At the hearing held on November 9, 2018, which the PDIC did not attend, the judge directed PDIC's counsel to coordinate with the Sheriff and cause the service of summons promptly. The judge then rescheduled the pre-trial to January 23, 2019. On November 21, 2018, comment from the PDIC was received, arguing that pre-trial can proceed, even without the presence of the five individuals because there are merely necessary parties to the case, and not indispensable parties.

As of early January 2019, the alias summons was served on only two of the individual defendants, in which they filed Motion to Dismiss on November 2018 and January 2019. The PDIC filed its comments thereto and both Motions to Dismiss were deemed submitted for resolution.

On January 18, 2019, PDIC filed a Pre-Trial Brief. LBCE and the other defendants, on January 21, 2019, filed a Motion, asking the RTC to direct the PDIC to explain in writing its compliance with the previous order to cause the service of summons on the remaining five individual defendants and to defer pre-trial until the court has acquired jurisdiction over them.

On January 23, 2019, the judge ordered the PDIC to file its comment to the Motion and rescheduled the pre-trial to February 21, 2019.

The PDIC filed a Comment with Motion to Declare Defendants in Default, arguing that the pre-trial should proceed and that the current defendants are just delaying the proceedings. The PDIC also explained its efforts to serve summons on the five individuals but admitted that it had only served summons of two of the individual defendants. The PDIC also stated that it is filing another motion for the issuance of another round of alias summons for the three remaining defendants.

On February 4, 2019, a Reply was filed arguing that: (a) the PDIC never explained the three-year delay in serving summons on the other defendants, (b) it is the PDIC's omission which have made the proceedings disorderly because not all of the defendants are at the pre-trial state, and (c) to avoid complications, the pre-trial should be deferred until the court has acquired jurisdiction over all defendants.

The court conducted a hearing on February 1, 2019 on the Motion to Declare Defendants in Default and granted time to submit comment thereto. A comment opposition was filed on February 11, 2019, arguing that there is no basis to consider the current defendants in default because they are appearing at every hearing and that there are pending motions citing just and valid reasons to defer pre-trial, considering that summons are still being served on some defendants. Emphasis was given in particular that once jurisdiction is acquired over individual defendants, they will file their own answers, raising their own defenses, which should be considered at pre-trial. Also, it is mandatory to refer them to mediation and JDR for possible amicable settlement of the entire case. Even if mediation and JDR fail, the current judge is required by procedural rules to raffle the case to another branch so that his judgment is not influenced by matters discussed during JDR.

On February 18, 2019, a Pre-Trial Brief was filed by LBCE and the other defendants, without prejudice to the defendants' pending motions to defer Pre-Trial.

At the hearing scheduled on February 21, 2019, the judge took note of all the pending motions and said that they are deemed submitted for resolution. In the meantime, the judge directed the parties to perform a pre-marking of all their documentary exhibits before the clerk of court. The judge then rescheduled Pre-Trial to March 28, 2019.

The PDIC has pre-marked its evidence during pre-marking conferences held on March 6 and 11, 2019. LBCE started pre-marking its evidence on March 22, 2019 and will continue on April 10, 11, and 24, 2019.

LBCE was informed by the court staff that due to the order of Executive Judge for court records inventory and disposal, the pre-trial scheduled for March 28, 2019 will be reset to May 2, 2019.

On March 6, 2019, LBCE and LBCDC received a copy of the Court of Appeals' Decision dated February 28, 2019, denying the Petition for Certiorari. The Court of Appeals ruled that the RTC correctly denied the motion to dismiss the civil case because the PDIC representative was sufficiently authorized to sign the verification and the PDIC does not need to secure prior approval of the liquidation court to file the case.

LBCE and LBCDC filed a motion for reconsideration last March 21, 2019, which is currently pending.

In relation to the above case, in the opinion of management and in concurrence with its legal counsel, any liability of LBCE is not probable and estimable at this point in time.

Item 4. SUBMISSION OF MATTERS TO A VOTE OF SECURITY HOLDERS

Except for matters taken up during the annual meeting of the stockholders of LBCEH held on August 29, 2018, there was no other matter submitted to a vote of security holders during the period covered by this Report.

PART II - OPERATIONAL AND FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Item 5. MARKET FOR ISSUER'S COMMON EQUITY AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS

MARKET INFORMATION

LBCH common shares are listed with the PSE. As of the end of December 2018, the total number of shares held by the public was 219,686,131 common shares or 15.41% of the total issued and outstanding capital stock of the LBCH.

The following table sets forth the share prices of LBCH's common shares for each quarter of the years 2018, 2017, 2016 and 2015:

Quarter	High (₱)	Low (₱)
2018		
4th	15.00	13.52
3rd	15.36	14.20
2nd	15.78	14.08
1st	19.90	14.00
2017		
4TH	17.00	14.80
3RD	16.18	15.00
2ND	17.94	14.20
1ST	15.88	14.00
2016		
4TH	16.00	11.50
3RD	14.88	10.50
2ND	15.00	10.14
1ST	12.20	6.20
2015		
4TH	14.50	11.50
3RD	16.98	11.32
2ND	24.80	11.32
1ST	27.55	15.02

The stock price of common share of LBCH as of the close of the latest practicable trading date, April 12, 2019, is Php 15.78.

STOCKHOLDERS

As of end of December 2018, LBCEH has 487 registered holders of common shares. The following are the top 20 registered holders of the common shares:

	Name of Stockholder	Nationality	Number Of Shares Held	Percentage
1	LBC Development Corporation	Filipino	1,205,974,632	84.58%
2	Lim, Vittorio Paulo P.	Filipino	59,663,948	4.18%
3	Martinez Jr., Mariano D.	Filipino	59,663,946	4.18%
4	Yu, Lowell L.	Filipino	59,663,946	4.18%
5	Pcd Nominee Corporation	Filipino	37,052,695	2.60%
6	Pcd Nominee Corporation	Non-Filipino	3,300,202	0.23%
7	Ko Mei Nga	Filipino	10,000	0.0007%
8	Tia, Tommy Kin Hing	Chinese	10,000	0.0007%
9	Santos, Ferdinand S.	Filipino	10,000	0.0007%
10	Lantin, Andy	Filipino	5,000	0.0004%
11	Leong, Jennifer H.	Filipino	3,000	0.0002%
12	Cabual, Alfonso B.	Filipino	3,000	0.0002%
13	Balo, Jimmy P.	Filipino	2,000	0.0001%
14	Cabale, Roy V.	Filipino	2,000	0.0001%
15	Batalla, Wilfredo P.	Filipino	2,000	0.0001%
16	Bordios, Norman S.	Filipino	2,000	0.0001%
17	Abapo, Wilfredo M.	Filipino	2,000	0.0001%
18	Amoncio, Juhjeh P.	Filipino	2,000	0.0001%
19	Apal, Rommel	Filipino	2,000	0.0001%
20	Aquino, Agapito U.	Filipino	2,000	0.0001%

DIVIDENDS

Dividend Policy

The Company has adopted a dividend policy to distribute to its shareholders a portion of its funds that are surplus subject to the operating and expansion needs of the Company, as determined by the board of directors of the Company, in the form of stock and/or cash dividends, subject always to:

(a) All requirements of the Corporation Code of the Philippines as well as all other applicable laws, rules, regulations and/or orders;

(b) Any banking or other funding covenants by which the Company is bound from time to time; and

(c) The operating and expansion requirements of the Company as mentioned above.

The Company's subsidiary, LBC Express, Inc. has adopted the same dividend policy.

Cash dividends are subject to approval by the Company's board of directors without need of stockholders' approval. However, property dividends, such as stock dividends, are subject to the approval of the Company's board of directors and stockholders.

The payment of dividends in the future will depend upon the earnings, cash flow and financial condition of the Company.

Dividend History

On December 20, 2018, the BOD of LBCH approved the declaration of cash dividends amounting to Php 285.17 million.

On April 19, 2017, the BOD of LBCH approved the declaration of cash dividends amounting to Php 827.00 million from unappropriated retained earnings as of March 31, 2017 amounting to Php 849.83 million.

On October 11, 2016, the BOD of LBCEH approved the declaration of cash dividends amounting to Php 313.69 million (nil in 2015).

The dividends attributable to LBCDC was settled through application against due from LBCDC.

RECENT SALE OF SECURITIES

Please refer to the discussion under "Corporate Reorganization" of item 1 ("Business") of this Report for a summary of recent issuances of shares by the Company.

Item 6. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OR PLAN OF OPERATION

KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

Financial Ratios:

		2018	2017	2016
Current ratio	Current Assets/Current Liabilities	**1.71**	2.51	1.67
Debt to equity ratio	Total Liabilities/Stockholders' Equity	**2.47**	2.98	1.74
Debt to total assets ratio	Total Liabilities/Total Assets	**0.71**	0.75	0.63
Return on average assets	Net income attributable to Parent Company/ Average assets	**13.07%**	8.71%	14.52%
Book value per share	Stockholders' Equity/ Total Number Shares	**₱2.30**	₱1.66	₱1.73
Basic Earnings per share	Net Income/ Total Number Shares	**₱0.95**	₱0.49	₱0.65
Diluted Earnings per share	Net Income/ Total Number Shares (with consideration of the dilutive effect of convertible instrument)	**₱0.68**	₱0.49	₱0.65

RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

Year ended December 31, 2018 compared to the year ended December 31, 2017

Service Revenues

The Group's service revenues increased by 25%, to ₱12,514.18 million for the year ended December 31, 2018, from ₱10,020.12 million, for the year ended December 31, 2017, primarily due to the increase in revenues from the Logistics segment, attributable to growth in both retail and corporate sales by 25% and 35%, respectively.

In 2018, LBCH expanded operations by acquiring one (1) domestic and nine (9) international entities engaged in money remittance, and online and regular logistics services. Net contribution to revenue from these business combinations amounted to ₱889.79 million or 36% of the total increase.

There is also continuous growth in the domestic business, evidenced by the opening of 76 additional retail branches and the introduction of new products mid-2018, with total contribution of these to total revenue amounting to ₱123.67 million. Improvement in the corporate/institutional segment of the Group is also noteworthy, as it expanded its e-commerce directed logistics and warehousing services, while likewise maintaining its annual growth of corporate/institutional accounts.

Cost of Services

Cost of services increased by 30% to ₱8,563.58 million for the year ended December 31, 2018 from ₱6,606.03 million for the year ended December 31, 2017, in relation to volume growth in logistics services. This resulted with a 40% increase in cost of delivery and remittance.

Direct cost was also significantly affected by the increase in fuel rates, largely due to additional taxes imposed in compliance with the TRAIN Law effective January 1, 2018. This inclined carriers, mainly outsourced airlines and truckers, to enforce rate increases during the year.

Gross Profit

Gross profit increased by 16% to ₱3,950.60 million for the year ended December 31, 2018 from ₱3,414.08 million for the year ended December 31, 2017, primarily due to the increase in volume and revenue amounts for logistics services.

Operating Expenses

Operating expenses increased by 25% to ₱2,582.95 million for the year ended December 31, 2018 from ₱2,066.64 million for the year ended December 31, 2017, relative to the following:
Salaries and wages expenses increased by 27% or ₱134.97 million, relative to an annual appraisal resulting from inflation, and the implementation of TRAIN Law which increased fringe benefit tax rate from 32% to 35%.

Advertising and promotion expenses also contributed to the operating expense increase, as it grew by 88% or ₱148.14 million, mainly from parallel increases in production costs, television and radio advertisements, as well as costs for digital/online campaigns.

Provision for impairment losses increased by ₱69.06 million, mainly due to the adoption of the new standard, PFRS 9, which requires recording an allowance for impairment loss for all loans and other debt financial assets not held at fair value at profit and loss. This resulted to the additional provision from the change in forecast and model assumptions.

Dues and subscriptions were also higher by ₱32.80 million, primarily attributable to a Cloud Subscription Fee incurred for the year ended December 31, 2018. This Cloud Subscription, with a contract effective as of August 2017, replaces the maintenance costs; thus, a decline of 25% in the latter account.

Commission expense, which is mostly related to agents from international subsidiaries, increased by ₱26.94 million this year.

Other Income, Net

Gain on derivative amounting to ₱454.20 million is recognized as a result of lower estimated fair value of derivative liability as of December 31, 2018, as compared to the value as of December 31, 2017. This is mostly from decline of share price from ₱17.00 to ₱14.10 per share.

Foreign exchange gain, net is higher by 78% or ₱71.30 million which resulted from the foreign exchange trading, and a revaluation of US dollar denominated time deposit accounts.

Interest income increased to ₱33.45 million in 2018 from ₱16.17 million in 2017, mainly from the continuous roll over of time deposits denominated in local and foreign currency, throughout the year.

Fair value gain on investment through profit and loss amounting to ₱8.49 million is the realized and unrealized fair value valuation gain of unit investment trust fund earned during the year.

Interest expense is up by ₱87.08 million mostly from the accretion of bond payable.

Net Income after tax

Net income after tax increased by 91% to ₱1,349.03 million for the year ended December 31, 2018 from ₱707.92 million for the year ended December 31, 2017, mainly related to the following:

- Growth in gross profit by 16%, resulting from an increase in volumes;
- Recognition of gain from derivative, amounting to ₱454.20 million which compensates the loss incurred in 2017.

Year ended December 31, 2017 compared to the year ended December 31, 2016

Service Revenues

The Group's service revenues increased by 15% to ₱10,020.12 million for the year ended December 31, 2017 from ₱8,695.40 million for the year ended December 31, 2016, primarily due to increase in revenues from the Logistics segment attributable to growth in both retail and corporate sales.

Logistics

Revenues from the Logistics segment grew by 19% to ₱8,981.17 million for the year ended December 31, 2017 from ₱7,521.87 million for the year ended December 31, 2016, primarily due to growth in retail and corporate revenue by 16% and 26%, respectively. The growth in volume of retail services was mainly attributable to the horizontal growth of the Group, evidenced by the addition of average 57 new branches in the Philippines. Corporate accounts' growth was contributed by both large and small-medium enterprise clients. There is also an incremental increase in the Company's volumes from cargo forwarding services during the year.

Cost of Services

Cost of services increased by 18% to ₱6,606.03 million for the year ended December 31, 2017 from ₱5,590.51 million for the year ended December 31, 2016 relative to growth in volume in logistic services. Moreover, truck rental rates are higher primarily due to increase in fuel prices in 2017.

Gross Profit

Gross profit increased by 10% to ₱3,414.08 million for the year ended December 31, 2017 from ₱3,104.89 million for the year ended December 31, 2016, primarily due to the increase in volume for logistic services.

Operating Expenses

Operating expenses increased by 10% to ₱2,066.64 million for the year ended December 31, 2017 from ₱1,872.81 million for the year ended December 31, 2016.
Professional fee is higher by 35% mainly related to acquired services of consultants for process improvement.

Rent expense increased by 21% primarily resulting from renewal of head office lease contract effective October 2016 with escalation on monthly fee and two new administrative warehouses contract which started mid-2016.

Taxes and licenses increased by 18% primarily related to additional branches and increase in gross receipts which are the basis for business permits.

Dues and subscription is increased to ₱31.28 million for the year ended December 31, 2017 from ₱3.80 million for the year ended December 31, 2016, related to the new cloud services acquired and the cost of support for migration.

Other Income, Net

Foreign exchange gain, net is lower by 36% which resulted from the foreign exchange trading, revaluation of time deposit denominated in US dollars and convertible instrument.

Loss on derivative amounting to ₱199.95 million is recognized as a result of higher estimated fair market value of derivative liability as at December 31, 2017 as compared to the value on inception date. This is primarily due to higher LBC stock price as compared to the stock price on the convertible instrument transaction date which generally increase the value of the derivative.

Interest expense is higher by 115% or ₱73.32 million primarily due to bond payable accretion and current period interest from notes payable, finance lease and other liabilities.

Net Income after tax

The Group's profit for the year decreased by 23% to ₱707.92 million for the year ended December 31, 2017 from ₱913.94 million for the year ended December 31, 2016 as a result of the foregoing movements.

FINANCIAL CONDITION

As at December 31, 2018 compared to as at December 31, 2017

Assets

Current Assets:

Cash and cash equivalents increased by 10% to ₱4,137.44 million as of December 31, 2018 from ₱3,778.41 million as of December 31, 2017. Refer to the analysis of cash flows in "Liquidity" section below.

Trade and other receivables, net declined by 2% to ₱1,642.13 million as of December 31, 2018 from ₱1,675.80 million as of December 31, 2017, mainly due to improvements in collection efficiency, as evidenced by lower daily sales outstanding (DSO) for the net trade receivable from outside and related parties.

Due from related parties is lower by 16% to ₱557.96 million as of December 31, 2018 from ₱667.72 million as of December 31, 2017, mainly attributable to advances to QUADX Inc. in 2017 which are assigned to LBCH in 2018 as part of the settlement of subscription of shares of QUADX Inc.

Investment at fair value through profit or loss decreased by 70% to ₱131.29 million as of December 31, 2018 from ₱440.76 million as of December 31, 2017, primarily from redemption of investments amounting to ₱1,215.94 million during the year, and offset by the placement of ₱888.58 million for working capital requirement. The redemption was mostly used in the purchase of entities mentioned above, as part of investments.

Prepayments and other current assets increased by 45% to ₱647.52 million as of December 31, 2018 from ₱446.13 million as of December 31, 2017, due to additional prepaid accounts of newly acquired entities amounting to ₱144.75 million, comprised of input value-added tax (VAT), creditable withholding taxes (CWT) and materials and supplies.

Non-current Assets

Property and equipment, net increased by 47% to ₱1,436.08 million as of December 31, 2018 from ₱976.05 million as of December 31, 2017, primarily due to business combination which contributed ₱87.89 million fixed assets during acquisition. Additions to motorcycle fleet and opening of new branches are also factors for the increase in motor vehicle by 88% and leasehold improvements by 16%.

Intangibles, net is higher by 56% to ₱555.36 million as of December 31, 2018 from ₱356.85 million as of December 31, 2017, mostly from the software of the acquired entity engaged in online logistics with net book value amounting to ₱198.22 million as of December 31, 2018. In addition, the LBC Express acquired web filtering software amounting to P15.19 million, on an interest bearing payment arrangement over 18 months.

Investment at fair value through other comprehensive income is lower by 24% to ₱337.45 million as of December 31, 2018 from ₱444.74 million as of December 31, 2017, relative to movement in market price from ₱1.97/share to ₱1.73/share.

Deferred tax assets - net increased by 4% to ₱302.28 million as of December 31, 2018 from ₱289.52 million as of December 31, 2017 pertaining to the recognition of contract liabilities in compliance with PFRS15. Deferred tax related to this amounted to ₱11.38 million.

Security deposit went up by 22% to ₱312.43 million as at December 31, 2018 from ₱255.42 million as at December 31, 2017 largely from opening of new branches, warehouses and the transfer of the head office during the year.

Investment in associate amounting to ₱239.02 million is the result of acquisition of 30% equity interest in Orient Freight International, Inc. on March 19, 2018.

Purchased goodwill amounting to ₱492.45 million resulted from acquisition of equity interest in domestic and overseas entities during the year.

Advances for future investment in shares represents the acquisition of shares of entities under LBC Express Holdings USA Corporation amounting to ₱439.82 million. Regulatory approvals were granted on the purchase of LBC Mundial Corporation and LBC Mabuhay North America Corporation on January 1, 2019 while closing conditions are not yet met for LBC Mabuhay Hawaii Corporation.

Other noncurrent assets consist largely of VAT on capital goods which increased by 64% to ₱138.93 million as of December 31, 2018 from ₱92.16 million as of December 31, 2017.

Liabilities

Accounts and other payables were up by 75% to ₱2,806.17 million as of December 31, 2018 from ₱1,603.11 million as of December 31, 2017, primarily due to the following:

- Higher trade payables to outside parties by 108% or ₱708.91 million which is mainly comprised of delivery and freight related payables.
- Accrual for contracted jobs increased by 57%, mostly from a higher count of direct manpower to accommodate the increase in volume of operations.
- Accrued rent and utilities increased by 37%, related to additional branches and warehouses.
- Total accounts payable from newly acquired entities amounted to ₱589.8 million as of December 31, 2018.

Due to related parties amounting to ₱93.99 million as of December 31, 2018 was largely comprised of accounts acquired during business combination. The Group regularly makes advances to and from related parties to finance working capital requirements.

Dividends payable amounting to ₱285.17 million represents the amount declared by LBCH's Board of Directors on December 20, 2018.

Notes payable (current and noncurrent) declined by 20% to ₱829.50 million as of December 31, 2018 from ₱1,041.30 million as of December 31, 2017, primarily attributable to higher settlement of notes payable during the year, amounting to ₱361.80 million, and offset by an additional availment of short-term notes payable amounting to ₱150.00 million.

Transmissions liability dropped by 8% to ₱543.90 million as of December 31, 2018 from ₱588.20 million as of December 31, 2017, mainly attributable to a lower amount of merchant liability (from bills payment), by 9%.

Lease liabilities (current and noncurrent) was higher by 19% to ₱140.07 million as of December 31, 2018 from ₱117.72 million as of December 31, 2017, driven by the additional finance leases related to vehicles entered during the year, amounting to ₱46.00 million.

Retirement benefit liability decreased by 5% to ₱672.26 million as of December 31, 2018 from ₱ 705.33 million as of December 31, 2017, due to the higher fund contributions made in 2018.

Bond payable increased by 24% to ₱1,108.42 million as of December 31, 2018 from ₱896.19 million as of December 31, 2017, mainly from the accretion of interest and impact of higher exchange rates, amounting to ₱161.65 million and ₱50.58 million, respectively.

Derivative liability declined by 24% to ₱1406.18 million as of December 31, 2018 from ₱1,860.37 million as of December 31, 2017, related to fair value gain resulting from lower share price.

Other liabilities decreased by 32% to ₱79.99 million as of December 31, 2018 from ₱118.33 million as of December 31, 2017, mainly from the amortization of existing liabilities related to computer infrastructure, payroll and logistic systems and IT security tools.

As at December 31, 2017, compared to as at December 31, 2016

Assets

Current Assets

Cash and cash equivalents increased by 185% to ₱3,778.41 million as at December 31, 2017 from ₱1,327.79 million as at December 31, 2016. Refer to analysis of cash flows in "Liquidity" section below.

Trade and other receivables increased by 10% to ₱1,675.80 million as at December 31, 2017 from ₱1,526.72 million as at December 31, 2016, primarily due to growth of receivables from customers amounting to ₱166.04 million in relation to increase in revenue from corporate accounts.

Due from related parties decreased by 40% to ₱667.72 million as of December 31, 2017 from ₱1,108.00 million as at December 31, 2016, largely traceable to offsetting of dividend payment to existing receivable of LBCDC amounting to ₱699.47 million.

Available-for-sale investments (current and noncurrent) is higher by 25% to ₱885.50 million as at December 31, 2017 from ₱709.33 million as at December 31, 2016 which resulted from net placement UITF account during the year. LBCH opened a dollar account and placed $4.0 million in December 2017. This is offset by loss resulting from lower market value of quoted shares.

Prepayments and other current assets increased by 15% to ₱446.13 million as at December 31, 2017 from ₱388.09 million as at December 31, 2016 mainly because of higher advance rental by P21.84 million resulting from additional Philippines branches (2017: 1,321 vs 2016: 1,249). Input VAT also increased by P23.94 million. These increases are offset by decrease in marketable securities by P11.01 million. This is classified as "other current assets" since the maturity is more than three months.

Non-current Assets

Property and equipment, net increased by 16% to ₱976.05 million as of December 31, 2017 from ₱840.48 million as at December 31, 2016, primarily due to business expansion which led to net acquisitions of transportation equipment, leasehold improvements and construction in progress resulting to an increase by 23%, 19% and 91%, respectively, based on net book value.

Intangibles, net increased by 34% to ₱356.85 million as at December 31, 2017, from ₱266.05 million as at December 31, 2016, mainly related to acquisition of new payroll and logistics system (RAMCO) and IT security tool. This is offset by the increase in amortization charges for the year amounting to ₱65.00 million.

Deferred tax assets, net increased by 6% to ₱289.52 million as at December 31, 2017, from ₱274.38 million as at December 31, 2016, resulted from higher non-deductible expenses from retirement benefit which are charged to other comprehensive income.

Security deposits, increased by 13% to ₱255.43 million as at December 31, 2017, from ₱226.26 million as at December 31, 2016, primarily due to additional branches.

Other noncurrent assets, increased by 31% to ₱92.16 million as at December 31, 2017, from ₱70.15 million as of December 31, 2016, which resulted from the increase in noncurrent portion of input tax on capital assets amounting to ₱5.63 million, higher prepaid rental amounting to ₱7.38 million advance payment for the development of Interblocks software amounting to ₱9.00 million.

Liabilities

Accounts and other payables increased by 24% to ₱1,603.11 million as at December 31, 2017, from ₱1,295.16 million as at December 31, 2016. Trade payable from outside parties is higher by 34% mostly from increase in customer deposits and cash bonds. Accrued contracted jobs doubled as at year-end due to increase in headcount to cover the volume transacted during peak season. In addition, payable related to taxes is higher by 63% which comprise of VAT payable, expanded withholding taxes and withholding taxes on compensation.

Notes payable (current and noncurrent) decreased by 23% to ₱1,041.30 million as at December 31, 2017, from ₱1,359.22 million as at December 31, 2016, primarily due to settlements of short and long-term notes during the year.

Transmission liability increased by 26% to ₱588.20 million as at December 31, 2017, from ₱467.28 million as at December 31, 2016, relative to higher volume of unremitted collection on delivery (COD) transactions this year.

Income tax payable decreased by 51% to ₱125.02 million as at December 31, 2017, from to ₱254.76 million as at December 31, 2016, resulting from payment of 2016 annual income tax.

Finance lease liabilities (current and noncurrent) decreased by 5% to ₱117.72 million as at December 31, 2017, from ₱124.07 million as of December 31, 2016, due to lease settlements in 2017 amounting to ₱45.90 million and offset by additional liability for service vehicles acquired through finance lease during the year amounting to ₱39.60 million.

Bond payable and derivative liability recognition amounting to ₱896.19 million and ₱1,860.37 million, respectively, as at December 31, 2017 is the result of issuance of a seven-year secured convertible instrument, in favor of CP Briks Pte. Ltd, in the aggregate principal amount of US$50.00 million, convertible into 192,307,692 common shares of LBCH at the option of the holder at ₱13.00 per share conversion price (using the US$1=₱50 exchange rate). The instrument is due in 2024 or the seventh anniversary from the issuance date. The proceeds from the issuance of the instrument shall be used to fund the growth of the business of the Group including capital expenditures and working capital. The convertible debt is a hybrid instrument containing host financial liability and derivative component for the conversion and redemption options.

Retirement benefit obligation decreased by 2% to ₱705.33 million as at December 31, 2017, from ₱721.03 million as at December 31, 2016 primarily due to contributions in the plan assets during the year and benefits paid directly by the Group.

Other liabilities account is higher by 243% or ₱83.85 million which comprise of IBM cloud subscription obligation, new payroll and logistics system of LBC Express and subscription of IT security software.

LIQUIDITY

Cash Flows

Years ended December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017

Cash flow from operating activities

The Group's net cash from operating activities is primarily affected by income before income tax, depreciation and amortization, unrealized foreign exchange gain, retirement benefit expense, interest income and expense, loss on derivatives, unrealized fair value gain from investments through profit and loss, share in equity of net earnings of an associate and, changes in working capital. The Group's net cash from operating activities were ₱1,616.78 million, and ₱1,386.28 million for the year ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

For the year ended December 31, 2018, cash flow from operating activities were derived from the normal operations.

Cash flows used in investing activities

Cash flow used investing activities for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017 were ₱910.50 million and ₱834.55 million, respectively. Major activities for the year included:

- Business combination in 2018, in which the net cash payment (net of cash acquired) amounted to ₱43.43 million for all acquired subsidiaries. Settlement related to investment in associate amounted to ₱218.27 million.
- Acquisitions of property and equipment and intangibles amounted to ₱540.14 million and ₱164.33 million, respectively, in 2018 while it amounted to ₱354.91 million and ₱38.45 million, respectively, in 2017.

Cash flow from financing activities

Cash flow (used) from financing activities for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017 were (₱472.06 million) and ₱1,922.97 million, respectively.

For the year ended December 31, 2017, the inflow from financing activities is primarily from the issuance of a convertible instrument that generated cash amounting to ₱2,505.66 million.

Years ended December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016

Cash flow from operating activities

The Group's net cash from operating activities is primarily affected by income before income tax, depreciation and amortization, unrealized foreign exchange gain, retirement benefit expense, interest expense, loss on derivatives and changes in working capital. The Group's net cash from operating activities were ₱1,386.28 million, and ₱800.57 million for the year ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

For the year ended December 31, 2017, cash flow from operating activities were derived from the normal operations.

Cash flows from investing activities

Cash flow used investing activities for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016 were ₱834.55 million and ₱603.01 million, respectively.

Cash used for acquisition of property and equipment and intangible assets during the year amounted to ₱354.91 million and ₱38.45 million, respectively. The Group also acquired available-for-sale investments amounting to ₱1,394.02 million, gross of redemptions amounting to ₱1,206.36 million during the year.

Cash flow from financing activities

Cash flow from financing activities for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016 were ₱1,922.97 million and ₱154.92 million, respectively.

For the year ended December 31, 2017, the inflow from financing activities is primarily from the issuance of convertible instrument that generated cash amounting to ₱2,505.66 million.

Item 7. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The 2018 consolidated financial statements of the Company are incorporated herein the accompanying index to exhibits.

Item 8. CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURES

The consolidated financial statements of the Company as at and for the year ended December 31, 2018 and 2017 were audited by SGV & Co., a member firm of Ernst & Young Global Limited.

SGV & Co. has acted as the Company's independent auditor since fiscal year 2014. Cyril Jasmin B. Valencia is the current audit partner for the Company and has served as such since fiscal year 2014. The Company has not had any material disagreements on accounting and financial disclosures with its current independent auditor for the same periods or any subsequent interim period. SGV & Co. has neither shareholdings in the Company nor any right, whether legally enforceable or not, to nominate persons or to subscribe for the securities of the Company. The foregoing is in accordance with the Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants in the Philippines set by the Board of Accountancy and approved by the Professional Regulation Commission.

The following table sets forth the aggregate fees billed for each of the last two years for professional services rendered by SGV & Co.

	2018	2017
In millions (₱)		
Audit and Audit-Related Fees(1)	₱5.68	₱3.45
Total	₱5.68	₱3.45

(1) Audit and Audit-Related Fees. This category includes the audit of annual financial statements, review of interim financial statements and services that are normally provided by the independent auditor in connection with statutory and regulatory filings or engagements for those calendar years.

SGV & Co. did not provide services for tax accounting, compliance, advice, planning and any other form of tax services to the Company in the last two fiscal years. Other than the audit of the annual financial statements and the review of the interim financial statements, SGV & Co. did not provide any other services to the Company in the last two fiscal years.

In relation to the audit of the Company's annual financial statements, the Company's Corporate Governance Manual, provides that the audit committee shall, among other activities (i) review the reports submitted by the internal and external auditors; (ii) ensure that other non-audit work provided by the external auditors are not in conflict with their functions as external auditors; and (iii) coordinate, monitor and facilitate compliance with laws, rules and regulations.

The audit committee consists of at least three members of the board of directors, at least one of whom is an independent director, including the chairman of the committee. The audit committee, with respect to an external audit:

- Perform oversight functions over the Company's external auditors; the Audit Committee should ensure that the internal and external auditors act independently from each other, and that both auditors are given unrestricted access to all records, properties and personnel to enable them to perform their respective audit functions.

- Prior to the commencement of the audit, discuss with the external auditor the nature, scope and expenses of the audit, and ensure proper coordination if more than one audit firm is involved in the activity to secure proper coverage and minimize duplication of efforts.

- Evaluate and determine the non-audit work, if any, of the external auditor, and review periodically the non-audit fees paid to the external auditor in relation to their significance to the total annual income of the external auditor and to the Company's overall consultancy expenses. The committee shall disallow any non-audit work that will conflict with his duties as an external auditor or may pose a threat to his independence. The non-audit work, if allowed, should be disclosed in the Company's annual report.

- Review the reports submitted by the external auditors.

The following are the members of the Company's audit committee:

(a) Solita V. Delantar - Chairman
(b) Miguel Angel A. Camahort - Member
(c) Enrique V. Rey, Jr. - Member

PART II - CONTROL AND COMPENSATION INFORMATION

Item 9. DIRECTORS AND EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

DIRECTORS

LBCH's by-laws and articles of incorporation provide for the election of nine directors, two of whom shall be independent directors. The board of directors is responsible for the direction and control of the business affairs, and management of the company, and the preservation of its assets and properties. No person can be elected as a director of the company unless he is pre-screened by the nomination committee and is a registered owner of at least one common share of the capital of LBCH.

The Company's nomination committee is composed of the following:

(a) Solita V. Delantar - Chairman
(b) Miguel Angel A. Camahort - Member
(c) Enrique V. Rey, Jr. - Member

The table below sets forth each member of the LBCH's board of directors:

Name	Nationality	Age	Position
Miguel Angel A. Camahort	Filipino	56	Chairman of the Board
Rene E. Fuentes	Filipino	45	Director
Enrique V. Rey, Jr.	Filipino	48	Director
Augusto G. Gan	Filipino	56	Director
Mark Werner J. Rosal	Filipino	44	Director
Jason Michael Rosenblatt	American	42	Director
Anthony A. Abad	Filipino	55	Independent Director
Solita V. Delantar	Filipino	75	Independent Director
Luis N. Yu, Jr.	Filipino	63	Independent Director

The business experience of each of the directors is set forth below.

Miguel Angel A. Camahort
Chairman of the Board, Chief Executive Officer and President

Mr. Miguel Angel A. Camahort is a Director, Chairman of the Board, and President of LBCEH. He is also the President of LBC Express Corporate Solutions, Inc, the subsidiary operating the "Print and Mail" business of LBC Express, Inc. Mr. Camahort concurrently serves on the Board of Directors of the United Football League. Prior to joining the LBC Group, Mr. Camahort was a Senior Vice President and the Chief Operating Officer of Aboitiz One, Inc. from 2007 to 2009 and Aboitiz Transport System Corporation (ATSC) Solutions Division from 2004 to 2007. He also served as a Senior Vice President and the Chief Operating Officer of Aboitiz Transport System Corp. (formerly, William, Gothong & Aboitiz, Inc.) in the Freight Division from 1999 to 2003, prior to which he was the President of Davao Integrated Stevedoring Services Corporation (DIPSCCOR) from 1999 to 2003. Mr. Camahort holds a Bachelor of Science degree in Business Administration and Economics from Notre Dame de Namur University (formerly, the College of Notre Dame) in California, U.S.A.

Rene E. Fuentes
Director

Mr. Rene E. Fuentes is currently the Senior Vice President for Global Retail Operations of LBC Express, Inc. Prior to joining the Company, Mr. Fuentes served as President of Documents Plus, Inc. from 1996 to 2001, and as Regional Manager, Vice-President of EFC Food Corporation from 1996 to 2001. Mr. Fuentes attended De La Salle University and completed a Key Executive Program in November 2013 at the Harvard Business School.

Enrique V. Rey, Jr.
Director
Chief Finance Officer and Investor Relations Officer

Mr. Enrique V. Rey Jr. assumed the position of Investor Relations Officer of the Company on September 2015 and elected as the Chief Finance Officer of LBCEH on September 2017 after being an officer-in-charge for the same position since December 2015. Mr. Rey, Jr. was also a director of LBC Systems, Inc. from 2008 to 2010 and LBC Mundial Inc. from 2005 to 2008. Prior to joining the Company, Mr. Rey, Jr. worked for Coca-Cola Phil ATS, where he was the Senior Head of Sales from 2003 to 2005 and the Associate Vice President for Institutional Sales from 2000 to 2003. Mr. Rey, Jr. attended De La Salle University and completed a Management program at the Ateneo Business School. Mr. Rey, Jr. has also attended INSEAD and received training in Finance. Since 2010, Mr. Rey, Jr. has been a member of the Institute of Internal Auditors.

Augusto G. Gan
Director

Mr. Augusto G. Gan was appointed Director of LBCEH in September 2015. Mr. Gan concurrently serves as a Director of Atlantic Gulf and Pacific Company, Investment and Capital Corp of the Philippines, Pick Szeged ZRT and Sole-Mizo Zrt. He is also the Managing Director of Ganesp Ventures and the Chairman of the Board of Anders Consulting Ltd. Previously, Mr. Gan was the President of the Delphi Group from 2001 to 2012 and the Chief Executive Officer of Novasage Incorporations (HK) from 2006 to 2007. He has also served as a Director of AFP Group Ltd. (HK) from 2005 to 2007 and ISM Communication from 2003 to 2004, as well as the Chairman of the Boards of Cambridge Holdings from 1995 to 2000 and Qualibrand Industries from 1988 to 2001. Mr. Gan holds a Master in Business Management degree from the Asian Institute of Management.

Mark Werner J. Rosal
Director

Atty. Rosal became a director of LBCEH on April 28, 2015. Born in Cebu City, Atty. Rosal, prior to taking up law, has a Bachelor's Degree in Physical Therapy from Cebu Velez College and is a licensed Physical Therapist. Atty. Rosal graduated in the top 5% of his law school batch at the University of San Carlos, Cebu City, in 2002 and was admitted to the Philippine Bar in 2003. He spent his early years in the practice of law at Balgos and Perez Law Offices and Angara Cruz Concepcion Regala and Abello (ACCRALAW). Currently, he is the Managing Partner of Rosal Diaz Bacalla and Fortuna Law Offices, a Cebu-based law firm. As part of his law practice as retained counsel of private corporations, he is a director (holding nominal shares) of Cebu Agaru Motors Inc., Wide Gain Property Holdings, Inc., and Sem-Ros Food Corp. (a non- operational corporation).

Jason Michael Rosenblatt
Director

Mr. Jason Rosenblatt is currently a Partner at Crescent Point, a private equity and investment firm based in Singapore. Mr. Rosenblatt assumed a director position at LBC Express Holdings, Inc. in March 2018. His previous positions include: Laurasia Capital Management, Director; Standard Bank, Global Head of Special Situations; DKR Oasis, Head of Principal Strategies; Ritchie Capital Management, Director; McKinsey Company, Associate; and Bank One, Associate.

Anthony A. Abad
Independent Director

Atty. Anthony A. Abad is currently the CEO and Managing Director of TradeAdvisors, as well as a partner of Abad Alcantara & Associates. He graduated from the Harvard University – John F. Kennedy School of Government with a Master's Degree in Public Administration, and a Fellow in Public Policy and Management at the Harvard Institute for International Development. Atty. Abad graduated from the Ateneo de Manila School of Law with a Juris Doctor degree, and a Bachelor of Arts degree, Major in Economics (Honors). Other current engagements include: Bloomberg Philippines, Anchor; Ateneo Center for International Economic Law, Director; Ateneo de Manila University, Professor; World Trade Organization, Panelist. Previously, Atty. Abad was Key Expert, Trade Policy & Export Development Trade Assistant for the European Union, Chairman and Secretary's Technical Advisor at the Department of Agriculture, and President and CEO of the Philippine International Trading Corporation.

Solita V. Delantar
Independent Director

Ms. Solita V. Delantar was appointed Director of LBCEH in March 2014. She concurrently serves as Independent Director on the Board of Directors at Anchor Land Holdings, Inc., Executive Director at PMAP Human Resources Management Foundation (since July 2013) and Vice President at PONTICELLI, Inc. (since 2006). Previously, Ms. Delantar served as Vice-President, Human Resources Management & Development Administration (November 1999 - September 2003), Consultant (July 1997-July 1998), Vice-President, Finance & Administration (May 1988 - June 1996) and various other positions at Honda Philippines, Inc. Ms. Delantar is a Certified Public Accountant, Fellow in Personal Management and professional business mediator. From September 1998 to March 2007, she served as a Member of the Professional Board of Accountancy, which administers licensure examinations for CPAs. Ms. Delantar received her Bachelor of Science degree in Commerce with a major in Accounting from Far Eastern University and participated in a Bachelor of Laws program at Ateneo de Manila University.

Luis N. Yu, Jr.
Independent Director

Mr. Luis Yu, Jr. is the Founder and Chairman Emeritus of the 8990 Holdings, Inc. Mr. Yu is also the Chairman Emeritus of IHoldings, Inc. (2012 to present). He is also the Chairman of 8990 Cebu Housing Development Corporation, 8990 Visayas Housing Development Corporation, 8990 Davao Housing Development Corporation, 8990 Mindanao Housing Development Corporation, 8990 Iloilo Housing Development Corporation and 8990 Luzon Housing Development Corporation (2009 to present), 8990 Housing Development Corporation (2006 to present), Ceres Homes, Inc. (2002 to present), N&S Homes, Inc. (1998 to present), L&D Realty Holdings, Inc. (1998 to present), and Fog Horn (1994 to present). Mr. Yu is currently the President of DECA Housing Corporation (1995 to present). Mr. Yu holds a Master in

Business Management degree from the Asian Institute of Management. Mr. Yu has more than 30 years of experience managing and heading companies engaged in Mass Housing subdivision development.

MANAGEMENT AND OFFICERS

LBCH's executive officers and management team cooperate with its Board by preparing appropriate information and documents concerning the Company's business operations, financial condition and results of operations for its review. The table below sets forth each member of the LBCH's management:

Name	Nationality	Age	Position
Miguel Angel A. Camahort	Filipino	56	Chief Executive Officer and President
Enrique V. Rey, Jr.	Filipino	48	Chief Finance Officer and Investor Relations Officer
Cristina S. Palma Gil-Fernandez	Filipino	50	Corporate Secretary
Rosalie H. Infantado	Filipino	43	Treasurer
Mahleene G. Go	Filipino	38	Assistant Corporate Secretary, Corporate Information Officer and Compliance Officer
Ernesto C. Naval III	Filipino	26	Alternate Corporate Information Officer

The business experience of each of the LBCEH's officers is set forth below.

Miguel Angel A. Camahort
Chief Executive Officer and President

Please refer to the table of directors above.

Enrique V. Rey Jr.
Investor Relations Officer, Chief Finance Officer

Please refer to the table of directors above.

Cristina S. Palma-Gil Fernandez
Corporate Secretary

Atty. Palma Gil-Fernandez assumed the position of Corporate Secretary of LBCEH in September 2015. Atty. Palma Gil-Fernandez graduated with a Bachelor of Arts degree, Major in History (Honors) from the University of San Francisco in 1989, and with a Juris Doctor degree, second honors, from the Ateneo de Manila University in 1995. She is currently a Partner at Picazo Buyco Tan Fider & Santos Law Offices and has more than 20 years of experience in corporate and commercial law, with emphasis on the practice areas of banking, securities and capital markets (equity and debt), corporate reorganizations and restructurings and real estate.

Rosalie H. Infantado
Treasurer

Ms. Infantado assumed the position of Treasurer of LBCEH in September 2017. She graduated with a Bachelor of Science degree, Major in Accountancy from the Polytechnic University of the Philippines in 1997. She is currently Vice-President - Financial Reporting and Analysis at LBC Express, Inc., and has been a Certified Public Accountant since 1998. With 20 years of experience in accounting, audit, and financial reporting, Ms. Infantado's previous professional experiences include employment at prestigious companies such as KPMG Philippines (Manabat SanAgustin & Co.), Concordia Advisors (Bermuda) Ltd., CITI Hedge Fund Services, Ltd. (Bermuda), and PriceWaterhouseCooper Philippines.

Mahleene G. Go
Assistant Corporate Secretary, Corporate Information Officer and Compliance Officer

Atty. Mahleene G. Go assumed the position of Assistant Corporate Secretary, Compliance Officer and Corporate Information Officer of LBCEH in September 2015. Born on April 25, 1980, Atty. Go graduated with the degree of Bachelor of Arts, Major in Political Science, from the University of the Philippines in 2001, and with the degree of Juris Doctor from Ateneo De Manila University-School of Law in 2005. She also received a Certificate of Mandarin Language Training for International Students from 2011 to 2012 in Peking University, Beijing, China. She served as a Junior Associate at Picazo Buyco Tan Fider & Santos Law Offices from 2007 to 2010 and 2012 and is currently a Senior Associate at the same office. She currently serves as Trustee and Corporate Secretary for Center for Empowerment and Resource and Development, Inc.

Ernesto C. Naval III
Alternate Corporate Information Officer

Atty. Ernesto C. Naval III assumed the position of Alternate Corporate Information Officer of LBCEH in June 2018. Born on November 4, 1992, Atty. Naval graduated with the degree of Bachelor of Science, Management, from the Ateneo De Manila University in 2013, and with the degree of Juris Doctor from Ateneo de Manila School of Law in 2017. He is a Junior Associate at Picazo Buyco Tan Fider & Santos Law Offices from 2018 to present.

The Board has established committees to assist in exercising its authority in monitoring the performance of the business of the Company. The committees, as detailed below, provide specific and focused means for the Board to address relevant issues including those related to corporate governance.

SIGNIFICANT EMPLOYEES

The Company considers its entire work force as significant employees. Everyone is expected to work together as a team to achieve the Company's goals and objectives.

FAMILY RELATIONSHIPS

As of the date of this Report, there are no family relationships between Directors and members of the Company's senior management known to the Company.

INVOLVEMENT IN CERTAIN LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

The Company believes that none of the Company's directors, nominees for election as director, or executive officers have in the five-year period prior to the date of this Report: (1) had any petition filed by or against any business of which such person was a general partner or executive officer either at the time of the bankruptcy or within a two-year period of that time; (2) have been convicted by final judgment in a criminal proceeding, domestic or foreign, or have been subjected to a pending judicial proceeding of a criminal nature, domestic or foreign, excluding traffic violations and other minor offenses; (3) have been the subject of any order, judgment, or decree, not subsequently reversed, suspended or vacated, of any court of competent jurisdiction, domestic or foreign, permanently or temporarily enjoining, barring, suspending or otherwise limiting their involvement in any type of business, securities, commodities or banking activities; or (4) have been found by a domestic or foreign court of competent jurisdiction (in a civil action), the SEC or comparable foreign body, or a domestic or foreign exchange or other organized trading market or self-regulatory organization, to have violated a securities or commodities law or regulation, such judgment having not been reversed, suspended, or vacated.

On September 9, 2011, the BSP, through Monetary Board Resolution No. 1354, resolved to close and place LBC Development Bank Inc.'s (the "Bank") assets and affairs under receivership.

On December 8, 2011, the Philippine Deposit Insurance Company (PDIC), as the official receiver and liquidator of closed banks, demanded on behalf of the Bank that LBC Holdings USA Corporation (LBC US) pay for its alleged outstanding obligations to LBC Bank amounting to approximately ₱1.00 billion, a claim that LBC US has denied as being baseless and unfounded. No further demand on this matter has been made by the PDIC since then, although there are no assurances that the claim has been waived or abandoned in whole or in part, or that the PDIC will not institute relevant proceedings in court or serve another demand letter to LBC US. In relation to the Bank's closure and receivership, the receivables amounting to ₱295.00 million were written-off in 2011.

On March 17 and 29, 2014, the PDIC's external counsel sent letters to LBCE, demanding collection of the alleged amounts totalling ₱1.79 billion. On March 24 and 29, 2014, July 29, 2014, June 17, 2015 and June 26, 2015, the same legal counsel sent collection letters addressed to LBC Systems, Inc. [Formerly LBC Mundial Inc.] [Formerly LBC Mabuhay USA Corporation], demanding the payment of amounts aggregating to ₱911.59 million, all on behalf of the Bank.

On November 2, 2015, the Bank, represented by the PDIC, filed a case against LBC Express, Inc. (LBCE) and LBC Development Corporation (LBCDC), together with other respondents, before the Makati City Regional Trial Court (RTC) for a total collection of ₱1.82 billion. The case is in relation to the March 17, 2014 demand letter representing collection of unpaid service fees due from June 2006 to August 2011 and service charges on remittance transactions from January 2010 to September 2011. In the Complaint, the PDIC justified the increase in the amount from the demand letter to the amount claimed in the case due to their discovery that the supposed payments of LBCE were allegedly unsupported by actual cash inflow to the Bank.

On December 28, 2015, the summons, together with a copy of the Complaint of LBC Development Bank, Inc., and the writ of preliminary attachment were served on the former Corporate Secretary of LBCE. The writ of preliminary attachment resulted to the (a) attachment of the 1,205,974,632 shares of LBC Express Holdings, Inc. owned by LBCDC and (b) attachment of various bank accounts of LBCE totaling ₱6.90 million. The attachment of the shares in the record of the stock transfer agent had the effect of preventing the registration or recording of any transfers of shares in the records, until the writ of attachment is discharged.

LBCE and LBCDC, the ultimate parent company, together with other defendants, filed motions to dismiss the Complaint on January 12, 2016. On January 21, 2016, LBCE and LBCDC filed its Urgent Motion to Approve the Counterbond and Discharge the Writ of Attachment.

On February 17, 2016, the RTC issued the order to lift and set aside the writ of preliminary attachment. The order to lift and set aside the preliminary attachment directed the sheriff of the court to deliver to LBCE and LBCDC all properties previously garnished pursuant to the writ. The counterbond delivered by LBCE and LBCDC stands as security for all properties previously attached and to satisfy any final judgment in the case.

In a Joint Resolution dated June 28, 2016, the RTC denied the motions to dismiss filed by all the defendants, including LBCE and LBCDC. Motions for reconsideration filed by the defendants were subsequently denied by the RTC in the Resolution dated February 16, 2017.

On April 24, 2017, LBCE and LBCDC filed a Petition for Certiorari with the Court of Appeals, challenging the RTC's June 28, 2016 Joint Resolution. The PDIC, LBCE, and LBCDC have filed their respective Comment, Reply, and Memoranda. The Petition for Certiorari was deemed submitted for resolution as of October 26, 2017.

After filing motions for extension of time, LBCE and LBCDC filed their Answer with Counterclaims on April 10, 2017. In the Resolution dated June 15, 2017, the RTC denied the third motion for extension, declared all of the defendants including LBCE in default and ordered PDIC to present evidence ex-parte. LBCE and LBCDC filed a Verified Omnibus Motion for reconsideration and to lift the order of default. The other defendants filed similar motions, including a motion for inhibition. On July 21, 2017, LBCE received the Joint Resolution dated July 20, 2017, granting the Verified Omnibus Motions and the Motion for Inhibition, thereby lifting the order of default and admitting the Answers filed by all defendants.

The PDIC filed a Motion for Reconsideration dated August 7, 2017, seeking to reconsider the Joint Resolution dated July 20, 2017. The defendants, including LBCE and LBCDC have filed their respective comments thereto and the motion is currently pending resolution.

From August 10, 2017 to January 19, 2018, LBCE, LBCDC, the other defendants and PDIC were referred to mediation and Judicial Dispute Resolution (JDR) but were unable to reach a compromise agreement. The RTC ordered the mediation and JDR terminated and the case raffled to a new judge.

On or about September 3, 2018, PDIC motions to issue alias summons to five individual defendants, who were former officers and directors of LBC Bank. For reasons not explained by PDIC, it had failed to cause the service of summons upon five of the individual defendants and hence, the court had not acquired jurisdiction over them.

On October 26, 2018, the Motion to Defer Pre-Trial scheduled on November 15, 2018 was filed because the PDIC was still trying to serve summons on the five individual defendants and thus, for orderly proceedings, pre-trial should be deferred until the court acquires jurisdiction over them.

At the hearing held on November 9, 2018, which the PDIC did not attend, the judge directed PDIC's counsel to coordinate with the Sheriff and cause the service of summons promptly. The judge then rescheduled the pre-trial to January 23, 2019. On November 21, 2018, comment from the PDIC was received, arguing that pre-trial can proceed, even without the presence of the five individuals because there are merely necessary parties to the case, and not indispensable parties.

As of early January 2019, the alias summons was served on only two of the individual defendants, in which they filed Motion to Dismiss on November 2018 and January 2019. The PDIC filed its comments thereto and both Motions to Dismiss were deemed submitted for resolution.

On January 18, 2019, PDIC filed a Pre-Trial Brief. LBCE and the other defendants, on January 21, 2019, filed a Motion, asking the RTC to direct the PDIC to explain in writing its compliance with the previous order to cause the service of summons on the remaining five individual defendants and to defer pre-trial until the court has acquired jurisdiction over them.

On January 23, 2019, the judge ordered the PDIC to file its comment to the Motion and rescheduled the pre-trial to February 21, 2019.

The PDIC filed a Comment with Motion to Declare Defendants in Default, arguing that the pre-trial should proceed and that the current defendants are just delaying the proceedings. The PDIC also explained its efforts to serve summons on the five individuals but admitted that it had only served summons of two of the individual defendants. The PDIC also stated that it is filing another motion for the issuance of another round of alias summons for the three remaining defendants.

On February 4, 2019, a Reply was filed arguing that: (a) the PDIC never explained the three-year delay in serving summons on the other defendants, (b) it is the PDIC's omission which have made the proceedings disorderly because not all of the defendants are at the pre-trial state, and (c) to avoid complications, the pre-trial should be deferred until the court has acquired jurisdiction over all defendants. The court conducted a hearing on February 1, 2019 on the Motion to Declare Defendants in Default and granted time to submit comment thereto. A comment opposition was filed on February 11, 2019, arguing that there is no basis to consider the current defendants in default because they are appearing at every hearing and that there are pending motions citing just and valid reasons to defer pre-trial, considering that summons are still being served on some defendants. Emphasis was given in particular that once jurisdiction is acquired over individual defendants, they will file their own answers, raising their own defenses, which should be considered at pre-trial. Also, it is mandatory to refer them to mediation and JDR for possible amicable settlement of the entire case. Even if mediation and JDR fail, the current judge is required by procedural rules to raffle the case to another branch so that his judgment is not influenced by matters discussed during JDR.

On February 18, 2019, a Pre-Trial Brief was filed by LBCE and the other defendants, without prejudice to the defendants' pending motions to defer Pre-Trial.

At the hearing scheduled on February 21, 2019, the judge took note of all the pending motions and said that they are deemed submitted for resolution. In the meantime, the judge directed the parties to perform a pre-marking of all their documentary exhibits before the clerk of court. The judge then rescheduled Pre-Trial to March 28, 2019.

The PDIC has pre-marked its evidence during pre-marking conferences held on March 6 and 11, 2019. LBCE started pre-marking its evidence on March 22, 2019 and will continue on April 10, 11, and 24, 2019.

LBCE was informed by the court staff that due to the order of Executive Judge for court records inventory and disposal, the pre-trial scheduled for March 28, 2019 will be reset to May 2, 2019.

On March 6, 2019, LBCE and LBCDC received a copy of the Court of Appeals' Decision dated February 28, 2019, denying the Petition for Certiorari. The Court of Appeals ruled that the RTC correctly denied the motion to dismiss the civil case because the PDIC representative was sufficiently authorized to sign the verification and the PDIC does not need to secure prior approval of the liquidation court to file the case.

LBCE and LBCDC filed a motion for reconsideration last March 21, 2019, which is currently pending.

In relation to the above case, in the opinion of management and in concurrence with its legal counsel, any liability of LBCE is not probable and estimable at this point in time.

Item 10. EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

COMPENSATION

There are no employees under LBCH.

Standard Arrangements

Other than payment of reasonable per diem as may be determined by the board of directors for every meeting, there are no standard arrangements pursuant to which directors of LBCH are compensated, or were compensated, directly or indirectly, for any services provided as a director and for their committee participation or special assignments for 2010 up to the present.

Other Arrangements

There are no other arrangements pursuant to which any director of LBCH was compensated, or to be compensated, directly or indirectly, during 2018 for any service provided as a director.

EMPLOYMENT CONTRACTS

LBCH has no special employment contracts with the named executive officers.

WARRANTS AND OPTIONS OUTSTANDING

There are no outstanding warrants or options held by the President, the named executive officers, and all officers and directors as a group.

Item 11. SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT

Security Ownership of Certain Record and Beneficial Owners of more than 5% of the LBCEH's voting securities as of December 31, 2018.

Title of Class	Name and Address of Record Owner and Relationship to Issuer	Name of Beneficial Owner	Citizenship	No. of Common Shares Held in LBCEH	% of Total Outstanding Shares of LBCEH
Common	LBC Development Corporation General Aviation Center, Domestic Airport Compound, Pasay City (stockholder)	The record owner is the beneficial owner of the shares indicated	Filipino	1,206,178,232	84.59%

Security Ownership of Directors and Officers as of December 31, 2018

Title of Class	Name of Beneficial Owner	Amount and Nature of Beneficial Ownership	Citizenship	% of Total Outstanding Shares
Common	Rene E. Fuentes	1- direct	Filipino	0.0%
Common	Enrique V. Rey, Jr.	1- direct	Filipino	0.0%
Common	Augusto G. Gan	1- direct	Filipino	0.0%
Common	Miguel Angel A. Camahort	1- direct	Filipino	0.0%
Common	Mark Werner J. Rosal	1,000 - direct	Filipino	0.0%
Common	Solita V. Delantar	1- direct	Filipino	0.0%
Common	Luis N. Yu, Jr.	1- direct	Filipino	0.0%
Common	Antonio A. Abad	101-direct	Filipino	0.0%
Common	Jason Michael Rosenblatt	1-direct	Filipino	0.0%

Voting Trust Holders of five percent or More

There were no persons holding more than five percent of a class of shares of LBCH under a voting trust or similar agreement as of the date of this Prospectus.

CHANGE IN CONTROL

On May 18, 2015, LBC Development Corporation subscribed to 59,101,000 common shares of the Company (equivalent to 59.10% of the total issued and outstanding capital stock of the Company as of said date) which resulted in LBC Development Corporation acquiring control of the Company.

On September 18, 2015, LBC Development Corporation subscribed to an additional 1,146,873,632 common shares which were issued on October 12, 2015 following the approval by the SEC of the Company's application to increase its authorized capital stock from ₱100,000,000.00 divided into 100,000,000 common shares with par value of ₱1.00 per share, to ₱2,000,000,000.00 divided into 2,000,000,000 common shares with par value of ₱1.00 per share. As of the date of this Report, LBC Development Corporation holds a total of 1,205,974,632 common shares of the Company or 84.58% of the Company's total issued and outstanding capital stock of the Company.

As of December 31, 2018, there are no arrangements which would delay, defer or prevent a change in control of the Company.

Item 12. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS

RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

The Company and its subsidiaries in their ordinary course of business, engage in transactions with related parties and affiliates consisting of its parent company (LBC Development Corporation) and entities under common control. These transactions include royalty, service and management fee arrangements and loans and advances.

It is a policy of the Company that related party transactions are entered into on terms which are not more favourable to the related party than those generally available to third parties dealing at arm's length basis and are not detrimental to unrelated shareholders. All related party transactions shall be reviewed by the appropriate approving authority, as may be determined by the board of directors. In the event of a related party transaction involving a director, the relevant director should make a full disclosure of any actual or potential conflict of interest and must abstain from participating in the deliberation and voting on the approval of the proposed transaction and any action to be taken to address the conflict.

Please refer to Note 15 ("Related Party Transactions") to the notes to the 2018 consolidated financial statements of the Company which is incorporated herein in the accompanying index to exhibits.

The Company has the following major transactions with related parties:

Royalty Fee and Licensing Agreement with Parent Company

LBC Express, Inc. and LBC Development Corporation have entered into a trademark licensing agreement dated November 29, 2007 under which LBC Development Corporation has granted the Company the full and exclusive right within the Philippines to use LBC Marks including the names "LBC Express, Inc.," "LBC Express," "LBC", "*Hari Ng Padala*" (Filipino for "King of Forwarding Services") and "WWW.LBCEXPRESS.COM" as well as the "LBC" corporate logo and the "Team LBC *Hari Ng Padala*" logo.

On August 4, 2017, LBC Express, Inc. and LBCDC entered into a trademark licensing agreement, which amended and restated the trademark licensing agreement entered by the same parties on November 9, 2007. Both parties agreed to discontinue royalty payments for the use of LBC Marks in recognition of LBCE's own contribution to the value and goodwill of the trademark effective September 4, 2017.

Cash Advances to and from Related Parties

The Group regularly makes advances to and from related parties to finance working capital requirements and as part of their cost reimbursements arrangement. These unsecured advances are non-interest bearing and payable on demand.

Fulfillment Fee

In the normal course of business, the Company fulfills the delivery of *balikbayan* boxes and money remittances, and performs certain administrative functions on behalf of its international affiliates. The Company charges delivery fees and service fees for the fulfillment of these services based on agreed rates.

Guarantee Fee

LBCE entered into a loan agreement with BDO which is secured with real estate mortgage on various real estate properties owned by the Group's affiliate. In consideration of the affiliate's accommodation to the Company's request to use these properties as loan collateral, the Group agreed to pay the affiliate, every April 1 of the year starting April 1, 2016, a guarantee fee of 1% of the outstanding loan and until said properties are released by the bank as loan collateral.

Dividends

On December 20, 2018, the Board of Directors of LBCEH approved the declaration of cash dividends amounting to P285.17 million or P0.20 for every issued and outstanding common share.

PARENT COMPANY/MAJOR HOLDERS

As of the date of this Report, LBC Development Corporation owns 84.59% of the total issued and outstanding capital stock of the Company.

PART IV - CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

Item 13. CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

Please refer to the Integrated Annual Corporate Governance Report submitted on May 31, 2018.

PART V - EXHIBITS AND SCHEDULES

Item 14. REPORTS ON SEC FORM 17-C

(a) **Exhibits** - Please accompanying index to exhibits

(b) **Reports on SEC Form 17-C**

The following current reports have been reported by LBC Express Holdings, Inc. during the year 2018:

	Disclosure	Date of Report
1	SEC 17-C (Material Information/Transaction) (Board approval on the incorporation of a Singaporean private limited company)	28 February 2018
2	SEC 17-C (Acquisition/Disposition of Shares of Another Corporation) (Incorporation of a Singaporean Company ("Diez Equiz Pte. Ltd."))	28 February 2018
3	SEC 17-C (Change in Directors and/or Officers) (Resignation of Mr. Alexander Francis D. Deato as member of the Board of Directors and appointment of Mr. Jason Rosenblatt as new member of the Board of Directors)	2 March 2018
4	SEC 17-C (Material Information/Transaction) (Board approval of the purchase of shares in the following companies: LBC Mundial Corporation; LBC Mabuhay Hawaii Corporation; LBC Mabuhay North America Corporation; and LBC Mabuhay Saipan Inc.)	7 March 2018
5	SEC 17-C (Acquisition/Disposition of Shares of Another Corporation) (Acquisition of shares in LBC Mabuhay Saipan Inc.)	7 March 2018
6	SEC 17-C (Acquisition/Disposition of Shares of Another Corporation) (Acquisition of shares in LBC Mabuhay Hawaii Corporation)	7 March 2018
7	SEC 17-C (Acquisition/Disposition of Shares of Another Corporation) (Acquisition of shares in LBC Mundial Corporation)	7 March 2018
8	SEC 17-C (Acquisition/Disposition of Shares of Another Corporation) (Acquisition of shares in LBC Mabuhay North America Corporation)	7 March 2018
9	SEC 17-C (Substantial Acquisitions) (Acquisition of shares in LBC Mundial Corporation)	14 March 2018
10	SEC 17-C (Material Information/Transaction) (Board approval to invest and acquire 30% equity interest in Orient Freight International, Inc.)	19 March 2018
11	SEC 17-C (Substantial Acquisition) (Acquisition of shares in Orient Freight International, Inc.)	19 March 2018
12	SEC 17-C (Substantial Acquisitions) (Acquisition of shares QUADX Inc.)	19 March 2018
13	SEC 17-C (Material Information/Transaction) (Board approval of the acquisition of shares in QUADX Inc.)	19 March 2018
14	SEC 17-C (Material Information/Transaction) (Board approval to invest and acquire 86% equity interest in QuadX Pte. Ltd.)	4 April 2018
15	SEC 17-C (Acquisition/Disposition of Shares of Another Corporation) (Acquisition of shares in a Singaporean Company ("QuadX Pte. Ltd."))	4 April 2018
16	SEC 17-C (Material Information/Transaction) (Board approval to dispose 86% equity interest in Diez Equiz Pte Ltd.)	5 April 2018
17	SEC 17-C (Material Information/Transaction) (Re-filing of the Registration Statement in relation to the public offering by the Company (the "Follow-on Offering") of up to 69,101,000 common shares (the "Offer Shares"))	12 April 2018
18	SEC 17-C (Material Information/Transaction) (Board approval to infuse additional capital in QuadX Pte Ltd.)	23 April 2018
19	SEC 17-C (Amend-1) (Substantial Acquisitions) (Acquisition of shares in QUADX Inc.)	27 April 2018
20	SEC 17-C (Notice of Annual or Special Stockholder's Meeting) (Rescheduling of the Annual Stockholders' Meeting)	8 May 2018
21	SEC 17-C (Amend-1) (Notice of Annual or Special Stockholder's Meeting) (Rescheduling of the Annual Stockholders' Meeting)	23 May 2018
22	SEC 17-C (Clarification of News Reports) (Clarification on the news article entitled "Aranetas seek a deal with Dominguez" published in June 15, 2018 issue of The Philippine Star)	18 June 2018
23	SEC 17-C (Amend-5) (Legal Proceedings) (Further update on Civil Case No. 15-1258 against, among others, LBC Development Corporation and LBC Express, Inc.)	19 June 2018

24	SEC 17-C (Change in Directors and/or Officers) (Resignation of Ms. Maria Eloisa Imelda S. Singzon as Alternate Corporate Information Officer and appointment of Mr. Ernesto C. Naval III as the replacement Alternate Corporation Information Officer)	20 June 2018
25	SEC 17-C (Material Information/Transaction) (Board approval of the purchase of shares in the following companies: LBC Australia PTY Limited; LBC Money Transfer PTY Limited; LBC Express Airfreight (S) PTE LTD; and LBC Aircargo (S) PTE LTD.)	27 June 2018
26	SEC 17-C (Acquisition/Disposition of Shares of Another Corporation) (Acquisition of shares in LBC Aircargo (S) PTE. LTD.)	27 June 2018
27	SEC 17-C (Acquisition/Disposition of Shares of Another Corporation) (Acquisition of shares in LBC Money Transfer PYT Limited)	27 June 2018
28	SEC 17-C (Acquisition/Disposition of Shares of Another Corporation) (Acquisition of shares in LBC Express Airfreight (S) PTE. LTD)	27 June 2018
29	SEC 17-C (Acquisition/Disposition of Shares of Another Corporation) (Acquisition of shares in LBC Australia PTY Limited)	27 June 2018
30	SEC 17-C (Results of Annual or Special Stockholders' Meeting) (Results of the Annual Stockholder's Meeting of LBC Express Holdings, Inc.)	9 July 2018
31	SEC 17-C (Results of Organizational Meeting of Board of Directors) (Results of Organizational Meeting of Board of Directors)	9 July 2018
32	SEC 17-C (Clarification of News Reports) (Clarification on the news article entitled "LBC Express to take over foreign units" posted in manilastandard.net on July 9, 2018)	10 July 2018
33	SEC 17-C (Clarification of News Reports) (Clarification on the news article entitled "LBC Express expands network, going digital" posted in Manila Bulletin (Internet Edition) on July 10, 2018)	11 July 2018
34	SEC 17-C (Acquisition/Disposition of Shares of Another Corporation) (Acquisition of shares in LBC Mabuhay (Malaysia) SDN BHD)	15 August 2018
35	SEC 17-C (Amend-1) (Amendments to By-Laws) (Amendment of the By-Laws of the LBC Express Holdings, Inc. (the "Company")	29 August 2018
36	SEC 17-C (Amend-2) (Amendments to By-Laws) (Amendment of the By-Laws of the LBC Express Holdings, Inc. (the "Company")	29 August 2018
37	SEC 17-C (Amend-3) (Amendments to By-Laws) (Amendment of the By-Laws of the LBC Express Holdings, Inc. (the "Company")	12 September 2018
38	SEC 17-C (Acquisition/Disposition of Shares of Another Corporation) (Acquisition of share in LBC Mabuhay Remittance SDN BHD)	15 October 2018
39	SEC 17-C (Acquisition/Disposition of Shares of Another Corporation) (Acquisition of shares in LBC Mabuhay (B) SDN BHD)	15 October 2018
40	SEC 17-C (Material Information/Transaction) (Inclusion in the Bangko Sentral ng Pilipinas (BSP) Watchlist File)	19 November 2018
41	SEC 17-C (Material Information/Transaction) (Inclusion in the Bangko Sentral ng Pilipinas (BSP) Watchlist File)	21 November 2018
42	SEC 17-C (Declaration of Cash Dividends) (Declaration of Cash Dividends)	20 December 2018
43	SEC 17-C (Amend-1) (Declaration of Cash Dividends) (Declaration of Cash Dividends)	20 December 2018

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 17 of the Code and Section 141 of the Corporation Code, this report is signed on behalf of the issuer by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized, in the City of _______________ on _______________.

LBC EXPRESS HOLDINGS, INC.

By:

Miguel Angel A. Camahort
President and Chief Executive Officer

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me this 12 day of APR 2019 2019, affiant exhibiting to me his competent evidence of identity, as follow:

Name	Competent ID	Date of Expiration and Place of Issue
Miguel Angel A. Camahort	Philippine Passport No. P351081A	22 June 2022 DFA Manila

Doc. No. 269;
Book No. 59;
Page No. 11;
Series of 2019.

ATTY. MICHAEL JOBERT M. MARASIGAN
NOTARY PUBLIC FOR CITY OF MANILA
COMMISSION NO. 2018-039 UNTIL DECEMBER 2019
ROLL OF ATTORNEY NO. 66317
PTR NO. [illegible] / MANILA / 01-10-19
IBP NO. [illegible] / MANILA / 01-08-19
MCLE NO. V-[illegible] / 01-08-16
710 MAGALLANES ST., INTRAMUROS, MANILA

SIGNATURE

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 17 of the Code and Section 141 of the Corporation Code, this report is signed on behalf of the issuer by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized, in the City of ________________ on ________________.

LBC EXPRESS HOLDINGS, INC.

By:

Enrique V. Rey, Jr.
Chief Finance Officer

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me this 12 APR 2019 day of ________ 2019, affiant exhibiting to me his competent evidence of identity, as follow:

Name	Competent ID	Date of Issuance and Place of Issue
Enrique V. Rey, Jr.	Philippine Passport No. P3355001A	9 June 2017 DFA Manila

Doc. No. 268;
Book No. 14;
Page No. 1;
Series of 2019.

ATTY. MICHAEL JOBERT M. MARASIGAN
NOTARY PUBLIC FOR CITY OF MANILA
COMMISSION [illegible] UNTIL DECEMBER 2019
ROLL OF ATTORNEYS NO. [illegible]
PTR NO. [illegible] / MANILA / 01-10-19
IBP NO. [illegible] / MANILA / 01-08-19
MCLE NO. [illegible] / 04-08-16
71[illegible] MAGALLANES ST., INTRAMUROS, MANILA

SIGNATURE

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 17 of the Code and Section 141 of the Corporation Code, this report is signed on behalf of the issuer by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized, in the City of __________________ on __________________.

LBC EXPRESS HOLDINGS, INC.

By:

Rosalie H. Infantado
Treasurer

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me this 12 APR 2019 day of 2019, affiant exhibiting to me her competent evidence of identity, as follow:

Name	Competent ID	Date of Issuance and Place of Issue
Rosalie H. Infantado	Philippine Passport No. EC2893626	3 December 2014 DFA Manila

Doc. No. 267;
Book No. 59;
Page No. II;
Series of 2019.

ATTY. MICHAEL JOEBERT M. MARASIGAN
NOTARY PUBLIC FOR CITY OF MANILA
COMMISSION NO. 2018-035 UNTIL DECEMBER 2019
ROLL OF ATTORNEY NO. 58317
PTR NO. 8053531 / MANILA / 01-10-19
IBP NO. 061391 / MANILA / 01-03-19
MCLE NO. V-0018336 / 04-05-16
716 MAGALLANES ST., INTRAMUROS, MANILA

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 17 of the Code and Section 141 of the Corporation Code, this report is signed on behalf of the issuer by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Makati on _______________.

LBC EXPRESS HOLDINGS, INC.

By:

Mahleene G. Go
Assistant Corporate Secretary

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me this 12 APR 2019 day of _________ 2019, affiants exhibiting to me their respective competent evidence of identities, as follows:

Name	Competent ID	Date and Place of Issue
Mahleene G. Go	Philippine Passport No. P8881940A	24 September 2018 DFA NCR East

Doc. No. 266 ;
Book No. 54 ;
Page No. 11 ;
Series of 2019.

ATTY. MICHAEL JOBERT M. MARASIGAN
NOTARY PUBLIC FOR CITY OF MANILA
UNTIL DECEMBER 2019
MANILA / 01-10-19
MANILA / 01-08-19
04-08-16
MAGALLANES ST, INTRAMUROS, MANILA

COVER SHEET
for
AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

SEC Registration Number

A S O 9 3 0 0 5 2 7 7

COMPANY NAME

LBC EXPRESS HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

PRINCIPAL OFFICE *(No. / Street / Barangay / City / Town / Province)*

LBC HANGAR, GENERAL AVIATION CENTRE, DOMESTIC AIRPORT ROAD, PASAY CITY, METRO MANILA

Form Type	Department requiring the report	Secondary License Type, If Applicable
17-A	SEC	

COMPANY INFORMATION

Company's Email Address	Company's Telephone Number	Mobile Number
N/A	856-8522	N/A

No. of Stockholders	Annual Meeting (Month / Day)	Fiscal Year (Month / Day)
487	2nd Monday of June	12/31

CONTACT PERSON INFORMATION

The designated contact person ***MUST*** be an Officer of the Corporation

Name of Contact Person	Email Address	Telephone Number/s	Mobile Number
Enrique V. Rey, Jr.	evrey@lbcexpress.com	856-8510	

CONTACT PERSON's ADDRESS

LBC Hangar, General Aviation Centre, Domestic Airport Road, Pasay City, Metro Manila

NOTE 1 : In case of death, resignation or cessation of office of the officer designated as contact person, such incident shall be reported to the Commission within thirty (30) calendar days from the occurrence thereof with information and complete contact details of the new contact person designated.

2 : All Boxes must be properly and completely filled-up. Failure to do so shall cause the delay in updating the corporation's records with the Commission and/or non-receipt of Notice of Deficiencies. Further, non-receipt of Notice of Deficiencies shall not excuse the corporation from liability for its deficiencies.

Express
Holdings, Inc.

STATEMENT OF MANAGEMENT'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The management of LBC Express Holdings, Inc. and its subsidiaries is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated financial statements including the schedules attached therein, for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, in accordance with the prescribed financial reporting framework indicated therein, and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the consolidated financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Group's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Group or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

The Board of Directors is responsible for overseeing the Group's financial reporting process.

The Board of Directors reviews and approves the consolidated financial statements including the schedules attached therein, and submits the same to the stockholders.

SGV & Co., the independent auditor appointed by the stockholders, has audited the consolidated financial statements of the Group in accordance with Philippine Standards on Auditing, and in its report to the stockholders, has expressed its opinion on the fairness of presentation upon completion of such audit.

Signature: ______________________________
MIGUEL ANGEL A. CAMAHORT
Chief Executive Officer and President/Chairman of the Board

Signature: ______________________________
ENRIQUE V. REY, JR.
Chief Finance Officer

Signed this 12th day of April 2019.

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me in City of MANILA on 12 APR 2019 affiants personally appeared before me and exhibited to me their Tax Identification Nos.

NAME	TIN
Miguel Angel A. Camahort	101-292-392
Enrique V. Rey, Jr.	172-264-046

ATTY. MICHAEL JOBERT M. MARASIGAN
NOTARY PUBLIC FOR CITY OF MANILA
COMMISSION [illegible] UNTIL DECEMBER 2019
ROLL OF ATTY. [illegible]
PTR NO. [illegible] / MANILA / 01-[illegible]-19
IBP NO. [illegible] / MANILA / 01-03-19
MCLE NO. V-001[illegible]6 / 04-05-16
716 MAGALLANES ST., INTRAMUROS, MANILA

Doc. No. 770 ;
Page No. 54 ;
Book No. II ;
Series of 2019.

LBC Express Holdings, Inc.

A CERTIFICATE ON THE COMPILATION SERVICES FOR THE PREPARATION OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

I hereby certify that I am the Certified Public Accountant who performed the compilation services related to the preparation and presentation of financial information of **LBC Express Holdings, Inc. and Subsidiaries (the "Group")** in accordance with applicable financial reporting framework and reports as required by accounting and auditing standards for the Group for the year ended **December 31, 2018.**

In discharging this responsibility, I hereby declare that I am the **Treasurer** of **LBC Express Holdings, Inc.**

Furthermore, in my compilation services for preparation of the Consolidated Financial Statements and Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements, I was not assigned by or did not avail of services of **SGV & Co.**, who is the external auditor who rendered the audit opinion for the said Consolidated Financial Statements and Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

I hereby declare, under the penalties of perjury and violation of the Revised Accountancy Law, that my statements are true and correct.

ROSALIE H. INFANTADO
PRC License No.: 0096620
Valid Until: April 3, 2022
Accreditation No.: 3683
Valid Until: April 3, 2020

SGV
Building a better working world

SyCip Gorres Velayo & Co.
6760 Ayala Avenue
1226 Makati City
Philippines

Tel: (632) 891 0307
Fax: (632) 819 0872
ey.com/ph

BOA/PRC Reg. No. 0001,
October 4, 2018, valid until August 24, 2021
SEC Accreditation No. 0012-FR-5 (Group A),
November 6, 2018, valid until November 5, 2021

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

The Stockholders and the Board of Directors
LBC Express Holdings, Inc. and Subsidiaries
LBC Hangar, General Aviation Centre
Domestic Airport Road
Pasay City, Metro Manila

Opinion

We have audited the consolidated financial statements of LBC Express Holdings, Inc. and its subsidiaries (the Group), which comprise the consolidated statements of financial position as at December 31, 2018 and 2017, and the consolidated statements of comprehensive income, consolidated statements of changes in equity and consolidated statements of cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2018, and notes to the consolidated financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.

In our opinion, the accompanying consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of the Group as at December 31, 2018 and 2017, and its consolidated financial performance and its consolidated cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2018 in accordance with Philippine Financial Reporting Standards (PFRSs).

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audits in accordance with Philippine Standards on Auditing (PSAs). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the *Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements* section of our report. We are independent of the Group in accordance with the Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants in the Philippines (Code of Ethics) together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the consolidated financial statements in the Philippines, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the Code of Ethics. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Emphasis of Matter

Without qualifying our opinion, we draw attention to Note 28 of the consolidated financial statements which describes the uncertainty related to the outcome of the case filed against LBC Express, Inc. (LBCE), among other respondents, by LBC Development Bank, Inc., as represented by its receiver and liquidator, the Philippine Deposit Insurance Corporation (PDIC) for collection of an alleged amount of ₱1.82 billion. The claim pertains to allegedly unpaid service fees from June 2006 to August 2011 and unpaid service charges on remittance transactions from January 2010 to September 2011.

LBCE and LBC Development Corporation (LBCDC), the ultimate parent company, together with other defendants, filed motions to dismiss the Complaint on January 12, 2016. In a Joint Resolution dated June 28, 2016, the Regional Trial Court (RTC) denied the motions to dismiss filed by all the defendants, including LBCE. Motions for reconsideration filed by the defendants were subsequently denied by the RTC in the Resolution dated February 16, 2017.

On April 24, 2017, LBCE and LBCDC filed a Petition for Certiorari with the Court of Appeals, challenging the RTC's June 28, 2016 Joint Resolution. The PDIC, LBCE, and LBCDC have filed their respective Comment, Reply, and Memoranda. The Petition for Certiorari was deemed submitted for resolution as of October 26, 2017.

After filing motions for extension of time, LBCE and LBCDC filed their Answer with Counterclaims on April 10, 2017. In the Resolution dated June 15, 2017, the RTC denied the third motion for extension, declared all of the defendants including LBCE in default and ordered PDIC to present evidence ex-parte. LBCE and LBCDE filed a Verified Omnibus Motion for reconsideration and to lift the order of default. The other defendants filed similar motions, including a motion for inhibition. On July 21, 2017, LBCE received the Joint Resolution dated July 20, 2017, granting the Verified Omnibus Motions and the Motion for Inhibition, thereby lifting the order of default and admitting the Answers filed by all defendants.

The PDIC filed a Motion for Reconsideration dated August 7, 2017, seeking to reconsider the Joint Resolution dated July 20, 2017. The defendants, including LBCE and LBCDC have filed their respective comments thereto and the motion is currently pending resolution.

From August 10, 2017 to January 19, 2018, LBCE, LBCDC, the other defendants and PDIC were referred to mediation and Judicial Dispute Resolution (JDR) but were unable to reach a compromise agreement. The RTC ordered the mediation and JDR terminated and the case raffled to a new judge.

On January 18, 2019, PDIC proceeded to file a Pre-Trial Brief. LBCE and the other current defendants, on January 21, 2019, filed a Motion, asking the RTC to direct the PDIC to explain in writing its compliance with the previous order to cause the service of summons on the remaining five individual defendants and to defer Pre-Trial until the court has acquired jurisdiction over them.

On February 18, 2019, a Pre-Trial Brief was filed by LBCE and the other defendants, without prejudice to the defendants' pending motions to defer Pre-Trial.

At the hearing scheduled on February 21, 2019, the judge took note of all the pending motions and said that they are deemed submitted for resolution. In the meantime, the judge directed the parties to perform a pre-marking of all their documentary exhibits before the clerk of court. The judge then rescheduled Pre-Trial to March 28, 2019.

The PDIC has pre-marked its evidence during pre-marking conferences held on March 6 and 11, 2019. LBCE started pre-marking its evidence on March 22, 2019 and will continue on April 10, 11, and 24, 2019.

LBCE was informed by the court staff that due to the order of Executive Judge for court records inventory and disposal, the pre-trial scheduled for March 28, 2019 will be reset to May 2, 2019.

On March 6, 2019, LBCE and LBCDC received a copy of the Court of Appeals' Decision dated February 28, 2019, denying the Petition for Certiorari. The Court of Appeals ruled that the RTC correctly denied the motion to dismiss the civil case because the PDIC representative was sufficiently authorized to sign

SGV
Building a better
working world

the verification and the PDIC does not need to secure prior approval of the liquidation court to file the case.

LBCE and LBCDC filed a motion for reconsideration last March 21, 2019, which is currently pending.

The ultimate outcome of the case cannot presently be determined. In the opinion of management and in concurrence with its legal counsel, any liability of LBCE arising from the case is not probable and estimable at this point in time.

Key Audit Matters

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the consolidated financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters. For the matter below, our description of how our audit addressed the matter is provided in that context.

We have fulfilled the responsibilities described in the *Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements* section of our report, including in relation to these matters. Accordingly, our audit included the performance of procedures designed to respond to our assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements. The results of our audit procedures, including the procedures performed to address the matter below, provide the basis for our audit opinion on the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

Assessment of potential liability in relation to the closure of LBC Development Bank, Inc.

The Parent Company's subsidiary, LBC Express, Inc. (LBCE), among other respondents, is involved in a case filed by LBC Development Bank, Inc., as represented by its receiver and liquidator, the Philippine Deposit Insurance Corporation (PDIC), for collection of an alleged amount of ₱1.82 billion. This is significant to our audit because the estimation of potential liability resulting from this case requires significant judgment by the management given the inherent uncertainty over its outcome. The Group's disclosures about the case and basis of management's assessments are included in Note 28 to the consolidated financial statements.

Audit Response

Our audit procedures focused on the evaluation of the management's assessment on whether any provision for potential liability should be recognized and the estimation of such amount. We held discussions with and obtained the written reply of the Group's external legal counsel on the status of the case and their assessment of any potential liability. We also sent a confirmation letter to PDIC and obtained their reply which we provided to the Group for them to reconcile with their records.

Impact of adoption of PFRS 15, Revenue from Contracts with Customers

Effective January 1, 2018, the Group adopted the new revenue recognition standard, PFRS 15, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*, using the modified retrospective approach. The adoption of PFRS 15 is significant to our audit because this involves application of significant judgment in determining the

SGV
Building a better working world

timing of satisfaction of performance obligation, whether point in time or overtime, and the most appropriate basis of measuring the progress of its performance obligation.

The adoption of PFRS 15 as at January 1, 2018 resulted in net decrease in retained earnings amounting to ₱99.15 million as at January 1, 2018. The disclosures related to the adoption of PFRS 15 are included in Note 2 of the consolidated financial statements.

Audit Response

We obtained an understanding of the Group's revenue recognition process, including the process of implementing the new revenue recognition standard. We reviewed the PFRS 15 adoption working papers and accounting papers prepared by management, including revenue streams identification and scoping, and contract analysis.

We test computed the transition adjustments and evaluated the disclosures made in the consolidated financial statements on the adoption of PFRS 15.

Accounting for business combination

In 2018, the Parent Company completed the acquisitions of entities, including entities under common control for a purchase consideration of ₱514.02 million. The business combinations were accounted under acquisition method which resulted in recognition of goodwill of ₱492.45 million. We considered the accounting for these acquisitions to be a key audit matter because it required significant management judgment in assessing whether the business combinations between entities under common control have substance from the perspective of the Parent Company, for the business combinations to qualify for the acquisition method. In addition, it involves judgment and estimation in identifying the underlying assets and liabilities and in determining their fair values.

Details of the acquisitions are disclosed in Note 4 to the consolidated financial statements.

Audit Response

We evaluated management's judgment on whether the transactions have substance and qualify for the acquisition method of accounting by reference to the purchase agreement and documents related to the acquisitions, and by evaluating whether the considerations were at fair value. In applying the acquisition method, we reviewed the identification of the underlying assets and liabilities and the determination of their fair values in comparison with the underlying records. We involved our internal specialists in testing whether the considerations paid for the acquisitions were at fair value and in reviewing the identification and basis of fair valuation of the assets and liabilities acquired. We checked the mathematical accuracy of the final purchase price allocation and reviewed the presentation and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements.

Recoverability of Goodwill

Under PAS 36, *Impairment of Assets*, the Group is required to perform an impairment test on goodwill annually, or more frequently, if events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value may be impaired. As of December 31, 2018, the Group has goodwill that is primarily attributable to its acquisitions of QUADX Inc., LBC Aircargo (S) PTE LTD and LBC Australia PTY Limited, each is considered to be a separate cash generating unit, amounting to ₱492.45 million which are considered significant to the consolidated financial statements. In addition, management's assessment process requires significant judgment and is based on assumptions, specifically for the annual and long-term revenue growth rates, capital expenditures and discount rates.

The Group's disclosures on goodwill are included in Note 4 to the consolidated financial statements.

Audit Response

We involved our internal specialist in evaluating the methodologies and the assumptions used. These assumptions include annual and long-term revenue growth rates, capital expenditures and discount rates. We obtained an understanding of the Group's impairment assessment process and the related controls. We compared the key assumptions used, such as the annual and long-term revenue growth rates against the historical performance of the CGU, market and industry outlook, and consideration of whether the CGU is a start-up entity and other relevant external data, and the capital expenditures against Company's plans. We tested the parameters used in the determination of the discount rate against market data. We also reviewed the Group's disclosures about those assumptions to which the outcome of the impairment test is most sensitive; specifically, those that have the most significant effect on the determination of the recoverable amount of goodwill.

Other Information

Management is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the SEC Form 20-IS (Definitive Information Statement), SEC Form 17-A and Annual Report for the year ended December 31, 2018 but does not include the consolidated financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. The SEC Form 20-IS (Definitive Information Statement), SEC Form 17-A and Annual Report for the year ended December 31, 2018 are expected to be made available to us after the date of this auditor's report.

Our opinion on the consolidated financial statements does not cover the other information and we will not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audits of the consolidated financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information identified above when it becomes available and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the consolidated financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audits, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

Responsibilities of Management and Those Charged with Governance for the Consolidated Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated financial statements in accordance with PFRSs, and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the consolidated financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Group's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Group or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Those charged with governance are responsible for overseeing the Group's financial reporting process.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with PSAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with PSAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.

- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Group's internal control.

- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.

- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Group's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the consolidated financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Group to cease to continue as a going concern.

- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the consolidated financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the consolidated financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

- Obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of the entities or business activities within the Group to express an opinion on the consolidated financial statements.

SGV
Building a better working world

We are responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the group audit. We remain solely responsible for our audit opinion.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

The engagement partner on the audit resulting in this independent auditor's report is Cyril Jasmin B. Valencia.

SYCIP GORRES VELAYO & CO.

BUREAU OF INTERNAL REVENUE
REVENUE REGION NO. 8 - MAKATI
PASAY CITY
RECEIVED
APR 15 2019

Cyril Jasmin B. Valencia

Cyril Jasmin B. Valencia
Partner
CPA Certificate No. 90787
SEC Accreditation No. 1737-A (Group A),
January 24, 2019, valid until January 23, 2022
Tax Identification No. 162-410-623
BIR Accreditation No. 08-001998-74-2018,
February 26, 2018, valid until February 25, 2021
PTR No. 7332622, January 3, 2019, Makati City

April 12, 2019

LBC EXPRESS HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION

	December 31	
	2018	2017
ASSETS		
Current Assets		
Cash and cash equivalents (Notes 5, 23 and 24)	₱4,137,439,144	₱3,778,408,492
Trade and other receivables (Notes 2, 6, 17, 23 and 24)	1,642,133,769	1,675,801,822
Due from related parties (Notes 17, 23 and 24)	557,958,095	667,717,635
Investment at fair value through profit or loss (Notes 2, 10, 23 and 24)	131,294,744	–
Available-for-sale investments (Notes 2, 10, 23 and 24)	–	440,763,495
Prepayments and other current assets (Notes 7, 23 and 24)	647,518,135	446,131,160
Total Current Assets	7,116,343,887	7,008,822,604
Noncurrent Assets		
Property and equipment (Note 8)	1,436,080,000	976,053,401
Intangible assets (Note 9)	555,369,656	356,850,011
Investment at fair value through other comprehensive income (Notes 2, 10, 23 and 24)	337,453,928	–
Available-for-sale investments (Notes 2, 10, 23 and 24)	–	444,736,969
Deferred tax assets - net (Notes 2 and 20)	302,277,269	289,524,039
Security deposits (Note 21)	312,431,108	255,426,919
Investment in an associate (Note 11)	239,019,848	–
Advances for future investment in shares	439,823,608	–
Goodwill (Note 4)	492,446,084	–
Other noncurrent assets (Note 7)	138,929,366	92,164,977
Total Noncurrent Assets	4,253,830,867	2,414,756,316
	₱11,370,174,754	₱9,423,578,920
LIABILITIES AND EQUITY		
Current Liabilities		
Accounts and other payables (Notes 2, 12, 17, 23 and 24)	₱2,806,169,280	₱1,603,110,735
Due to related parties (Notes 17, 23 and 24)	93,992,129	2,542,585
Dividends payable (Notes 16, 23 and 24)	285,173,094	–
Current portion of notes payable (Notes 14, 23 and 24)	297,000,000	440,050,000
Transmissions liability (Notes 13, 23 and 24)	543,895,836	588,203,656
Income tax payable	126,565,090	125,020,186
Current portion of lease liabilities (Notes 21, 23 and 24)	20,271,292	30,691,524
Total Current Liabilities	4,173,066,721	2,789,618,686
Noncurrent Liabilities		
Derivative liability (Notes 15, 23 and 24)	1,406,175,427	1,860,373,479
Bond payable (Notes 15, 23 and 24)	1,108,417,074	896,185,059
Retirement benefit liability - net (Note 22)	672,265,144	705,325,767
Notes payable - net of current portion (Notes 14, 23 and 24)	532,500,000	601,250,000
Lease liabilities - net of current portion (Notes 21, 23 and 24)	119,797,742	87,031,857
Other noncurrent liabilities (Notes 8, 9, 23 and 24)	79,986,182	118,327,055
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	3,919,141,569	4,268,493,217
	8,092,208,290	7,058,111,903
Equity (Note 16)		
Equity attributable to shareholders of the Parent Company		
Capital stock	1,425,865,471	1,425,865,471
Retained earnings (Note 2)	1,625,483,991	659,288,179
Accumulated comprehensive income	241,328,367	326,920,319
	3,292,677,829	2,412,073,969
Non-controlling interests	(14,711,365)	(46,606,952)
Total Equity	3,277,966,464	2,365,467,017
	₱11,370,174,754	₱9,423,578,920

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

LBC EXPRESS HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

	Years Ended December 31		
	2018	2017	2016
SERVICE REVENUE (Note 25)	₱12,514,177,564	₱10,020,116,486	₱8,695,402,622
COST OF SERVICES (Note 18)	8,563,582,476	6,606,032,273	5,590,513,089
GROSS PROFIT	3,950,595,088	3,414,084,213	3,104,889,533
OPERATING EXPENSES (Note 19)	2,582,946,411	2,066,636,094	1,872,805,197
OTHER INCOME (CHARGES)			
Gain (loss) on derivative (Note 15)	454,198,052	(199,950,820)	–
Foreign exchange gains - net (Notes 19 and 23)	163,270,294	91,981,180	143,233,568
Interest income (Notes 5 and 7)	33,454,657	16,169,689	2,365,500
Equity in net earnings of an associate (Note 11)	11,103,396	–	–
Fair value gain on investment at fair value through profit or loss (Note 10)	8,492,280	–	–
Interest expense (Notes 8, 9, 14, 15, 17 and 21)	(223,895,998)	(136,816,952)	(63,493,537)
Others - net	2,425,888	7,938,629	10,900,924
	449,048,569	(220,678,274)	93,006,455
INCOME BEFORE INCOME TAX	1,816,697,246	1,126,769,845	1,325,090,791
PROVISION FOR INCOME TAX (Note 20)	467,666,189	418,854,463	411,150,046
NET INCOME	1,349,031,057	707,915,382	913,940,745
OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS)			
Items not to be reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods			
Remeasurement gains (losses) on retirement benefit plan - net of tax (Notes 16 and 22)	21,659,053	37,895,818	(11,989,538)
Unrealized fair value loss on investment at fair value through other comprehensive income (Notes 10 and 16)	(107,283,041)		–
Items that may be reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods			
Unrealized fair value gain (loss) on available-for-sale investments (Notes 10 and 16)	–	(13,473,623)	246,305,907
Currency translation gain (loss) - net (Note 16)	(1,597,643)	(2,861,602)	725,098
	(87,221,631)	21,560,593	235,041,467
TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME	₱1,261,809,426	₱729,475,975	₱1,148,982,212
NET INCOME ATTRIBUTABLE TO:			
Shareholders of the Parent Company	₱1,359,766,592	₱703,876,073	₱921,605,612
Non-controlling interests	(10,735,535)	4,039,309	(7,664,867)
NET INCOME	₱1,349,031,057	₱707,915,382	₱913,940,745
TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME ATTRIBUTABLE TO:			
Shareholders of the Parent Company (Note 27)	₱1,275,292,376	₱725,118,990	₱1,158,871,864
Non-controlling interests	(13,482,950)	4,356,985	(9,889,652)
TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME	₱1,261,809,426	₱729,475,975	₱1,148,982,212
EARNINGS PER SHARE (Note 27)			
Basic	₱0.95	₱0.49	₱0.65
Diluted	₱0.68	₱0.49	₱0.65

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

LBC EXPRESS HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN EQUITY

	Equity Attributable to Shareholders of the Parent Company					
	Capital Stock (Notes 1 and 16)	Retained Earnings (Note 16)	Accumulated Comprehensive Income (Note 16)	Total	Non-controlling Interests	Total Equity
	For the Year Ended December 31, 2018					
Balances as at January 1, 2018, as previously reported	₱1,425,865,471	₱659,288,179	₱326,920,319	₱2,412,073,969	(₱46,606,952)	₱2,365,467,017
Impact of adoption of new accounting standards (Note 2)	–	(108,397,686)	(1,117,736)	(109,515,422)	–	(109,515,422)
Balances as at January 1, 2018, as restated	1,425,865,471	550,890,493	325,802,583	2,302,558,547	(46,606,952)	2,255,951,595
Comprehensive income:						
Net income	–	1,359,766,592	–	1,359,766,592	(10,735,535)	1,349,031,057
Other comprehensive loss	–	–	(84,474,216)	(84,474,216)	(2,747,415)	(87,221,631)
Total comprehensive income (loss)	–	1,359,766,592	(84,474,216)	1,275,292,376	(13,482,950)	1,261,809,426
Issuance of additional capital stock	–	–	–	–	2,666,545	2,666,545
Non-controlling interests arising from business combination (Note 4)	–	–	–	–	42,711,992	42,711,992
Dividends declared	–	(285,173,094)	–	(285,173,094)	–	(285,173,094)
Balances as of December 31, 2018	₱1,425,865,471	₱1,625,483,991	₱241,328,367	₱3,292,677,829	(₱14,711,365)	₱3,277,966,464

	For the Year Ended December 31, 2017					
	Capital Stock (Notes 1 and 16)	Retained Earnings (Note 16)	Accumulated Comprehensive Income (Note 16)	Total	Non-controlling Interests	Total Equity
Balances as of January 1, 2017	₱1,425,865,471	₱782,414,079	₱305,677,402	₱2,513,956,952	(₱50,963,937)	₱2,462,993,015
Comprehensive income:						
Net income	–	703,876,073	–	703,876,073	4,039,309	707,915,382
Other comprehensive income	–	–	21,242,917	21,242,917	317,676	21,560,593
Total comprehensive income	–	703,876,073	21,242,917	725,118,990	4,356,985	729,475,975
Dividends declared	–	(827,001,973)	–	(827,001,973)	–	(827,001,973)
Balances as of December 31, 2017	₱1,425,865,471	₱659,288,179	₱326,920,319	₱2,412,073,969	(₱46,606,952)	₱2,365,467,017

	For the Year Ended December 31, 2016					
	Capital Stock (Notes 1 and 16)	Retained Earnings (Note 16)	Accumulated Comprehensive Income (Note 16)	Total	Non-controlling Interests	Total Equity
Balances as of January 1, 2016	₱1,425,865,471	₱174,498,871	₱68,411,150	₱ 1,668,775,492	(₱41,074,285)	₱1,627,701,207
Comprehensive income:						
Net income (loss)	–	921,605,612	–	921,605,612	(7,664,867)	913,940,745
Other comprehensive income (loss)	–	–	237,266,252	237,266,252	(2,224,785)	235,041,467
Total comprehensive income (loss)	–	921,605,612	237,266,252	1,158,871,864	(9,889,652)	1,148,982,212
Dividends declared	–	(313,690,404)	–	(313,690,404)	–	(313,690,404)
Balances as of December 31, 2016	₱1,425,865,471	₱782,414,079	₱305,677,402	₱2,513,956,952	(₱50,963,937)	₱2,462,993,015

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

LBC EXPRESS HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

	Years Ended December 31		
	2018	2017	2016
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Income before income tax	₱1,816,697,246	₱1,126,769,845	₱1,325,090,791
Adjustments for:			
Depreciation and amortization (Notes 8, 9, 17 and 18)	405,366,112	320,756,856	295,345,105
Interest expense (Notes 8, 9, 14, 15, 17 and 21)	223,895,998	136,816,952	63,493,537
Loss (gain) on disposal of property and equipment and intangible assets (Notes 8 and 9)	1,295,215	(2,145,151)	(443,662)
Retirement expense, net of benefits paid and contribution to retirement plan (Notes 17,18 and 22)	(5,079,634)	38,435,988	62,086,673
Gain on bargain purchase (Note 4)	(6,615,953)	–	–
Realized gain on redemption available-for-sale investments	–	(4,361,295)	(579,059)
Fair value gain on investment at fair value through profit or loss (Note 10)	(8,492,280)	–	–
Equity in net earnings of an associate (Note 11)	(11,103,396)	–	–
Interest income (Notes 5 and 7)	(33,454,657)	(16,169,689)	(2,365,500)
Unrealized foreign exchange gain (loss)	(75,820,537)	14,975,028	(3,949,023)
Loss (gain) on derivative (Note 15)	(454,198,052)	199,950,820	–
Operating income before changes in working capital	1,852,490,062	1,815,029,354	1,738,678,862
Changes in working capital:			
Decrease (increase) in:			
Trade and other receivables (Notes 2 and 17)	225,796,968	(146,353,368)	(59,959,808)
Prepayments and other current assets	(155,270,869)	(58,041,963)	55,215,242
Security deposits	(33,339,511)	(29,171,710)	(16,324,275)
Other noncurrent assets	(44,590,712)	(13,014,373)	(8,344,513)
Increase (decrease) in:			
Accounts and other payables (Notes 2 and 26)	349,469,580	263,449,497	(538,852,457)
Transmissions liability	(109,907,958)	120,918,861	(40,854,962)
Net cash generated from operations	2,084,647,560	1,952,816,298	1,129,558,089
Interest received	33,454,657	13,440,565	2,365,500
Income tax paid	(501,318,880)	(579,977,276)	(331,353,486)
Net cash provided by operating activities	1,616,783,337	1,386,279,587	800,570,103
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
Proceeds from:			
Redemption of investments classified as (Note 10):			
Investment at fair value through profit or loss	1,215,938,291	–	–
Available-for-sale investments	–	1,206,361,295	150,000,000
Disposal of property and equipment and intangible assets	6,122,794	5,639,892	13,454,663
Sale of available-for-sale investments	–	–	991,525
Decrease (increase) in due from related parties (Note 26)	162,015,580	(259,183,593)	(51,967,085)
Acquisitions of:			
Subsidiaries, net of cash acquired (Note 4)	(43,432,802)	–	–
Intangible assets (Notes 9 and 26)	(164,330,859)	(38,449,650)	(20,471,368)

(Forward)

	Years Ended December 31		
	2018	2017	2016
Investment in an associate (Note 11)	**(₱218,265,077)**	₱–	₱–
Property and equipment (Notes 8 and 26)	**(540,140,832)**	(354,905,072)	(294,255,624)
Acquisitions of:			
Investments at fair value through profit or loss	**(888,580,000)**	–	–
Available-for-sale investments	–	(1,394,016,400)	(400,757,920)
Advances for future investment in shares (Note 17)	**(439,823,608)**	–	–
Net cash used in investing activities	**(910,496,513)**	(834,553,528)	(603,005,809)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Issuance of convertible bond (Notes 15 and 26)	–	2,505,658,750	–
Proceeds from notes payable	**150,000,000**	369,899,521	1,423,701,286
Increase (decrease) in due to related parties	**(128,178,571)**	(15,711,444)	371,346
Payments of lease and other noncurrent liabilities (Note 26)	**(69,751,123)**	(45,924,991)	(53,894,808)
Interest paid (Note 26)	**(62,327,013)**	(75,601,767)	(61,773,899)
Dividends paid (Note 26)	–	(127,536,686)	(48,375,985)
Payments of notes payable	**(361,800,000)**	(687,815,021)	(1,105,103,619)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	**(472,056,707)**	1,922,968,362	154,924,321
NET INCREASE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	**234,230,117**	2,474,694,421	352,488,615
EFFECT OF FOREIGN CURRENCY EXCHANGE RATE CHANGES ON CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	**124,800,535**	(24,076,656)	(3,800,377)
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	**3,778,408,492**	1,327,790,727	979,102,489
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT END OF YEAR (Note 5)	**₱4,137,439,144**	₱3,778,408,492	₱1,327,790,727

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

1. Corporate Information

LBC Express Holdings, Inc. (referred to as the "Parent Company" or "LBCH"), formerly Federal Resources Investment Group Inc. (FED), was registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) on July 12, 1993 with a corporate life of 50 years.

The ultimate parent of the Parent Company is LBC Development Corporation (LBCDC). The Araneta Family is the ultimate beneficial owner of the Parent Company.

The Parent Company undertook an Initial Public Offering and on December 21, 2001, LBCH's shares were listed on the Philippine Stock Exchange (PSE).

The Parent Company invests, purchases or disposes real and personal property of every kind and description, including shares of stock, bonds, debentures, notes, evidences of indebtedness, and other securities or obligations of any corporation, association, domestic and foreign.

The Parent Company is a public holding company with investments in businesses of messengerial either by sea, air or land of letters, parcels, cargoes, wares, and merchandise; acceptance and remittance of money, bills payment and the like; and performance of other allied general services from one place of destination to another within and outside of the Philippines.

The Parent Company's registered office address is at LBC Hangar, General Aviation Centre, Domestic Airport Road, Pasay City, Metro Manila, Philippines.

On February 28, 2018, the Board of Directors (BOD) of the Parent Company approved the incorporation of Diez Equiz Pte Ltd, (Diez) a Singaporean private limited Company, through subscription of 862 shares or 86% of the total outstanding shares of the entity at US $1.00 per share.

On April 5, 2018, the BOD approved the sale of the same 86% equity interest of Diez Equiz Pte Ltd to Maleka, Inc. at the sale price of US $1.00 per share.

On various dates in 2018, the Parent Company acquired, through business combination, ten entities which are all domiciled outside the Philippines, except for one. Details of these acquisitions are discussed in Note 4.

The accompanying consolidated financial statements of the Parent Company and its subsidiaries have been approved and authorized for issue by the Group's BOD on April 12, 2019.

2. Summary of Significant Accounting and Financial Reporting Policies

The principal accounting policies applied in the preparation of these consolidated financial statements are set out below. These policies have been constantly applied to all years presented, unless otherwise stated.

Basis of Preparation
The consolidated financial statements of the Group have been prepared using the historical cost basis except for fair value through profit or loss (FVPL) and fair value through other comprehensive income (FVOCI), available-for-sale (AFS) investments and derivatives which have been measured at

fair value. The consolidated financial statements are presented in Philippine Peso (₱), which is also the Group's functional currency. All amounts are rounded off to the nearest peso unit unless otherwise indicated.

Difference in accounting periods
The Group consolidated the non-coterminous financial statements of its subsidiaries except QUADX, Inc., QuadX Pte. Ltd., LBC Mabuhay (Malaysia) Sdn. Bhd, LBC Mabuhay (B) Sdn. Bhd and LBC Mabuhay Remittance Sdn. Bhd, using their November 30 fiscal year end financial statements since it is impracticable for the said subsidiaries to prepare financial statements as of the same date as the reporting date of the Parent Company.

Management exercised judgment in determining whether adjustments should be made in the consolidated financial statements of the Group pertaining to the effects of significant transactions or events of its subsidiaries that occur between December 1, 2018 and the year-end date of the Parent Company's financial statements which is December 31, 2018.

The consolidated financial statements were adjusted to effect LBCE's additional settlement of bank loans in December 2018 amounting to ₱11.25 million and the adjustment to reflect the decrease in fair value of investment at fair value through other comprehensive income (FVOCI) by ₱23.41 million for the period December 1 to December 31, 2018.

The consolidated financial statements as of December 31, 2017 were adjusted to effect LBCE's additional availment and settlement of bank loans in December 2017 amounting to ₱150.00 million and ₱161.25 million, respectively; the additional placement and termination of unquoted AFS investment in December 2017 amounting to ₱100.12 million and ₱40.07 million, respectively and the adjustment to reflect the decrease in fair value of quoted available-for-sale (AFS) investment by ₱27.31 million for the period December 1 to December 31, 2017, and the recognition of marketable securities and other short-term investment under 'Prepaid and other current assets' in December 2017 amounting to ₱4.02 million and ₱.040 million, respectively.

Aside from these, there were no other significant transactions that transpired between December 1, 2018 to December 31, 2018, and between December 1, 2017 to December 31, 2017.

Statement of Compliance
The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Philippine Financial Reporting Standards (PFRS).

Basis of Consolidation
The consolidated financial statements are prepared using uniform accounting policies for like transactions and other events in similar circumstances. All significant intercompany balances and transactions, including income, expenses and dividends, are eliminated in full. The consolidated financial statements comprise the financial statements of the Parent Company and its subsidiaries as of December 31, 2018 and 2017. Control is achieved when the Group is exposed, or has rights, to variable returns from its involvement with the investee and has the ability to affect those returns through its power over the investee.

Specifically, the Group controls an investee if and only if the Group has:
- power over the investee (i.e. existing rights that give it the current ability to direct the relevant activities of the investee)
- exposure, or rights, to variable returns from its involvement with the investee, and
- the ability to use its power over the investee to affect its returns

When the Group has less than a majority of the voting or similar rights of an investee, the Group considers all relevant facts and circumstances in assessing whether it has power over an investee, including:

- the contractual arrangement with the other vote holders of the investee
- rights arising from other contractual arrangements
- the Group's voting rights and potential voting rights

The Group re-assesses whether or not it controls an investee if facts and circumstances indicate that there are changes to one or more of the three elements of control. Consolidation of a subsidiary begins when the Group obtains control over the subsidiary and ceases when the Group loses control of the subsidiary. Assets, liabilities, income and expenses of a subsidiary acquired or disposed of during the year are included in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income from the date the Group gains control until the date the Group ceases to control the subsidiary. Non-controlling interests (NCI) represent the portion of profit or loss and net assets in subsidiaries not owned by the Group and are presented separately in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income, consolidated statement of changes in equity and within equity in the consolidated statement of financial position, separately from the Parent Company's equity. Any equity instruments issued by a subsidiary that are not owned by LBCH are non-controlling interests including preferred shares and options under share-based transactions.

Profit or loss and each component of other comprehensive income (OCI) are attributed to the equity holders of LBCH and to the non-controlling interests, even if this results in the non-controlling interests having a deficit balance. When necessary, adjustments are made to the financial statements of subsidiaries to bring their accounting policies in line with the Group's accounting policies. All intra-group assets and liabilities, equity, income, expenses and cash flows relating to transactions between members of the Group are eliminated in full on consolidation.

A change in the ownership interest of a subsidiary, without a loss of control, is accounted for as an equity transaction. If the Group loses control over a subsidiary, it:

- derecognizes the assets (including goodwill) and liabilities of the subsidiary
- derecognizes the carrying amount of any non-controlling interests
- derecognizes the cumulative translation differences recorded in equity
- recognizes the fair value of the consideration received
- recognizes the fair value of any investment retained
- recognizes any surplus or deficit in profit or loss
- reclassifies LBCH's share of components previously recognized in OCI to profit or loss or retained earnings, as appropriate, as would be required if the Group had directly disposed of the related assets or liabilities.

The consolidated financial statements include the financial statements of LBCH and the following subsidiaries:

	Country of incorporation	Principal activities	Ownership Interest 2018	2017
LBC Express, Inc.	Philippines	Logistics and money remittance	100%	100%
LBC Express - MM, Inc.	Philippines	Logistics and money remittance	100%	100%
LBC Express - CL, Inc.	Philippines	Logistics and money remittance	100%	100%
LBC Express - NL, Inc.	Philippines	Logistics and money remittance	100%	100%
LBC Express - VIS, Inc.	Philippines	Logistics and money remittance	100%	100%

Forward

	Country of incorporation	Principal activities	Ownership Interest 2018	2017
LBC Express - SL, Inc.	Philippines	Logistics and money remittance	100%	100%
LBC Express - SCS, Inc.	Philippines	Logistics and money remittance	100%	100%
LBC Express Corporate Solutions, Inc.	Philippines	Logistics and money remittance	100%	100%
LBC Express - CMM, Inc.	Philippines	Logistics and money remittance	100%	100%
LBC Express - EMM, Inc.	Philippines	Logistics and money remittance	100%	100%
LBC Express - MIN, Inc.	Philippines	Logistics and money remittance	100%	100%
LBC Express - SMM, Inc.	Philippines	Logistics and money remittance	100%	100%
LBC Express - SEL, Inc.	Philippines	Logistics and money remittance	100%	100%
LBC Express - WVIS, Inc.	Philippines	Logistics and money remittance	100%	100%
LBC Express - SEM, Inc.	Philippines	Logistics and money remittance	100%	100%
LBC Express - SCC, Inc.	Philippines	Logistics and money remittance	100%	100%
South Mindanao Courier Co., Inc.	Philippines	Logistics and money remittance	100%	100%
LBC Express - NEMM, Inc.	Philippines	Logistics and money remittance	100%	100%
LBC Express - NWMM, Inc.	Philippines	Logistics and money remittance	100%	100%
LBC Systems, Inc.	Philippines	Logistics and money remittance	100%	100%
LBC Express Bahrain WLL	Bahrain	Logistics	49%	49%
LBC Express Shipping Company WLL	Kuwait	Logistics	49%	49%
LBC Express LLC (1)	Qatar	Logistics	49%	49%
LBC Mabuhay Saipan Inc.	Saipan	Logistics and money remittance	100%	-
LBC Aircargo (S) PTE. LTD	Singapore	Logistics	100%	
LBC Express Airfreight (S) PTE. LTD.	Singapore	Logistics	100%	-
LBC Money Transfer PTY Limited	Australia	Money remittance	100%	-
LBC Australia PTY Limited	Australia	Logistics	100%	-
LBC Mabuhay (Malaysia) SDN BHD.	Malaysia	Logistics	93%	-
QUADX Inc.	Philippines	E-com web and logistics	86%	-
QuadX Pte. Ltd.	Singapore	Digital logistics	86%	-
LBC Mabuhay (B) Sdn Bhd	Brunei	Logistics	50%	-
LBC Mabuhay Remittance Sdn Bhd	Brunei	Money remittance	50%	-

Note:
1) This entity is a subsidiary of LBC Express Shipping Company WLL which has 49% ownership interest.

Non-Controlling Interests

As at December 31, 2018, the Group has subsidiaries with non-controlling interests. Percentage of equity held by non-controlling interests in 2018 and 2017 are as follows:

	Country of incorporation	2018	2017
LBC Express Bahrain, WLL	Bahrain	51%	51%
LBC Express Shipping Company WLL	Kuwait	51%	51%
LBC Express LLC	Qatar	26%	26%
LBC Mabuhay (Malaysia) SDN BHD.	Malaysia	7%	-
QUADX Inc.	Philippines	14%	-
QuadX Pte. Ltd.	Singapore	14%	-
LBC Mabuhay (B) Sdn Bhd	Brunei	50%	-
LBC Mabuhay Remittance Sdn Bhd	Brunei	50%	-

Business Combination and Goodwill

Business combinations are accounted for using the acquisition method. This involves recognizing identifiable assets (including previously unrecognized intangible assets) and liabilities (including contingent liabilities and excluding future restructuring) of the acquired business at fair value. The cost of an acquisition is measured as the aggregate of the consideration transferred, measured at acquisition date fair value and the amount of any noncontrolling interest in the acquiree. For each business combination, the acquirer measures the noncontrolling interest in the acquiree either at fair value or at the proportionate share of the acquiree's identifiable net assets. Acquisition costs incurred are expensed in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income.

When the Group acquires a business, it assesses the financial assets and liabilities assumed for appropriate classification and designation in accordance with the contractual terms, economic circumstances and pertinent conditions as at the acquisition date. This includes the separation of embedded derivatives in host contracts by the acquiree. If the business combination is achieved in stages, the acquisition date fair value of the acquirer's previously held equity interest in the acquiree is remeasured to fair value at the acquisition date through profit or loss.

Any contingent consideration to be transferred by the acquirer will be recognized at fair value at the acquisition date. Subsequent changes to the fair value of the contingent consideration, which is deemed to be an asset or liability, will be recognized in accordance with PFRS 9 either in profit or loss or as a change to other comprehensive income. If the contingent consideration is classified as equity, it should not be remeasured until it is finally settled within equity.

Goodwill acquired in a business combination is initially measured at cost being the excess of the cost of the business combination over the Group's interest in the net fair value of the acquiree's identifiable assets, liabilities and contingent liabilities. Following initial recognition, goodwill is measured at cost less any accumulated impairment losses. For the purpose of impairment testing, goodwill acquired in a business combination is, from the acquisition date, allocated to each of the Group's cash generating units or groups of cash generating units, that are expected to benefit from the synergies of the combination, irrespective of whether other assets or liabilities of the Group are assigned to those units or group of units.

Each unit or group of units to which the goodwill is allocated:
- represents the lowest level within the Group at which the goodwill is monitored for internal management purposes; and
- is not larger than a segment based on either the Group's primary or the Group's secondary reporting format determined in accordance with PFRS 8, *Operating Segment.*

Where goodwill forms part of a cash-generating unit (group of cash generating units) and part of the operation within that unit is disposed of, the goodwill associated with the operation disposed of is included in the carrying amount of the operation when determining the gain or loss on disposal of the operation. Goodwill disposed of in this circumstance is measured based on the relative values of the operation disposed of and the portion of the cash-generating unit retained.

Acquisitions of non-controlling interests are accounted for as transactions with owners in their capacity as owners and therefore no goodwill or profit or loss is recognized as a result.

Adjustments to non-controlling interests arising from transactions that do not involve the loss of control are based on a proportionate amount of the net assets of the subsidiary.

A business combination involving entities under common control is a business combination in which all of the combining entities or businesses are ultimately controlled by the same party or parties both before and after the business combination, and that the control is not transitory. This will include transactions, subsidiaries or businesses between entities within a group. Common control business combinations are outside the scope of PFRS 3, *Business Combination.* The Group elected to account for its common control business combinations using acquisition method considering that the business combinations have commercial substance from the perspective of the Parent Company. This is applied consistently for similar transactions. Adjustments are made to reflect fair values of the assets and liabilities at the date of acquisition. Goodwill and gain in a bargain purchase are recognized as a result of the business combinations (see Note 4).

Changes in Accounting Policies and Disclosures
The Group applied PFRS 15 and PFRS 9 for the first time effective January 1, 2018 using modified retrospective approach. The nature and effect of the changes as a result of adoption of these new accounting standards are described below. Unless otherwise stated, several other amendments and interpretations apply for the first time in 2018, but do not have significant impact on the consolidated financial statements.

- PFRS 15, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*

  The adoption of PFRS 15 establishes a new five-step model that will apply to revenue arising from contracts with customers, unless those contracts are in the scope of other standards. PFRS 15 establishes a new five-step model that will apply to revenue arising from contracts with customers. The five-step model is as follows:

  1. Identify the contract(s) with a customer;
  2. Identify the performance obligations in the contract;
  3. Determine the transaction price;
  4. Allocate the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract; and,
  5. Recognize revenue when (or as) the entity satisfies a performance obligation.

  Under PFRS 15, revenue is recognized at an amount that reflects the consideration to which an entity expects to be entitled in exchange for transferring goods or services to a customer. The principles in PFRS 15 provide a more structured approach to measuring and recognizing revenue.

  The standard requires entities to exercise judgment, taking into consideration all of the relevant facts and circumstances when applying each step of the model to contracts with the customers. The standard also specifies the accounting for the incremental costs of obtaining a contract and the costs directly related to fulfilling a contract.

  PFRS 15 establishes a comprehensive framework for determining whether, how much and when revenue is recognized. It replaced PAS 18, PAS 11 and related interpretations. The Group has adopted PFRS 15 using the modified retrospective method of adoption with the date of initial application of January 1, 2018 and the effect of applying this standard is mainly attributed to revenue from logistics segment being recognized over time. There was no other impact in the other revenue streams upon adoption of this new standard. The cumulative effect of initially applying PFRS 15 is recognized at the date of initial application as an adjustment to the opening balance of retained earnings. Therefore, the comparative information was not restated and continues to be reported under PAS 11, PAS 18 and related interpretations. The Group discloses the accounting policies for both the current and the comparative periods, one applying PFRS 15 beginning January 1, 2018, and one applying PAS 18 as of December 31, 2017.

- PFRS 9, *Financial Instruments*

  PFRS 9 replaces PAS 39, *Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement* for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2018, bringing together all three aspects of the accounting for financial instruments: classification and measurement; impairment; and hedge accounting.

The Group applied PFRS 9 using modified retrospective approach, with an initial application date of January 1, 2018. The Group chose not to restate comparative figures as permitted by the transitional provisions of PFRS 9, thereby resulting in the following impact:

- Comparative information for prior periods will not be restated. The classification and measurement requirements previously applied in accordance with PAS 39 and disclosures required in PFRS 7 will be retained for the comparative periods. Accordingly, the information presented for 2017 does not reflect the requirements of PFRS 9.
- The Group will disclose the accounting policies for both the current period and the comparative periods, one applying PFRS 9 beginning January 1, 2018 and one applying PAS 39 as of December 31, 2017.
- There was no difference between the previous carrying amount and the carrying amount of the financial instruments at the beginning of the annual reporting period that includes the date of initial application that was recognized in the opening 'Retained earnings' or other component of equity, as appropriate.
- The cumulative effect of initially applying PFRS 9 on the impairment of financial assets is recognized at the date of initial application as an adjustment to the opening balance of retained earnings.
- As comparative information is not restated, the Group is not required to provide a third statement of financial information at the beginning of the earliest comparative period in accordance with PAS 1, *Presentation of Financial Statements*.

The effect of applying the above new standards have been recognized directly in retained earnings as at January 1, 2018 as follows with the discussion of the nature of adjustments:

	Balances Before Adjustments	Impact as of January 1, 2018 PFRS 9	PFRS 15	Total Adjustments	Balances After Adjustments
Consolidated Statement of Financial Position					
Trade and other receivables	₱1,675,801,822	(₱14,805,695)	(₱93,308,953)	(₱108,114,648)	₱1,567,687,174
Deferred tax assets	289,524,039	4,441,709	11,137,833	15,579,542	305,103,581
AFS investments	885,500,464	(885,500,464)	–	(885,500,464)	–
FVPL	–	440,763,495	–	440,763,495	440,763,495
FVOCI	–	444,736,969	–	444,736,969	444,736,969
Accumulated comprehensive income	(326,920,319)	1,117,736	–	1,117,736	(325,802,583)
Retained earnings	(659,288,179)	9,246,250	99,151,436	108,397,686	(550,890,493)
Accounts and other payables	(1,603,110,735)	–	(16,980,316)	(16,980,316)	(1,620,091,051)

The impact on the statement of cash flows for the year ended December 31, 2017 only relates to the changes in profit before tax from continuing operations, certain adjustments to reconcile profit before tax to net cash flows from operating activities and working capital adjustments. However, there was no impact on the net cash flows from operating activities. The cash flows from investing and financing activities were not affected.

Set out below, are the amounts by which each financial statement line item is affected as at and for the year ended December 31, 2018 as a result of adoption of PFRS 15. The adoption of PFRS 15 did not have a material impact on OCI or the Group's operating, investing and financing cash flows.

The impact of adoption of PFRS 15 on the accounts in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income for the year ended December 31, 2018 follows:

	Amounts prepared under		
	PFRS 15	PAS 18	Increase (decrease)
Service revenue	₱12,514,177,564	₱12,538,118,134	(₱23,940,570)
Cost of services	8,563,582,476	8,569,877,919	(6,295,443)
Gross profit	3,950,595,088	3,968,240,215	(17,645,127)
Operating expenses	2,582,946,411	2,582,946,411	–
Other income (charges)	449,048,569	449,048,569	–
Income before income tax	1,816,697,246	1,834,342,373	(17,645,127)
Provision for income tax	467,666,189	472,994,863	(5,328,674)
Net income	₱1,349,031,057	₱1,361,347,510	(₱12,316,453)

The impact of PFRS 15 on the accounts in the consolidated statement of financial position as at December 31, 2018 follows:

	Amounts prepared under		
	PFRS 15	PAS 18	Increase (decrease)
Assets			
Trade and other receivables	₱1,642,133,769	₱1,744,122,274	(₱101,988,505)
Deferred tax asset - net	302,277,269	290,901,046	11,376,223
Liabilities			
Accounts and other payables	2,806,169,280	2,780,223,389	25,945,891
Income tax payable	126,565,090	131,655,373	(5,090,283)
Equity			
Retained earnings	1,625,483,991	1,736,951,880	(111,467,889)

a. Impact of adoption of PFRS 15:

The Group is in the business of logistics and money remittance which are sold separately as identified and have distinct contracts with customers.

The adjustment to revenue pertains to the recognition of logistics revenue over time using output method wherein revenue is recognized on the basis of direct measurement of the value to the customer relative to the remaining services promised under the contract. The measurement of the progress used the estimated period travelled (measured in days) of the goods being delivered over the period from the date of acceptance up to the delivery date.

Contract liabilities represent advance payment from customers which services are yet to be delivered by the Group.

The above resulted to net adjustments of ₱93.31 million decrease in trade and other receivables, ₱11.14 million increase in deferred tax asset, ₱16.98 million increase in accounts and other payables representing contract liabilities and ₱99.15 million decrease in the beginning retained earnings as at January 1, 2018.

This also resulted to net adjustments of ₱101.99 million decrease in trade and other receivables, ₱11.38 million increase in deferred tax asset, ₱25.95 million increase in accounts and other payables representing contract liabilities, ₱5.09 million decrease in income tax payable, ₱111.47 million decrease in retained earnings, ₱23.94 million decrease in service revenue, ₱6.30 million decrease in cost of services and ₱5.33 million decrease in provision for income tax for the year ended December 31, 2018.

b. Impact of adoption of PFRS 9:

Classification and measurement
PFRS 9 had an impact on the reclassification of the Group's financial assets. The following table shows the previous measurement category in accordance with PAS 39 to their new measurement categories upon transition to PFRS 9 on January 1, 2018:

	PAS 39	PFRS 9
Debt instruments:		
Cash and other cash items	Loans and receivables	Amortized cost
Trade and other receivables	Loans and receivables	Amortized cost
Due from other related parties	Loans and receivables	Amortized cost
Other assets	Loans and receivables	Amortized cost
Equity instruments:		
Quoted AFS	Available for sale	FVOCI
Unquoted AFS	Available for sale	FVPL

The new classification and measurement of the Group's debt financial assets are as follow:

- Debt instruments at amortized cost for financial assets that are held within a business model with the objective to hold the financial assets in order to collect contractual cash flows that meet the Solely Payments of Principal and Interest (SPPI) criterion. This category includes the Group's cash and cash equivalents, trade and other receivables, due from related parties and restricted cash in bank under other current assets.

- Equity instruments at FVOCI, with no recycling of gains or losses to profit or loss upon derecognition. This category only includes equity instruments, which the Group intends to hold for the foreseeable future and which the Group has irrevocably elected to reclassify upon initial recognition or transition. The Group classified its quoted equity instruments as equity instruments at FVOCI. Equity instruments at FVOCI are not subject to an impairment assessment under PFRS 9. Under PAS 39, the Group's quoted equity instruments were classified as AFS financial assets, with recycling of gains or losses to profit or loss upon derecognition. There were no adjustments to retained earnings as of January 1, 2018 arising from this reclassification and measurement.

- Financial asset at FVPL comprise of investment in unquoted equity shares and unit investment trust fund (UITF) which failed the SPPI test. This category would also include debt instruments whose cash flow characteristics fail the SPPI criterion or are not held within a business model whose objective is either to collect contractual cash flows, or to both collect contractual cash flows and sell. Under PAS 39, the Group's investment in UITF was classified as AFS financial assets, with recycling of gains or losses to profit or loss upon redemption. Upon transition, the unrealized gain on changes in fair value relating to investment in UITF of ₱1.12 million, which had been previously recognized under accumulated OCI, was reclassified to retained earnings as at January 1, 2018.

There were no changes to the classification and measurement of financial liabilities. As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, the Group does not hold financial liabilities designated at fair value through profit or loss.

The assessment of the Group's business models was made as of the date of initial application, January 1, 2018. The assessment of whether contractual cash flows on debt instruments are solely comprised of principal and interest was made based on the facts and circumstances as at the initial recognition of the assets.

Impairment of Financial Assets
The adoption of PFRS 9 has fundamentally changed the Group's accounting for impairment losses for financial assets by replacing PAS 39's incurred loss approach with a forward-looking expected credit loss (ECL) approach. PFRS 9 requires the Group to record an allowance for impairment losses for all loans and other debt financial assets not held at FVPL. ECLs are based on the difference between the contractual cash flows due in accordance with the contract and all the cash flows that the Group expects to receive. The shortfall is then discounted at an approximation to the asset's original effective interest rate.

For trade receivables, the Group has applied the standard's simplified approach and has calculated ECLs based on lifetime expected credit losses. The Group has established a provision matrix that is based on the Group's historical credit loss experience, adjusted for forward-looking factors specific to the debtors and the economic environment. For cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash, the Group applied the general approach and the impact is immaterial. For due from related parties, the Group also applied the general approach, however, the ECL is nil because the amount is non-interest bearing and payable on demand and that the expected cash flows is the same as the contractual cash flows.

The Group considers a financial asset in default when contractual payment are 90 days past due, except for certain circumstances when the reason for being past due is due to reconciliation with customers of served invoices which are administrative in nature which may extend the definition of default to 180 days and beyond. However, in certain cases, the Group may also consider a financial asset to be in default when internal or external information indicates that the Group is unlikely to receive the outstanding contractual amounts in full before taking into account any credit enhancements held by the Group.

Given the above, the allowance for impairment losses increased by ₱14.81 million, deferred tax assets increased by ₱4.44 million and retained earnings decreased by ₱10.36 million as of January 1, 2018. The above also resulted to an increase in allowance for impairment losses by ₱6.66 million, increase in deferred tax assets by ₱2.00 million and decrease in net income by ₱4.66 million as of and for the year ended December 31, 2018.

- Amendments to PFRS 2, *Share-based Payment, Classification and Measurement of Share-based Payment Transactions*

  The amendments to PFRS 2 address three main areas: the effects of vesting conditions on the measurement of a cash-settled share-based payment transaction; the classification of a share-based payment transaction with net settlement features for withholding tax obligations; and the accounting where a modification to the terms and conditions of a share-based payment transaction changes its classification from cash-settled to equity-settled. Entities are required to apply the amendments to: (1) share-based payment transactions that are unvested or vested but unexercised as of January 1, 2018, (2) share-based payment transactions granted on or after January 1, 2018 and to (3) modifications of share-based payments that occurred on or after January 1, 2018. Retrospective application is permitted if elected for all three amendments and if it is possible to do so without hindsight.

  The Group has assessed that the adoption of these amendments will not have impact to its consolidated financial statements because none of the entities within the Group have share-based payment arrangements.

- Amendments to PFRS 4, *Applying PFRS 9 Financial Instruments with PFRS 4 Insurance Contracts*

  The amendments address concerns arising from implementing PFRS 9, the new financial instruments standard before implementing the new insurance contracts standard. The amendments introduce two options for entities issuing insurance contracts: a temporary exemption from applying PFRS 9 and an overlay approach. The temporary exemption is first applied for reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2018. An entity may elect the overlay approach when it first applies PFRS 9 and apply that approach retrospectively to financial assets designated on transition to PFRS 9. The entity restates comparative information reflecting the overlay approach if, and only if, the entity restates comparative information when applying PFRS 9.

  The amendments are not applicable to the Group since none of the entities within the Group has no activities related to issuance of insurance contracts.

- Amendments to PAS 28, *Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures, Measuring an Associate or Joint Venture at Fair Value* (Part of *Annual Improvements to PFRSs* 2014 - 2016 Cycle)

  The amendments clarify that an entity that is a venture capital organization, or other qualifying entity, may elect, at initial recognition on an investment-by-investment basis, to measure its investments in associates and joint ventures at fair value through profit or loss. They also clarify that if an entity that is not itself an investment entity has an interest in an associate or joint venture that is an investment entity, the entity may, when applying the equity method, elect to retain the fair value measurement applied by that investment entity associate or joint venture to the investment entity associate's or joint venture's interests in subsidiaries. This election is made separately for each investment entity associate or joint venture, at the later of the date on which (a) the investment entity associate or joint venture is initially recognized; (b) the associate or joint venture becomes an investment entity; and (c) the investment entity associate or joint venture first becomes a parent. Retrospective application is required.

  Adoption of these amendments did not have any impact on the Group's consolidated financial statements.

- Amendments to PAS 40, *Investment Property, Transfers of Investment Property*

  The amendments clarify when an entity should transfer property, including property under construction or development into, or out of investment property. The amendments state that a change in use occurs when the property meets, or ceases to meet, the definition of investment property and there is evidence of the change in use. A mere change in management's intentions for the use of a property does not provide evidence of a change in use. Retrospective application of the amendments is not required and is only permitted if this is possible without the use of hindsight.

  Adoption of these amendments did not have any impact on the Group's consolidated financial statements.

- Philippine Interpretation IFRIC-22, *Foreign Currency Transactions and Advance Consideration*

  The interpretation clarifies that, in determining the spot exchange rate to use on initial recognition of the related asset, expense or income (or part of it) on the derecognition of a non-monetary asset or non-monetary liability relating to advance consideration, the date of the transaction is the date on which an entity initially recognizes the nonmonetary asset or non-monetary liability arising from the advance consideration. If there are multiple payments or receipts in advance, then the entity must determine the date of the transaction for each payment or receipt of advance consideration. Retrospective application of this interpretation is not required.

Since the Group's current practice is in line with the clarifications issued, the Group does not expect any effect on its consolidated financial statements upon adoption of this interpretation.

Standards Issued But Not Yet Effective

Pronouncements issued but not yet effective are listed below. Unless otherwise indicated, the Group does not expect that the future adoption of the said pronouncements will have a significant impact on its consolidated financial statements. The Group intends to adopt the following pronouncements when they become effective.

Effective beginning on or after January 1, 2019

- Amendments to PFRS 9, *Prepayment Features with Negative Compensation*

  Under PFRS 9, a debt instrument can be measured at amortized cost or at fair value through other comprehensive income, provided that the contractual cash flows are 'solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding' (the SPPI criterion) and the instrument is held within the appropriate business model for that classification. The amendments to PFRS 9 clarify that a financial asset passes the SPPI criterion regardless of the event or circumstance that causes the early termination of the contract and irrespective of which party pays or receives reasonable compensation for the early termination of the contract. The amendments should be applied retrospectively and are effective from January 1, 2019, with earlier application permitted.

  These amendments have no impact on the consolidated financial statements of the Group.

- PFRS 16, *Leases*

  PFRS 16 sets out the principles for the recognition, measurement, presentation and disclosure of leases and requires lessees to account for all leases under a single on-balance sheet model similar to the accounting for finance leases under PAS 17, *Leases*. The standard includes two recognition exemptions for lessees - leases of 'low-value' assets (e.g., personal computers) and short-term leases (i.e., leases with a lease term of 12 months or less). At the commencement date of a lease, a lessee will recognize a liability to make lease payments (i.e., the lease liability) and an asset representing the right to use the underlying asset during the lease term (i.e., the right-of-use asset). Lessees will be required to separately recognize the interest expense on the lease liability and the depreciation expense on the right-of-use asset.

  Lessees will be also required to remeasure the lease liability upon the occurrence of certain events (e.g., a change in the lease term, a change in future lease payments resulting from a change in an index or rate used to determine those payments). The lessee will generally recognize the amount of the remeasurement of the lease liability as an adjustment to the right-of-use asset.

  Lessor accounting under PFRS 16 is substantially unchanged from today's accounting under PAS 17. Lessors will continue to classify all leases using the same classification principle as in PAS 17 and distinguish between two types of leases: operating and finance leases.

  PFRS 16 also requires lessees and lessors to make more extensive disclosures than under PAS 17.

A lessee can choose to apply the standard using either a full retrospective or a modified retrospective approach. The standard's transition provisions permit certain reliefs.

The Group is currently quantifying the effects of the adoption of this standard and expects the standard to impact its operating lease arrangements for its branches, service centers and offices as lessee which will require recognition of right of use assets and its related liability in the consolidated financial statements.

- Amendments to PAS 19, *Employee Benefits, Plan Amendment, Curtailment or Settlement*

  The amendments to PAS 19 address the accounting when a plan amendment, curtailment or settlement occurs during a reporting period. The amendments specify that when a plan amendment, curtailment or settlement occurs during the annual reporting period, an entity is required to:

  - Determine current service cost for the remainder of the period after the plan amendment, curtailment or settlement, using the actuarial assumptions used to remeasure the net defined benefit liability (asset) reflecting the benefits offered under the plan and the plan assets after that event

  - Determine net interest for the remainder of the period after the plan amendment, curtailment or settlement using: the net defined benefit liability (asset) reflecting the benefits offered under the plan and the plan assets after that event; and the discount rate used to remeasure that net defined benefit liability (asset).

  The amendments also clarify that an entity first determines any past service cost, or a gain or loss on settlement, without considering the effect of the asset ceiling. This amount is recognized in profit or loss. An entity then determines the effect of the asset ceiling after the plan amendment, curtailment or settlement. Any change in that effect, excluding amounts included in the net interest, is recognized in other comprehensive income.

  The amendments apply to plan amendments, curtailments, or settlements occurring on or after the beginning of the first annual reporting period that begins on or after January 1, 2019, with early application permitted. These amendments will apply only to any future plan amendments, curtailments, or settlements of the Group.

- Amendments to PAS 28, *Long-term Interests in Associates and Joint Ventures*

  The amendments clarify that an entity applies PFRS 9 to long-term interests in an associate or joint venture to which the equity method is not applied but that, in substance, form part of the net investment in the associate or joint venture (long-term interests). This clarification is relevant because it implies that the expected credit loss model in PFRS 9 applies to such long-term interests.

  The amendments also clarified that, in applying PFRS 9, an entity does not take account of any losses of the associate or joint venture, or any impairment losses on the net investment, recognized as adjustments to the net investment in the associate or joint venture that arise from applying PAS 28, *Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures*.

  The amendments should be applied retrospectively and are effective from January 1, 2019, with early application permitted. Since the Group does not have such long-term interests in its associate and joint venture, the amendments will not have an impact on its consolidated financial statements.

- Philippine Interpretation IFRIC-23, *Uncertainty over Income Tax Treatments*
  The interpretation addresses the accounting for income taxes when tax treatments involve uncertainty that affects the application of PAS 12, *Income Taxes,* and does not apply to taxes or levies outside the scope of PAS 12, nor does it specifically include requirements relating to interest and penalties associated with uncertain tax treatments.

  The interpretation specifically addresses the following:
  - Whether an entity considers uncertain tax treatments separately
  - The assumptions an entity makes about the examination of tax treatments by taxation authorities
  - How an entity determines taxable profit (tax loss), tax bases, unused tax losses, unused tax credits and tax rates
  - How an entity considers changes in facts and circumstances

  An entity must determine whether to consider each uncertain tax treatment separately or together with one or more other uncertain tax treatments. The approach that better predicts the resolution of the uncertainty should be followed.

  The Group does not expect significant impact upon adoption of this interpretation.

- *Annual Improvements to PFRSs* 2015-2017 Cycle

  - Amendments to PFRS 3, *Business Combinations,* and PFRS 11, *Joint Arrangements, Previously Held Interest in a Joint Operation*

    The amendments clarify that, when an entity obtains control of a business that is a joint operation, it applies the requirements for a business combination achieved in stages, including remeasuring previously held interests in the assets and liabilities of the joint operation at fair value. In doing so, the acquirer remeasures its entire previously held interest in the joint operation.

    A party that participates in, but does not have joint control of, a joint operation might obtain joint control of the joint operation in which the activity of the joint operation constitutes a business as defined in PFRS 3. The amendments clarify that the previously held interests in that joint operation are not remeasured.

    An entity applies those amendments to business combinations for which the acquisition date is on or after the beginning of the first annual reporting period beginning on or after January 1, 2019 and to transactions in which it obtains joint control on or after the beginning of the first annual reporting period beginning on or after January 1, 2019, with early application permitted. These amendments are currently not applicable to the Group but may apply to future transactions.

  - Amendments to PAS 12, *Income Tax Consequences of Payments on Financial Instruments Classified as Equity*

    The amendments clarify that the income tax consequences of dividends are linked more directly to past transactions or events that generated distributable profits than to distributions to owners. Therefore, an entity recognizes the income tax consequences of dividends in profit or loss, other comprehensive income or equity according to where the entity originally recognized those past transactions or events.

An entity applies those amendments for annual reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2019, with earlier application permitted.

- Amendments to PAS 23, *Borrowing Costs, Borrowing Costs Eligible for Capitalization*

  The amendments clarify that an entity treats as part of general borrowings any borrowing originally made to develop a qualifying asset when substantially all of the activities necessary to prepare that asset for its intended use or sale are complete.

  An entity applies those amendments to borrowing costs incurred on or after the beginning of the annual reporting period in which the entity first applies those amendments. An entity applies those amendments for annual reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2019, with early application permitted.

Effective beginning on or after January 1, 2020

- Amendments to PFRS 3, *Definition of a Business*

  The amendments to PFRS 3 clarify the minimum requirements to be a business, remove the assessment of a market participant's ability to replace missing elements, and narrow the definition of outputs. The amendments also add guidance to assess whether an acquired process is substantive and add illustrative examples. An optional fair value concentration test is introduced which permits a simplified assessment of whether an acquired set of activities and assets is not a business.

  An entity applies those amendments prospectively for annual reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2020, with earlier application permitted.

  These amendments will apply on future business combinations of the Group.

- Amendments to PAS 1, *Presentation of Financial Statements*, and PAS 8, *Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors, Definition of Material*

  The amendments refine the definition of material in PAS 1 and align the definitions used across PFRSs and other pronouncements. They are intended to improve the understanding of the existing requirements rather than to significantly impact an entity's materiality judgements.

  An entity applies those amendments prospectively for annual reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2020, with earlier application permitted.

Effective beginning on or after January 1, 2021

- PFRS 17, *Insurance Contracts*

  PFRS 17 is a comprehensive new accounting standard for insurance contracts covering recognition and measurement, presentation and disclosure. Once effective, PFRS 17 will replace PFRS 4, *Insurance Contracts*. This new standard on insurance contracts applies to all types of insurance contracts (i.e., life, non-life, direct insurance and re-insurance), regardless of the type of entities that issue them, as well as to certain guarantees and financial instruments with discretionary participation features. A few scope exceptions will apply.

The overall objective of PFRS 17 is to provide an accounting model for insurance contracts that is more useful and consistent for insurers. In contrast to the requirements in PFRS 4, which are largely based on grandfathering previous local accounting policies, PFRS 17 provides a comprehensive model for insurance contracts, covering all relevant accounting aspects. The core of PFRS 17 is the general model, supplemented by:

- A specific adaptation for contracts with direct participation features (the variable fee approach)
- A simplified approach (the premium allocation approach) mainly for short-duration contracts

PFRS 17 is effective for reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2021, with comparative figures required. Early application is permitted.

Adoption of this standard is not applicable to the Group since none of the entities within the Group have activities related to issuance of insurance contracts.

Deferred effectivity

- Amendments to PFRS 10, *Consolidated Financial Statements*, and PAS 28, *Sale or Contribution of Assets between an Investor and its Associate or Joint Venture*

  The amendments address the conflict between PFRS 10 and PAS 28 in dealing with the loss of control of a subsidiary that is sold or contributed to an associate or joint venture. The amendments clarify that a full gain or loss is recognized when a transfer to an associate or joint venture involves a business as defined in PFRS 3. Any gain or loss resulting from the sale or contribution of assets that does not constitute a business, however, is recognized only to the extent of unrelated investors' interests in the associate or joint venture.

On January 13, 2016, the Financial Reporting Standards Council deferred the original effective date of January 1, 2016 of the said amendments until the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB) completes its broader review of the research project on equity accounting that may result in the simplification of accounting for such transactions and of other aspects of accounting for associates and joint ventures. These amendments are not expected to have any impact to the Group.

Current versus Noncurrent Classification

The Group presents assets and liabilities in the consolidated statement of financial position based on current or noncurrent classification.

An asset is current when it is:

- Expected to be realized or intended to be sold or consumed in normal operating cycle
- Held primarily for the purpose of trading
- Expected to be realized within twelve months after the reporting period, or
- Cash or cash equivalent unless restricted from being exchanged or used to settle a liability for at least twelve months after the reporting period.

All other assets are classified as noncurrent.

A liability is current when it is:

- Expected to be settled in normal operating cycle
- Held primarily for the purpose of trading
- Expected to be settled within twelve months after the reporting period, or
- There is no unconditional right to defer settlement of the liability for at least twelve months after the reporting period.

All other liabilities are classified as noncurrent.

Deferred income tax assets and accrued retirement liability are classified as noncurrent assets and liabilities, respectively.

Cash and Cash Equivalents
Cash and cash equivalents are stated at face value. Cash includes cash on hand and cash in banks. Cash equivalents are short-term highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash with original maturities of three months or less from the dates of placement and that are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value. Cash in banks and cash equivalents earn interest at prevailing bank deposit rates.

Fair Value Measurement
The Group measures financial instruments at fair value at each reporting date.

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The fair value measurement is based on the presumption that the transaction to sell the asset or transfer the liability takes place either:

- in the principal market for the asset or liability, or
- in the absence of a principal market, in the most advantageous market for the asset or liability.

The principal or the most advantageous market must be accessible to the Group.

The fair value of an asset or a liability is measured using the assumptions that market participants would use when pricing the asset or liability, assuming that market participants act in their economic best interest.

A fair value measurement of a nonfinancial asset takes into account a market participant's ability to generate economic benefits by using the asset on the highest and best use or by selling it to another market participant that would use the asset in its highest and best use.

The Group uses valuation techniques that are appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data are available to measure fair value, maximizing the use of relevant observable inputs and minimizing the use of unobservable inputs.

All assets and liabilities for which fair value is measured or disclosed in the consolidated financial statements are categorized within the fair value hierarchy, described as follows, based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole:

- Level 1 - Quoted (unadjusted) market prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities
- Level 2 - Valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is directly or indirectly observable

- Level 3 - Valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is unobservable

For assets and liabilities that are recognized in the consolidated financial statements on a recurring basis, the Group determines whether transfers have occurred between Levels in the hierarchy by re-assessing categorization (based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole) at the end of each reporting period.

Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities

Financial instruments upon adoption of PFRS 9

A financial instrument is any contract that gives rise to a financial asset of one entity and a financial liability or equity of another entity.

Financial Assets

Initial recognition and measurement
Financial assets are classified, at initial recognition, as subsequently measured at amortized cost, fair value through other comprehensive income (OCI), and fair value through profit or loss.

The classification of financial assets at initial recognition depends on the financial asset's contractual cash flow characteristics and the Group's business model for managing them. The Group initially measures a financial asset at its fair value plus, in the case of a financial asset not at fair value through profit or loss, transaction costs. Trade receivables are measured at the transaction price determined under PFRS 15. Refer to the accounting policies for *Revenue from contracts with customers.*

In order for a financial asset to be classified and measured at amortized cost or fair value through OCI, it needs to give rise to cash flows that are 'solely payments of principal and interest' (SPPI) on the principal amount outstanding. This assessment is referred to as the SPPI test and is performed at an instrument level.

The Group's business model for managing financial assets refers to how it manages its financial assets in order to generate cash flows. The business model determines whether cash flows will result from collecting contractual cash flows, selling the financial assets, or both.

Purchases or sales of financial assets that require delivery of assets within a time frame established by regulation or convention in the market place (regular way purchases or sales) are recognized on the trade date, i.e., the date that the Group commits to purchase or sell the asset.

From January 1, 2018, under PFRS 9, the classification of financial instruments at initial recognition depends on the contractual terms and the business model for managing the instruments. Financial instruments are initially measured at fair value, except in the case of financial assets and financial liabilities recorded at FVPL, transaction costs are added to, or subtracted from, this amount.

The Group classifies all of its financial assets based on the business model for managing the assets and the asset's contractual terms, measured at either:
- Amortized cost
- Fair value through other comprehensive income (FVOCI)
- Fair value through profit and loss (FVPL)

Accordingly, the Group classifies and measures its quoted and unquoted investments at FVOCI and

FVPL, respectively.

Subsequent measurement
For purposes of subsequent measurement, financial assets are classified in four categories:
- Financial assets at amortized cost (debt instruments)
- Financial assets at fair value through OCI with recycling of cumulative gains and losses (debt instruments)
- Financial assets designated at fair value through OCI with no recycling of cumulative gains and losses upon derecognition (equity instruments)
- Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss

The subsequent measurement of financial assets depends on the classification as described below:

Business model assessment
The Group determines its business model at the level that best reflects how it manages groups of financial assets to achieve its business objective. The Group's business model is not assessed on an instrument-by-instrument basis, but at a higher level of aggregated portfolios and is based on observable factors such as:
- how the performance of the business model and the financial assets held within that business model are evaluated and reported to the entity's key management personnel;
- the risks that affect the performance of the business model (and the financial assets held within that business model) and, in particular, the way those risks are managed;
- how managers of the business are compensated (for example, whether the compensation is based on the fair value of the assets managed or on the contractual cash flows collected); and
- the expected frequency, value and timing of sales are also important aspects of the Group's assessment.

The business model assessment is based on reasonably expected scenarios without taking 'worst case' or 'stress case' scenarios into account. If cash flows after initial recognition are realized in a way that is different from the Group's original expectations, the Group does not change the classification of the remaining financial assets held in that business model but incorporates such information when assessing newly originated or newly purchased financial assets going forward.

Contractual cash flows assessment
For each financial asset, the Group assesses the contractual terms to identify whether the instrument is consistent with the concept of SPPI.

Principal' for the purpose of this test is defined as the fair value of the financial asset at initial recognition and may change over the life of the financial asset (for example, if there are repayments of principal or amortization of the premium/discount).

The most significant elements of interest within a lending arrangement are typically the consideration for the time value of money and credit risk. To make the SPPI assessment, the Group applies judgment and considers relevant factors such as the currency in which the financial asset is denominated, and the period for which the interest rate is set.

In contrast, contractual terms that introduce a more than de minimis exposure to risks or volatility in the contractual cash flows that are unrelated to a basic lending arrangement do not give rise to contractual cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the amount outstanding. In such cases, the financial asset is required to be measured at FVPL.

Financial assets at amortized cost (debt instrument)
This category is the most relevant to the Group. The Group measures its financial assets at amortized cost if both of the following conditions are met:

- The financial asset is held within a business model with the objective to hold financial assets in order to collect contractual cash flows and the contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.
- Financial assets at amortized cost are subsequently measured using the effective interest (EIR) method and are subject to impairment. Gains and losses are recognized in profit or loss when the asset is derecognized, modified or impaired.

This category generally applies to cash and cash equivalents, short-term investments, trade receivables, due from related parties and restricted cash under other current assets.

Financial assets at fair value through OCI (debt instruments)
The Group measures debt instruments at fair value through OCI if both of the following conditions are met:

- The financial asset is held within a business model with the objective of both holding to collect contractual cash flows and;
- Selling and the contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding

After initial measurement, such financial assets are subsequently measured at fair value with unrealized gains and losses recognized in OCI. Impairment losses on such financial assets are accounted for as an adjustment to the unrealized gains and losses in OCI, with a corresponding charge to profit or loss. Interest income and foreign exchange gains and losses are recognized in profit or loss in the same manner as for debt instruments at amortized cost.

Where the Group holds more than one investment in the same security, they are deemed to be disposed on a first-in first-out basis. On derecognition, unrealized gains or losses previously recognized in OCI are reclassified from OCI to profit or loss under operating income.

As at December 31, 2018, the Group has no debt instruments at FVOCI.

Financial assets designated at fair value through OCI (equity instruments)
Upon initial recognition, the Group can elect to classify irrevocably its equity investments as equity instruments designated at fair value through OCI when they meet the definition of equity under PAS 32, *Financial Instruments: Presentation* and are not held for trading. The classification is determined on an instrument-by-instrument basis.

After initial measurement, such equity investments are subsequently measured at fair value with unrealized gains and losses recognized in OCI. Gains and losses on these equity instruments are never recycled to profit or loss. Dividends are recognized in profit or loss as other operating income when the right of the payment has been established, except when the Group benefits from such proceeds as a recovery of part of the cost of the instrument, in which case, such dividends are recorded in OCI. Equity instruments at FVOCI are not subject to an impairment assessment. As at December 31, 2018, the Group measures its quoted investment in share of stock at FVOCI (see Note 10).

Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss include financial assets held for trading, financial assets designated upon initial recognition at fair value through profit or loss, or financial assets mandatorily required to be measured at fair value. Financial assets are classified as held for trading if they are acquired for selling or repurchasing in the near term. Derivatives, including separated embedded derivatives, are also classified as held for trading unless they are designated as effective hedging instruments. Financial assets with cash flows that are not solely payments of principal and interest are classified and measured at fair value through profit or loss, irrespective of the business model. Notwithstanding the criteria for debt instruments to be classified at amortized cost or at fair value through OCI, as described above, debt instruments may be designated at fair value through profit or loss on initial recognition if doing so eliminates, or significantly reduces, an accounting mismatch.

Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss are carried in the consolidated statement of financial position at fair value with net changes in fair value recognized in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income.

A derivative embedded in a hybrid contract, with a financial liability or non-financial host, is separated from the host and accounted for as a separate derivative if: the economic characteristics and risks are not closely related to the host; a separate instrument with the same terms as the embedded derivative would meet the definition of a derivative; and the hybrid contract is not measured at fair value through profit or loss. Embedded derivatives are measured at fair value with changes in fair value recognized in profit or loss. Reassessment only occurs if there is either a change in the terms of the contract that significantly modifies the cash flows that would otherwise be required or a reclassification of a financial asset out of the fair value through profit or loss category.

A derivative embedded within a hybrid contract containing a financial asset host is not accounted for separately. The financial asset host together with the embedded derivative is required to be classified in its entirety as a financial asset at fair value through profit or loss.

Financial assets at FVPL are subsequently measured at fair value with net changes in fair value recognized in profit or loss as other income (charges).

As at December 31, 2018, the Group measures its unquoted investment at FVPL (see Note 10).

Impairment of Financial Assets
PFRS 9 introduces the single, forward-looking "expected loss" impairment model, replacing the "incurred loss" impairment model under PAS 39.

The Group recognizes an allowance for expected credit losses (ECL) for all debt instruments not held through profit or loss. ECLs are based on the difference between the contractual cash flows due in accordance with the contract and all the cash flows that the Group expects to receive, discounted at an approximation of the original effective interest rate. The expected cash flows will include cash flows from the sale of collateral held or other credit enhancements that are integral to the contractual terms.

The Group records the allowance for expected credit losses for all loans and other debt financial assets not measured at FVPL, together with loan commitments and financial guarantee contract (all referred to as 'financial instruments' in this section). Equity instruments are not subject to impairment under PFRS 9.

The Expected Credit Loss (ECL) allowance is based on the credit losses expected to arise over the life of the asset (Lifetime ECL), unless there has been no significant increase in credit risk since origination, in which case, the allowance is based on the twelve months' expected credit loss

(12-month ECL).

The 12-month ECL is the portion of Lifetime ECL that represents the ECLs that result from default events on a financial instrument that are possible within the twelve months after the reporting date. Both 12-month ECL and Lifetime ECL are calculated on either an individual basis or a collective basis, depending on the nature of the underlying portfolio of financial instruments.

The Group has established a policy to perform an assessment, at the end of each reporting period, of whether a financial instrument's credit risk has increased significantly since initial recognition, by considering the change in the risk of default occurring over the remaining life of the financial instrument.

Based on the above process, the Group segments its credit exposures into Stage 1, Stage 2, Stage 3 and Purchased or originated credit impairment (POCI), as described below:

- Stage 1: When financial assets are first recognized, the Group recognizes an allowance based on 12-month ECL. Stage 1 financial assets also include facilities where the credit risk has improved and the loan has been reclassified from Stage 2.
- Stage 2: When a financial asset has shown a significant increase in credit risk since origination, the Group records an allowance for the Lifetime ECL. Stage 2 financial assets also include facilities, where the credit risk has improved and the loan has been reclassified from Stage 3.
- Stage 3: Loans are considered credit-impaired. The Group records an allowance for the Lifetime ECL.
- POCI: Purchased or originated credit impaired (POCI) assets are financial assets that are credit impaired on initial recognition. POCI assets are recorded at fair value at original recognition and interest income is subsequently recognized based on a credit-adjusted EIR. ECLs are only recognized or released to the extent that there is a subsequent change in the expected credit losses.

For trade and other receivables, the Group has elected to use the simplified approach and has calculated ECLs based on lifetime expected credit losses. The Group has established a provision matrix based on loss rate approach that is based on the Group's historical credit loss experience for the past five years, adjusted for forward looking factors specific to the debtors and the economic environment.

For due from related parties, cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash, the Group applies the general approach.

For financial assets for which the Group has no reasonable expectations of recovering either the entire outstanding amount, or a proportion thereof, the gross carrying amount of the financial asset is reduced. This is considered a (partial) derecognition of the financial asset.

Calculation of ECLs
The Group calculates ECLs based on three probability-weighted scenarios to measure the expected cash shortfalls, discounted at an approximation to the EIR. A cash shortfall is the difference between the cash flows that are due to an entity in accordance with the contract and the cash flows that the entity expects to receive.

The mechanics of the ECL calculations are outlined below and the key elements are, as follows:

- the Probability of Default (PD) is an estimate of the likelihood of default over a given time horizon. A default may only happen at a certain time over the assessed period, if the facility has not been previously derecognized and is still in the portfolio;

- the Exposure at Default (EAD) is an estimate of the exposure at a future default date, taking into account expected changes in the exposure after the reporting date, including repayments of principal and interest, whether scheduled by contract or otherwise, expected drawdowns on committed facilities, and accrued interest from missed payments; and
- the Loss Given Default (LGD) is an estimate of the loss arising in the case where a default occurs at a given time. It is based on the difference between the contractual cash flows due and those that the lender would expect to receive, including from the realization of any collateral. It is usually expressed as a percentage of the EAD.

When estimating the ECLs, the Group considers three scenarios (a base case, an upside, a downside). Each of these is associated with different ECL factors. When relevant, the assessment of multiple scenarios also incorporates how defaulted loans are expected to be recovered, including the probability that the loans will cure and the value of collateral or the amount that might be received for selling the asset.

The maximum period for which the credit losses are determined is the contractual life of a financial instrument unless the Group has the legal right to call it earlier unless derecognized by the Group.

The interest rate used to discount the ECLs of fixed-rate instruments is the approximate EIR at initial recognition.

The collective assessments are made separately for portfolios of facilities with similar credit risk characteristics.

Forward looking information
In its ECL models, the Group relies on a broad range of forward looking information as economic inputs, such as GDP Growth Rate and Inflation Rate.

The inputs and models used for calculating ECLs may not always capture all characteristics of the market at the date of the financial statements. To reflect this, qualitative adjustments or overlays are occasionally made as temporary adjustments when such differences are significantly material.

Write-offs
Financial assets are written off either partially or in their entirety only when the Group has stopped pursuing the recovery. If the amount to be written off is greater than the accumulated loss allowance, the difference is first treated as an addition to the allowance that is then applied against the gross carrying amount. Any subsequent recoveries are credited to impairment loss.

Financial Liabilities

Initial recognition and measurement
Financial liabilities are classified, at initial recognition, as financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss, loans and borrowings, payables, or as derivatives designated as hedging instruments in an effective hedge, as appropriate.

All financial liabilities are recognized initially at fair value and, in the case of loans and borrowings and payables, net of directly attributable transaction costs.

The Group's financial liabilities include accounts and other payables (excluding taxes and government contribution payable), due to related parties, notes payable, transmissions liability, finance lease liability, dividends payable, other noncurrent liabilities and bond payable.

Subsequent measurement
The measurement of financial liabilities depends on their classification, as described below:

Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss include financial liabilities held for trading and financial liabilities designated upon initial recognition as at fair value through profit or loss.

Financial liabilities are classified as held for trading if they are incurred for the purpose of repurchasing in the near term. This category also includes derivative financial instruments entered into by the Group that are not designated as hedging instruments in hedge relationships as defined by PFRS 9. Separated embedded derivatives are also classified as held for trading unless they are designated as effective hedging instruments.

Gains or losses on liabilities held for trading are recognized in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income.

Financial liabilities designated upon initial recognition at fair value through profit or loss are designated at the initial date of recognition, and only if the criteria in PFRS 9 are satisfied.

The Group's derivative liability is classified under this category (Notes 15, 23 and 24).

Loans and borrowings
After initial recognition, interest-bearing loans and borrowings are subsequently measured at amortized cost using the EIR method. Gains and losses are recognized in profit or loss when the liabilities are derecognized as well as through the EIR amortization process.

Amortized cost is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on acquisition and fees or costs that are an integral part of the EIR. The EIR amortization is included as finance costs in the consolidated statement of profit or loss.

This category generally applies to 'accounts and other payables', 'due to related parties, notes payable', 'transmissions liability', 'finance lease liability', 'dividends payable', 'other noncurrent liabilities' and 'bond payable' presented in the consolidated statement of financial position.

<u>Reclassification</u>
If the business model under which the Group holds the financial assets changes, the financial assets affected are reclassified. The classification and measurement requirements related to the new category apply prospectively from the first day of the first reporting period following the change in business model that results in reclassifying the Group's financial assets. Reclassification of financial assets designated at FVPL at initial recognition is not permitted.

Financial instruments prior to adoption of PFRS 9

Date of recognition
The Group recognizes a financial asset or a financial liability in the consolidated statement of financial position when it becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument. Purchases or sales of financial assets that require delivery of assets within the time frame established by regulation or convention in the marketplace are recognized on the trade date, which is the date when the Group commits to purchase or sell the asset.

Initial recognition of financial assets and financial liabilities
All financial assets and financial liabilities are initially recognized at fair value. Except for financial assets and financial liabilities at FVPL, the initial measurement of financial assets includes transaction costs. The Group classifies its financial assets within the scope of PAS 39 in the following categories: financial assets at FVPL, held-to-maturity (HTM) financial assets, AFS financial assets and loans and receivables. Financial liabilities are classified into financial liabilities at FVPL and other financial liabilities. The classification depends on the purpose for which the financial assets were acquired or financial liabilities incurred and whether they are quoted in an active market. The Group determines the classification of its investments at initial recognition and, where allowed and appropriate, re-evaluates such designation at every reporting date.

As of December 31, 2017, the Group's financial assets and financial liabilities are of the nature of loans and receivables, AFS financial assets and other financial liabilities, respectively.

Determination of fair value
The fair value of financial assets and financial liabilities traded in active markets is based on quoted market price at the reporting date. A market is regarded as active if quoted prices are readily and regularly available from an exchange, dealer, broker, industry group, pricing service, or regulatory agency, and those prices represent actual and regularly occurring market transactions on an arm's length basis. The quoted market price used for financial assets held by the Group is the current bid price. These instruments are included in Level 1. Instruments included in Level 1 comprise primarily of listed equity investments as AFS.

The fair value of assets and liabilities that are not traded in an active market (for example, over-the-counter derivatives) is determined by using valuation techniques. These valuation techniques maximize the use of observable market data where it is available and rely as little as possible on entity specific estimates. If all significant inputs required to fair value an instrument are observable, the asset or liability is included in Level 2. If one or more of the significant inputs is not based on observable market data, the asset or liability is included in Level 3.

'Day 1' difference
Where the transaction price in a non-active market is different from the fair value of other observable current market transactions in the same instrument or based on a valuation technique whose variables include only data from observable market, the Group recognizes the difference between the transaction price and fair value (a 'Day 1' difference) in the statement of comprehensive income unless it qualifies for recognition as some other type of asset. In cases where use is made of data which is not observable, the difference between the transaction price and model value is only recognized in the statement of comprehensive income when the inputs become observable or when the instrument is derecognized. For each transaction, the Group determines the appropriate method of recognizing the 'Day 1' difference amount.

Loans and receivables
Loans and receivables are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments and fixed maturities that are not quoted in an active market. These are not entered into with the intention of immediate or short-term resale and are not designated as AFS financial assets or financial assets at FVPL.

After initial measurement, loans and receivables are subsequently measured at amortized cost using the effective interest method, less allowance for impairment. Amortized cost is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on acquisition and fees that are integral parts of the effective interest rate. The amortization is included in the interest income in the statement of comprehensive income. The losses arising from impairment of such loans and receivables are recognized as provision for impairment losses in the Group's consolidated statement of comprehensive income.

Loans and receivables are included in current assets if maturity is within twelve months from the reporting date. Otherwise, these are classified as noncurrent assets.

As of January 1, 2018, the Group's loans and receivables include cash and cash equivalents, restricted cash, trade and other receivables (excluding advances to officers and employees), due from related parties and short-term investments.

Available-for-sale financial assets
AFS financial assets pertain to equity investments. Equity instruments classified as AFS are those that are neither classified as held for trading nor designated as FVPL.

After initial measurement, AFS financial assets are subsequently measured at fair value with unrealized gains or losses recognized in OCI and credited to unrealized gain (loss) on AFS financial assets account until the investment is derecognized, at which time the cumulative gain or loss is recognized in other income, or the investment is determined to be impaired, when the cumulative loss is reclassified from unrealized gain (loss) on AFS financial assets account to the statement of profit or loss in other expenses. Dividend earned whilst holding AFS financial assets is reported as dividend income.

The Group evaluates whether the ability and intention to sell its AFS financial assets in the near term is still appropriate. When, in rare circumstances, the Group is unable to trade these financial assets due to inactive markets, the Group may elect to reclassify these financial assets if the management has the ability and intention to hold the assets for foreseeable future or until maturity.

For a financial asset reclassified from the AFS category, the fair value carrying amount at the date of reclassification becomes its new amortized cost and any previous gain or loss on the asset that has been recognized in equity is amortized to profit or loss over the remaining life of the investment using the EIR. Any difference between the new amortized cost and the maturity amount is also amortized over the remaining life of the asset using the EIR. If the asset is subsequently determined to be impaired, then the amount recorded in equity is reclassified to the consolidated statement of comprehensive income.

Embedded derivatives
An embedded derivative is a component of a hybrid (combined) instrument that also includes a non-derivative host contract with the effect that some of the cash flows of the combined instrument vary in a way similar to a stand-alone derivative.

The Group assesses whether embedded derivatives are required to be separated from the host contracts when the Group first becomes a party to the contract. Reassessment only occurs if there is a change in the terms of the contract that significantly modifies the cash flows that would otherwise be required.

Embedded derivatives are bifurcated from their host contracts, when the following conditions are met:
(a) the entire hybrid contracts (composed of both the host contract and the embedded derivative) are not accounted for as financial assets and liabilities at FVPL;
(b) when their economic risks and characteristics are not closely related to those of their respective host contracts; and
(c) a separate instrument with the same terms as the embedded derivative would meet the definition

of a derivative.

Embedded derivatives that are bifurcated from the host contracts are accounted for either as financial assets or financial liabilities at FVPL. Changes in fair values are included in profit or loss. The embedded derivatives of the Group pertain to the equity conversion and redemption options components of the issued convertible debt instrument (see Note 15).

Impairment of Financial Assets
The Group assesses at each reporting date whether there is objective evidence that a financial asset or group of similar financial assets is impaired. A financial asset or a group of similar financial assets is deemed to be impaired if, and only if, there is objective evidence of impairment as a result of one or more events that has occurred after the initial recognition of the asset (an incurred "loss event") and that loss event (or events) has an impact on the estimated future cash flows of the financial asset or the group of similar financial assets that can be reliably estimated. Evidence of impairment may include indications that the borrower or a group of borrowers is experiencing significant financial difficulty, default or delinquency in interest or principal payments, the probability that they will enter bankruptcy or other financial reorganization and where observable data indicate that there is measurable decrease in the estimated future cash flows, such as changes in arrears or economic conditions that correlate with defaults.

Loans and receivables
For loans and receivables carried at amortized cost, the Group first assesses whether objective evidence of impairment exists individually for financial assets that are individually significant, or collectively for financial assets that are not individually significant. If the Group determines that no objective evidence of impairment exists for individually assessed financial asset, whether significant or not, it includes the asset in a group of similar financial assets with similar credit risk characteristics and collectively assesses for impairment. Those characteristics are relevant to the estimation of future cash flows for group of such assets by being indicative of the debtors' ability to pay all amounts due according to the contractual terms of the assets being evaluated. Assets that are individually assessed for impairment and for which an impairment loss is, or continues to be, recognized are not included in a collective assessment for impairment.

If there is objective evidence that an impairment loss has been incurred, the amount of the loss is measured as the difference between the assets's carrying amount and the present value of the estimated future cash flows (excluding future credit losses that have not been incurred). The present value of estimated cash flows is discounted at the financial asset's original effective interest rate. If a loan has a variable interest rate, the discount rate for measuring any impairment loss is the current effective interest rate. The carrying amount of the asset is reduced through use of an allowance account and the amount of loss is charged to the consolidated statement of comprehensive income. Interest income continues to be recognized based on the original effective interest rate of the asset. Loans, together with the associated allowance accounts, are written off when there is no realistic prospect of future recovery and all collateral has been realized. If, in a subsequent year, the amount of the estimated impairment loss decreases because of an event occurring after the impairment was recognized, the previously recognized impairment loss is reversed. Any subsequent reversal of an impairment loss is recognized in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income, to the extent that the carrying value of the asset does not exceed its amortized cost at the reversal date.

For the purpose of a collective evaluation of impairment, financial assets are grouped on the basis of credit risk characteristics such as customer type, payment history, past-due status and term.

Future cash flows in a group of similar financial assets that are collectively evaluated for impairment are estimated on the basis of historical loss experience for assets with credit risk characteristics similar to those in the group. Historical loss experience is adjusted on the basis of current observable data to reflect the effects of current conditions that did not affect the period on which the historical loss experience is based and to remove the effects of conditions in the historical period that do not exist currently. The methodology and assumptions used for estimating future cash flows are reviewed regularly by the Group to reduce any differences between loss estimates and actual loss experience.

Available-for-sale financial assets
The Group assesses at each reporting date whether there is objective evidence that investment is impaired. In the case of equity investments classified as AFS, a significant or prolonged decline in the fair value of the security below its cost is also evidence that the assets are impaired. 'Significant' is to be evaluated against the original cost of the investment and 'prolonged' against the period in which the fair value has been below its original cost. Generally, the Group treats 'significant' as 20% or more and 'prolonged' as greater than twelve months. Where there is evidence of impairment, the cumulative loss measured as the difference between the acquisition cost and the current fair value, less any impairment loss on that investment previously recognized in profit or loss is removed from equity and recognized in profit or loss. Impairment losses on equity instruments are not reversed through profit or loss, but its increases in the fair value after impairment are recognized directly in other comprehensive income.

Other financial liabilities
Other financial liabilities pertain to financial liabilities not classified or designated as financial liabilities at FVPL where the substance of the contractual arrangement results in the Group having an obligation either to deliver cash or another financial asset to the holder or to settle the obligation other than by the exchange of a fixed amount of cash.

After initial measurement, other financial liabilities are subsequently measured at amortized cost using the effective interest method. Amortized cost is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on the issue and fees that are integral parts of the effective interest rate.

As of December 31, 2017, the Group's other financial liabilities include accounts and other payables (excluding statutory liabilities), due to related parties, dividends payable, notes payable, transmissions liability, finance lease liabilities, bond payable and other noncurrent liabilities.

<u>Derecognition of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities Under PFRS 9 and PAS 39</u>

Financial asset
A financial asset (or, where applicable, a part of a financial asset or part of a group of similar financial assets) is derecognized when:

a) the rights to receive cash flows from the asset have expired, or
b) the Group has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from the asset or has assumed an obligation to pay the received cash flows in full without material delay to a third party under a 'pass-through' arrangement; and either (a) the Group has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset or (b) the Group has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, but has transferred control of the asset.

When the Group has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from an asset or has entered into a pass-through arrangement, it evaluates if and to what extent it has retained the risks and rewards of ownership. When it has neither transferred nor retained substantially all of the risks and rewards of the asset, nor transferred control of the asset, the Group continues to recognize the transferred asset to the extent of the Group's continuing involvement. In that case, the Group also recognizes an associated liability. The transferred asset and the associated liability are measured on a basis that reflects the rights and obligations that the Group has retained. Continuing involvement that takes the form of a guarantee over the transferred asset is measured at the lower of the original carrying amount of the asset and the maximum amount of consideration that the Group could be required to repay.

Financial liability
A financial liability is derecognized when the obligation under the liability is discharged or cancelled or expired. Where an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms, or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as a derecognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability, and the difference in the respective carrying amounts is recognized in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income.

Offsetting of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities Under PFRS 9 and PAS 39
Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset and the net amount reported in the statement of financial position if, and only if, there is a currently enforceable legal right to offset the recognized amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis, or to realize the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

Prepayments and Other Assets
Prepayments substantially consisting of rent and advertising are recognized in the event that payment has substantially been made in advance for the purchase of goods or services for which delivery or performance has not yet occurred. Prepayments are measured at undiscounted amounts and derecognized in the consolidated statement of financial position as they expire with the passage of time, or through use and consumption.

Materials and supplies consist of the supplies, inks, packing materials and receipt used in the Group's operations. Materials and supplies are initially measured at the cost of purchase, which comprise the purchase price less trade discounts, rebates and other similar deductions. Materials and supplies are subsequently measured at the lower of cost and net realizable value. Cost is determined using average cost formula. Net realizable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale. Materials and supplies are derecognized when consumed.

Other assets in the form of input value-added tax and creditable withholding tax are recognized as assets to the extent it is probable that the benefit will flow to the Group. These are derecognized when there is a legally enforceable right to apply the recognized amounts against the related tax liability within the period prescribed by the relevant tax laws.

Creditable withholding taxes
Creditable withholding taxes (CWT) are amounts withheld from income, which are applied as credit against income taxes, subject to documentary requirements. Creditable withholding taxes that are expected to be utilized as payment for income taxes within 12 months are classified as current asset.

Input Value-Added Taxes (VAT)
Input tax represents the VAT due or paid on purchases of goods and services subjected to VAT that the Group can claim against any future liability to the Bureau of Internal Revenue (BIR) for output VAT on sale of goods and services subjected to VAT. The input tax can also be recovered as tax credit under certain circumstances against future income tax liability of the Group upon approval of the BIR and/or Bureau of Customs. Input tax is stated at its estimated net realizable values. A valuation allowance is provided for any portion of the input tax that cannot be claimed against output

tax or recovered as tax credit against future income tax liability. Input tax is recorded under current and noncurrent assets in the statement of financial position.

When VAT from sales of goods and/or services (output VAT) exceeds VAT passed on from purchases of goods or services (input VAT), the excess is recognized as payable in the consolidated statement of financial position. When VAT passed on from purchases of goods or services (input VAT) exceeds VAT from sales of goods and/or services (output VAT), the excess is recognized as an asset in the statement of financial position up to the extent of the recoverable amount.

Property and Equipment
Property and equipment are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and amortization and any impairment in value. The initial cost of property and equipment comprises its purchase price, taxes and any directly attributable costs of bringing the property and equipment to its working condition and location for its intended use. Expenditures incurred after the property and equipment have been put into operation are capitalized as part of property and equipment only when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to the Group and the cost of the items can be measured reliably. All other repairs and maintenance are charged against current operations as incurred.

Depreciation and amortization is calculated on a straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives of the property and equipment:

	Years
Computer hardware	3 to 5
Furniture, fixtures and office equipment	3 to 5
Transportation equipment	3 to 10
Leasehold improvements	2 to 8 or lease term (whichever is shorter)

Construction in progress is stated at cost. Construction in progress is not depreciated until such time as the relevant assets are completed and available for use.

The assets' residual value, estimated useful lives and depreciation and amortization method are reviewed periodically to ensure that the period and method of depreciation and amortization are consistent with the expected pattern of economic benefits from items of property and equipment.

The asset's carrying amount is written down immediately to its recoverable amount if the asset's carrying amount is greater than its estimated recoverable amount.

When property and equipment are retired or otherwise disposed of, the cost and the related accumulated depreciation and amortization and accumulated provision for impairment losses, if any, are removed from the accounts and any resulting gain or loss (calculated as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the property and equipment) is credited to or charged against profit or loss in the year the property and equipment is derecognized.

Intangible Assets
Intangible assets acquired separately are measured on initial recognition at cost. The cost of intangible assets acquired in a business combination is the fair value at the date of acquisition. Following initial recognition, intangible assets are carried at cost less any accumulated amortization and accumulated impairment losses. Internally generated intangibles, excluding capitalized development costs, are not capitalized and the related expenditure is reflected in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income in the period in which the expenditure is incurred.

Intangible assets with finite lives are amortized over the useful economic life and assessed for impairment whenever there is an indication that the intangible asset may be impaired. The amortization period and the amortization method for an intangible asset with a finite useful life are reviewed at least at the end of each reporting period. Changes in the expected useful life or the expected pattern of consumption of future economic benefits embodied in the asset are considered to modify the amortization period or method, as appropriate, and are treated as changes in accounting estimates. The amortization expense on intangible assets with finite lives is recognized in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income in the expense category that is consistent with the function of the intangible assets. The useful life of the Group's software is three to five years.

Intangible assets with indefinite useful lives (i.e., goodwill) are not amortized, but are tested for impairment annually, either individually or at the cash-generating unit level. The assessment of indefinite life is reviewed annually to determine whether the indefinite life continues to be supportable. If not, the change in useful life from indefinite to finite is made on a prospective basis.

Gains or losses arising from derecognition of an intangible asset are measured as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and are recognized in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income when the asset is derecognized.

Development expenditures on an individual project are recognized as an intangible asset when the Group can demonstrate:

- the technical feasibility of completing the intangible asset so that the asset will be available for use or sale;
- its intention to complete and its ability to use or sell the asset;
- how the asset will generate future economic benefits;
- the availability of resources to complete the asset; and
- the ability to measure reliably the expenditure during development

Following initial recognition of the development expenditure as an asset, the asset is carried at cost less any accumulated amortization and accumulated impairment losses. Amortization of the asset begins when development is complete and the asset is available for use. It is amortized over the period of expected future benefit. Amortization is recorded in operating expenses. During the period of development, the asset is tested for impairment annually.

Investment in an Associate

An associate is an entity in which the Group has significant influence. Significant influence is the power to participate in the financial and operating policy decisions of the investee, but is not control or joint control over those policies.

The considerations made in determining significant influence are similar to those necessary to determine control over subsidiaries.

The Group's investment in the associate is accounted for under the equity method of accounting.

Under the equity method, the investment in an associate is initially recognized at cost. The carrying amount of the investment is adjusted to recognize changes in the Group's share of net assets of the associate since the acquisition date. Goodwill relating to the associate is included in the carrying amount of the investment and is not tested for impairment individually.

The consolidated statement of comprehensive income reflects the Group's share of the results of operations of the associate. When there has been a change recognized directly in the equity of the associate, the Group recognizes its share of any changes, when applicable, in the consolidated statement of changes in equity. Unrealized gains and losses resulting from transactions between the Group and the associate are eliminated to the extent of the interest in the associate.

The aggregate of the Group's share of profit or loss of an associate is shown on the face of the consolidated statement of comprehensive income and represents profit or loss after tax and non-controlling interests in the subsidiaries of the associate.

The financial statements of the associate are prepared for the same reporting period as the Group. When necessary, adjustments are made to bring the accounting policies in line with those of the Group.

After application of the equity method, the Group determines whether it is necessary to recognize an impairment loss on its investment in an associate. At each reporting date, the Group determines whether there is objective evidence that the investment in associates is impaired. If there is such evidence, the Group calculates the amount of impairment as the difference between the recoverable amount of the associate and its carrying value, then recognizes the loss as 'Equity in net earnings of associate in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income.'

Upon loss of significant influence over the associate, the Group measures and recognizes any retained investment at its fair value. Any difference between the carrying amount of the associate upon loss of significant influence and the fair value of the retained investment and proceeds from disposal is recognized in profit or loss.

Impairment of Nonfinancial Assets
The Group assesses at each reporting date whether there is an indication that an asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, or when annual impairment testing for an asset is required, the Group makes an estimate of the asset's recoverable amount. An asset's recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's or cash-generating unit's fair value less costs to sell and its value in use and is determined for an individual asset, unless the asset does not generate cash inflows that are largely independent of those from other assets or group of assets. Where the carrying amount of an asset exceeds its recoverable amount, the asset is considered impaired and is written down to its recoverable amount.

In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset. Impairment losses of continuing operations are recognized in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income in those expense categories consistent with the function of the impaired asset.

An assessment is made at each reporting date as to whether there is any indication that previously recognized impairment losses may no longer exist or may have decreased. If such indication exists, the recoverable amount is estimated. A previously recognized impairment loss is reversed only if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the asset's recoverable amount since the last impairment loss was recognized. If that is the case the carrying amount of the asset is increased to its recoverable amount. That increased amount cannot exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined, net of depreciation, had no impairment loss been recognized for the asset in prior years. Such reversal is recognized in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income unless the asset is carried at revalued amount, in which case, the reversal is treated as a revaluation increase. After such reversal the depreciation charge is adjusted in future periods to allocate the asset's revised carrying amount, less any residual value, on a systematic basis over its remaining useful life.

Employee Benefits

The Group has a noncontributory defined retirement benefit plan. The net defined retirement benefit liability or asset is the aggregate of the present value of the defined retirement benefit liability at the end of reporting date reduced by the fair value of plan assets (if any), adjusted for any effect of limiting a net defined benefit asset to the asset ceiling. The asset ceiling is the present value of any economic benefits available in the form of refunds from the plan or reductions in future contributions to the plan. The cost of providing benefits under the defined benefit plan is actuarially determined using the projected unit credit method.

Defined benefit costs comprise the following:

- service costs
- net interest on the net defined benefit liability or asset
- remeasurements of net defined benefit liability or asset

Service costs which include current service costs, past service costs and gains or losses on non-routine settlements are recognized as expense in profit or loss. Past service costs are recognized when plan amendment or curtailment occurs. These amounts are calculated periodically by an independent qualified actuary.

Net interest on the net defined retirement benefit liability or asset is the change during the period in the net defined retirement benefit liability or asset that arises from the passage of time which is determined by applying the discount rate based on government bonds to the net defined retirement benefit liability or asset. Net interest on the net defined retirement benefit liability or asset is recognized as expense or income in profit or loss.

Remeasurements comprising actuarial gains and losses, return on plan assets and any change in the effect of the asset ceiling (excluding net interest on defined retirement benefit liability) are recognized immediately in OCI in the period in which they arise. Remeasurements are not reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods. All remeasurements recognized in OCI account, "Remeasurement gains (losses) on retirement benefit plan", are not reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods.

Plan assets are assets that are held by a long-term employee benefit fund or qualifying insurance policies. Plan assets are not available to the creditors of the Group, nor can they be paid directly to the Group. Fair value of plan assets is based on market price information. When no market price is available, the fair value of plan assets is estimated by discounting expected future cash flows using a discount rate that reflects both the risk associated with the plan assets and the maturity or expected disposal date of those assets (or, if they have no maturity, the expected period until the settlement of the related liabilities). If the fair value of the plan assets is higher than the present value of the defined retirement benefit liability, the measurement of the resulting defined retirement benefit asset is limited to the present value of economic benefits available in the form of refunds from the plan or reductions in future contributions to the plan.

The Group's right to be reimbursed of some or all of the expenditure required to settle a defined benefit retirement liability is recognized as a separate asset at fair value when and only when reimbursement is virtually certain.

Termination benefits
Termination benefits are employee benefits provided in exchange for the termination of an employee's employment as a result of either the Group's decision to terminate an employee's employment before the normal retirement date or an employee's decision to accept an offer of benefits in exchange for the termination of employment.

A liability and expense for a termination benefit is recognized at the earlier of when the entity can no longer withdraw the offer of those benefits and when the entity recognizes related restructuring costs. Initial recognition and subsequent changes to termination benefits are measured in accordance with the nature of the employee benefit, as either post-employment benefits, short-term employee benefits, or other long-term employee benefits.

Employee leave entitlement
Employee entitlements to annual leave are recognized as a liability when they are accrued to the employees. The undiscounted liability for leave credits in excess of 45 days is expected to be settled wholly within twelve months after the end of the annual reporting date. Employees of certain foreign subsidiaries are also entitled to long service leaves as mandated by local laws over and above their annual leave if they work for a certain length of time which are taken on a pro-rata basis when the employee ceases to work. Earned leave credits is recognized as a liability and settled when the employee leaves the Group subject to certain conditions.

<u>Equity</u>
The Group considers the underlying substance and economic reality of its own equity instruments and not merely its legal form in determining its proper classification.

Capital stock
The Group records common stocks at par value and the amount of the contribution in excess of par value is accounted for as an additional paid-in capital. Incremental costs incurred directly attributable to the issuance of new shares are deducted from proceeds.

Retained earnings
Retained earnings represent accumulated earnings of the Group less dividends declared, and any adjustments arising from application of new accounting standards, policies or corrections of errors applied retrospectively. Dividends on common stocks are recognized as a liability and deducted from equity when declared.

<u>Revenue Recognition</u>

Revenue from contracts with customers upon adoption of PFRS 15
Revenue from contracts with customers is recognized when control of the goods or services are transferred to the customer at an amount that reflects the consideration to which the Group expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. The Group has generally concluded that it is the principal in its revenue arrangements.

The following specific recognition criteria must also be met before revenue is recognized:

Service fees
The Group is in the business of logistics and money remittance which are sold separately as identified and have distinct contracts with customers.

The Group recognizes logistics revenue over time using output method wherein revenue is recognized on the basis of direct measurement of the value to the customer relative to the remaining services promised under the contract. The measurement of progress used the estimated period travelled (measured in days) of the goods being delivered over the period of the date of acceptance up to the delivery date.

Advance payment from customers which services are yet to be delivered by the Group are initially recognized as contract liabilities under 'accounts and other payables' of the consolidated statement of financial position. These are subsequently charged as service revenue over the period of delivery.

Service arising from money transfer is considered to have been rendered when the principal amount of money has been transferred to the intended branch and the same is ready for withdrawal by the intended beneficiary.

Revenue recognition prior to adoption of PFRS 15
Revenue is recognized to the extent that it is probable that the economic benefits will flow to the Group and the revenue can be reliably measured regardless when the payment is being made. Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received, excluding discounts, returns, rebates and sales tax. The Group assesses its revenue arrangements against specific criteria in order to determine if it is acting as a principal or agent.

The following specific recognition criteria must also be met before revenue is recognized:

Service fees
The Group recognizes revenue from inbound and outbound courier, cargo and money transfer facilities when services are rendered and delivered, risk and rewards are transferred to customers and collection of amounts billed to customers are reasonably assured.

Service arising from money transfer is considered to have been rendered when the principal amount of money has been transferred to the intended branch and the same is ready for withdrawal by the intended beneficiary.

Interest income under PFRS 15 and PAS 18
Interest income is recognized on a time-proportion basis using the effective interest method. Interest income from bank deposits is presented net of applicable tax withheld by the banks.

Other income under PFRS 15 and PAS 18
Other income is recognized when earned.

Costs and Expense Recognition
Costs and expenses are recognized in profit or loss when decrease in future economic benefit related to a decrease in an asset or an increase in a liability has arisen that can be reliably measured.

Costs and expenses are recognized in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income:

- on the basis of a direct association between the costs incurred and the earning of specific items of income;
- on the basis of systematic and rational allocation procedures when economic benefits are expected to arise over several accounting periods and the association can only be broadly or indirectly determined; or
- immediately when expenditure produces no future economic benefits or when, and to the extent that, future economic benefits do not qualify or cease to qualify, for recognition in the consolidated statement of financial position as an asset.

Leases
The determination of whether an arrangement is, or contains a lease is based on the substance of the arrangement and requires an assessment of whether the fulfillment of the arrangement is dependent

on the use of a specific asset or assets and the arrangement conveys a right to use the asset. A reassessment is made after inception of the lease only if one of the following applies:

(a) there is a change in contractual terms, other than a renewal or extension of the arrangement;
(b) a renewal option is exercised or extension granted, unless the term of the renewal or extension was initially included in the lease term;
(c) there is a change in the determination of whether fulfillment is dependent on a specific asset; or,
(d) there is a substantial change to the asset.

Where a reassessment is made, lease accounting shall commence or cease from the date when the change in circumstances gives rise to the reassessment for scenarios (a), (c) or (d) above, and at the date of renewal or extension period for scenario (b).

Group as lessee
A lease is classified at the inception date as a finance lease or an operating lease. A lease that transfers substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership to the Group is classified as a finance lease.

Finance leases are capitalized at the commencement of the lease at the inception date,, the fair value of the leased property or, if lower, at the present value of the minimum lease payments.

Lease payments are apportioned between finance charges and reduction of the lease liability so as to achieve a constant rate of interest on the remaining balance of the liability. Finance charges are recognized in finance costs in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income.

A leased asset is depreciated over the useful life of the asset. However, if there is no reasonable certainty that the Group will obtain ownership by the end of the lease term, the asset is depreciated over the shorter of the estimated useful life of the asset and the lease term. Operating lease payments are recognized as an operating expense in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

Income Taxes
The tax expense for the period comprises of current and deferred tax. Tax is recognized in profit or loss, except to the extent that it relates to items recognized in other comprehensive income or directly in equity. In this case, the tax is also recognized in other comprehensive income or directly in equity.

Current tax
Current tax assets and liabilities for the current and prior periods are measured at the amount expected to be recovered from or paid to the taxation authorities. The tax rates and tax laws used to compute the amount are those that have been enacted or substantively enacted at the reporting date.

Current income tax relating to items recognized directly in equity is recognized in equity and not in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income. Management periodically evaluates positions taken in the tax returns with respect to situations in which applicable tax regulations are subject to interpretation and establishes provisions where appropriate.

Deferred tax
Deferred tax is provided using the balance sheet liability method on all temporary differences, with certain exceptions, at the reporting date between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts for financial reporting purposes.

Deferred tax liabilities are recognized for all taxable temporary differences. Deferred tax assets are recognized for all deductible temporary differences, carryforward benefit of unused tax credits from excess minimum corporate income tax (MCIT) over the regular corporate income tax (RCIT) and net operating losses carryover (NOLCO), to the extent that it is probable that future taxable income will be available against which the deductible temporary differences and carryforward benefits of unused tax credits from MCIT and NOLCO can be utilized.

Deferred tax assets are not recognized when they arise from the initial recognition of an asset or liability in a transaction that is not a business combination and, at the time of transaction, affects neither the accounting income nor taxable income or loss. Deferred tax liabilities are not provided on nontaxable temporary differences associated with investments in domestic subsidiaries, associates and interests in joint ventures.

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at each reporting date and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient future taxable income will be available to allow all or part of the deferred tax asset to be utilized. Unrecognized deferred tax assets are reassessed at each reporting date and are recognized to the extent that it has become probable that future taxable profit will allow deferred tax assets to be utilized.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply to the period when the asset is realized or the liability is settled, based on tax rates and tax laws that have been enacted or substantively enacted at the reporting date. Movements in the deferred tax assets and liabilities arising from changes in tax rates are credited to or charged against income for the period.

Deferred tax relating to items recognized outside profit or loss is recognized outside profit or loss. Deferred tax items are recognized in correlation to the underlying transaction either in OCI or directly in equity.

Deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities are offset, if a legally enforceable right exists to offset current tax assets against current tax liabilities and the deferred taxes relate to the same taxable entity and the same taxation authority.

Foreign Currencies
The Group's consolidated financial statements are presented in Philippine Peso, which is also the parent company's functional currency. For each entity, the Group determines the functional currency and items included in the financial statements of each entity are measured using that functional currency. The Group uses the direct method of consolidation and on disposal of a foreign operation, the gain or loss that is reclassified to profit or loss reflects the amount that arises from using this method.

Transactions and balances
Transactions in foreign currencies are initially recorded by the Group's entities at their respective functional currency spot rates at the date the transaction first qualifies for recognition. Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated at the functional currency spot rates of exchange at the reporting date.

Differences arising on settlement or translation of monetary items are recognized in profit or loss except for monetary items that are designated as part of the hedge of the Group's net investment in a foreign operation. These are recognized in OCI until the net investment is disposed of, at which time, the cumulative amount is reclassified to profit or loss. Tax charges and credits attributable to exchange differences on those monetary items are also recognized in OCI.

Non-monetary items that are measured in terms of historical cost in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rates at the dates of the initial transactions. Non-monetary items measured at fair value in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rates at the date when the fair value is determined. The gain or loss arising on translation of non-monetary items measured at fair value is treated in line with the recognition of the gain or loss on the change in fair value of the item (i.e., translation differences on items whose fair value gain or loss is recognized in OCI or profit or loss are also recognized in OCI or profit or loss, respectively).

In determining the spot exchange rate to use on initial recognition of the related asset, expense or income (or part of it) on the derecognition of a non-monetary asset or non-monetary liability relating to advance consideration, the date of the transaction is the date on which the Group initially recognizes the non-monetary asset or non-monetary liability arising from the advance consideration. If there are multiple payments or receipts in advance, the Group determines the transaction date for each payment or receipt of advance consideration.

Group consolidation
On consolidation, the assets and liabilities of foreign operations are translated into Philippine Peso at the rate of exchange prevailing at the reporting date and their statements of profit or loss are translated at exchange rates prevailing at the dates of the transactions. The exchange differences arising on translation for consolidation are recognized in OCI. On disposal of a foreign operation, the component of OCI relating to that foreign operation is reclassified to profit or loss.

Any goodwill arising on the acquisition of a foreign operation and any fair value adjustments to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities arising on the acquisition are treated as assets and liabilities of the foreign operation and translated at the spot rate of exchange at the reporting date.

Earnings Per Share ("EPS")
Basic EPS is calculated by dividing income applicable to common shares by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the year with retroactive adjustments for stock dividends. Diluted EPS is computed in the same manner as basic EPS, however, net income attributable to common shares and the weighted average number of shares outstanding are adjusted for the effects of all dilutive potential common shares.

Segment Reporting
The Executive Committee is the Group's chief operating decision-maker. Operating segments are reported in a manner consistent with the internal reporting provided to the Executive Committee. The Executive Committee, who is responsible for allocating resources and assessing performance of the operating segments, has been identified as the steering committee that makes strategic decisions.

Provisions
Provisions are recognized when the Group has a present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of a past event, it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation, and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation. Where the Group expects a provision to be reimbursed, the reimbursement is recognized as a separate asset but only when the reimbursement is virtually certain. The expense relating to a provision is presented in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income net of any reimbursement. Provisions are included in current liabilities, except for those with maturities greater than 12 months after the reporting period, which are then classified as noncurrent liabilities. Provisions are reviewed at the end of each reporting period and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate. If it is no longer probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation, the provision is recognized in profit or loss.

Contingencies

Contingent liabilities are not recognized in the consolidated financial statements. They are disclosed unless the possibility of an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits is remote. Contingent assets are not recognized in the consolidated financial statements but disclosed when an inflow of economic benefit is probable.

Events after the Reporting Date

Post year-end events up to the date when the consolidated financial statements are authorized for issue that provide additional information about the Group's position at each reporting date (adjusting events) are reflected in the consolidated financial statements. Post year-end events that are not adjusting events are disclosed in the notes to the consolidated financial statements, when material.

3. Significant Accounting Judgments, Estimates and Assumptions

The preparation of the Group's consolidated financial statements requires management to make judgments, estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of revenues, expenses, assets and liabilities, and the accompanying disclosures, and the disclosure of contingent liabilities. Uncertainty about these assumptions and estimates could result in outcomes that require a material adjustment to the carrying amount of assets or liabilities affected in future periods.

Management believes the following represent a summary of these significant judgments, estimates and assumptions:

Judgments

In the process of applying the Group's accounting policies, management has made the following judgments, apart from those involving estimations, which have the most significant effect on the amounts recognized in the consolidated financial statements.

Applying acquisition method

The Parent Company used acquisition method in accounting for its business combination of entities acquired which are under common control. The Parent Company has assessed that acquisition method is more reflective of the substance of the transaction considering that the transaction is conducted at fair value with purchase price determined using price earnings multiple which are within the range of market values for comparative companies of the same industry and size.

All the acquired entities are engaged in cargo forwarding and money remittance services which are all aligned with the business of the Group, thus, the Parent Company expects that the business combination will add value to the Group due to additional cash inflow from external revenues and efficiency in administrative functions creating savings and synergies in the internal processes.

Consolidation of entities in which the Group holds 50% or less than 50% ownership

LBCE has assessed that it controls the entities located in Bahrain, Kuwait, Qatar and Brunei even at 49% - 50% ownership due to the following reasons:

(a) it has the power to direct the relevant activities (e.g. operations, hiring of people, setting up of rates) of the entities. It has the full discretion on its day to day operations and decides on major transactions these entities enter into.
(b) it is exposed to variable returns of the entities.
(c) given its participation in the relevant activities of the entities, it is able to affect the returns of the entities.

Determining significant influence over an investee company
The Group determined that it exercises significant influence over its associate by considering, among others, its ownership interest (holding 30% of the voting power of the investee), board representation and other contractual terms (see Note 11).

The carrying amount of the investment in associate amounted to ₱239.02 million as of December 31, 2018 (see Note 11).

Lease commitments - Group as lessee
The determination of whether an arrangement is, or contains a lease is based on the substance of the arrangement and requires an assessment of whether the fulfillment of the arrangement is dependent on the use of a specific asset or assets and the arrangement conveys a right to use the asset.

Management exercises judgment in determining whether substantially all the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the leased assets are transferred to the Group. Lease contracts, which transfer to the Group substantially all the significant risks and rewards incidental to ownership of the leased items, are classified as finance lease. Otherwise, these are considered as operating leases.

The Group has entered into various lease arrangements for its business operations (see Note 21). In determining whether the lease is cancellable or not, the Group considered, among others, the significance of the lease term as compared with the estimated useful life of the related asset. The Group has determined, based on an evaluation of the terms and conditions of the arrangement, that the lessor retains all the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the leased property and so accounts for the contract as operating lease.

For leases involving transportation equipment, the Group has determined that it retains all significant risks and rewards of ownership of the leased properties and so accounts for the contracts as finance lease.

Determining timing of revenue recognition and measurement of progress of performance obligation
The Group determined that the revenue for its logistics services is to be recognized over time because the customer simultaneously receives and consumes the benefits provided by the Group's performance of the obligation as the Group delivers the goods.

The Group has determined that the output method used in measuring the progress of the performance obligation faithfully depicts the Group's performance in delivering the services. The measurement of progress used the estimate period travelled (measured in days) of the goods being delivered over the period of the date of acceptance up to the delivery date.

Determining provisions and contingencies
The Group is currently involved in various legal proceedings. The estimate of the probable costs for the resolutions of these claims has been developed in consultation with outside counsel handling the defense in these matters and is based upon an analysis of potential results. The Group currently does not believe these proceedings will have a material effect on the Group's financial position. It is possible, however, that future results of operations could be materially affected by changes in the estimates or in the effectiveness of the strategies relating to these proceedings.

No provision for probable losses arising from legal contingencies was recognized in the consolidated financial statements for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017 (see Note 28).

Estimates and Assumptions

The key assumptions concerning the future and other key sources of estimation uncertainty at the reporting date, that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year, are described below. The Group based its assumptions and estimates on parameters available when the consolidated financial statements were prepared. Existing circumstances and assumptions about future developments, however, may change due to market changes or circumstances arising beyond the control of the Group. Such changes are reflected in the assumptions when they occur.

Identifying performance obligations

The Group identifies performance obligations by considering whether the promised goods or services in the contract are distinct goods or services. A good or service is distinct when the customer can benefit from the good or service either on its own or together with other resources that are readily available to the customer and the Group's promise to transfer the good or service to the customer is separately identifiable from other promises in the contract. The management has assessed that the identified performance obligations of the Group are distinct and separately identifiable and are outlined in the contract.

Assessing impairment losses on financial assets

The measurement of impairment losses both under PFRS 9 and PAS 39 across all categories of financial assets requires judgment, in particular, the estimation of the amount and timing of future cash flows, including collectability, collateral values and other credit enhancements, when determining impairment losses.

Under PFRS 9, additional judgments are also made in assessing a significant increase in credit risk. These estimates are driven by a number of factors, changes of which can result in different levels of allowances.

The Group's impairment calculations are outputs of statistical models with a number of underlying assumptions regarding the choice of variable inputs and their interdependencies. Elements of the impairment models that are considered accounting judgments and estimates include:

- the Group's criteria defining default and for assessing if there has been a significant increase in credit risk;
- the segmentation of financial assets when impairment is assessed on a collective basis;
- development of impairment models, including the various formulas and the choice of inputs;
- determination of associations between macroeconomic scenarios and, economic inputs, such as unemployment levels and collateral values, and the effect on PDs, EADs and LGDs; and
- selection of forward-looking macroeconomic scenarios and their probability weightings, to derive the economic inputs into the impairment models.

It has been the Group's policy to regularly review its models in the context of actual loss experience and adjust when necessary. Increases or decreases on the allowance for impairment losses are recorded under operating expenses in profit or loss.

Trade and other receivables, net of allowance for doubtful accounts, amounted to ₱1,642.13 million and ₱1,675.80 million as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively (see Note 6). The carrying amount of due from related parties amounted to ₱557.96 million and ₱667.72 million as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively (see Note 17).

Accounting for business combinations
The Group accounts for acquired businesses using the acquisition method of accounting which requires that the asserts acquired and the liabilities assumed be recognized at the date of acquisition at their respective fair values.

The application of the acquisition method requires certain estimates and assumptions especially in the determination of the fair values of acquired net assets. Except for software, the fair valuation of identifiable financial assets and liabilities which mostly composed the acquired net assets are based on contractual amounts that are expected to be fully collected or settled. The fair value of software for an acquired entity was determined using relief from royalty method which reflects the net present value of all forecast royalties assuming the software is owned by another party. It involves estimating of future sales, applying an appropriate royalty rate based on comparable transactions and then discounting. The valuation is based on information available at the acquisition date (see Note 4).

Evaluating impairment of goodwill
Goodwill impairment testing requires an estimation of the recoverable amount which is the fair value less cost to sell or value in use of the cash-generating units to which the goodwill is allocated. Estimating value in use amount requires management to make an estimate of the expected future cash flows for the cash-generating units and to choose suitable discount rates to calculate the present value of cash flows. The Group's impairment test for goodwill on acquisitions discussed in Note 4 is based on value-in-use calculations using a discounted cash flow model.

The recoverable amount is most sensitive to the discount rate used for the discounted cash flow model as well as the expected future cash-inflows and the growth rates used. The post-tax discount rates used ranges from 8.20% to 16.90%. The growth rate used beyond the forecasted period for different cash-generating units ranges from 1% to 3%.

As at December 31, 2018, the Group has determined that its goodwill amounting to ₱492.45 million is not impaired (see Note 4).

Estimating useful lives of property and equipment
The Group estimates the useful lives of its property and equipment based on the period over which the assets are expected to be available for use. The Group reviews annually the estimated useful lives of property and equipment based on expected asset utilization and historical experience. It is possible that future results of operations could be materially affected by changes in these estimates brought about by changes in the factors mentioned. A reduction in the estimated useful lives of property and equipment would increase the recorded depreciation and decrease the carrying value of property and equipment.

The carrying amount of property and equipment amounted to ₱1,436.08 million and ₱976.05 million as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively (see Note 8).

Estimating pension cost
The cost of defined benefit pension plans and other post-employment benefits as well as the present value of the pension obligation are determined using actuarial valuations. The actuarial valuation involves making various assumptions. These include the determination of the discount rates, future salary increases, mortality rates and attrition. Due to the complexity of the valuation, the underlying assumptions and its long-term nature, defined benefit obligations are highly sensitive to changes in these assumptions. All assumptions are reviewed at each reporting date.

In determining the appropriate discount rate, management considers the interest rate of government bonds that are denominated in the currency in which the benefits will be paid, with extrapolated maturities corresponding to the expected duration of the defined benefit obligation adjusted based on the manner of cash outflow of settling the pension liability.

The mortality rate is based on publicly available mortality tables in the Philippines and is modified accordingly with estimates of mortality improvements. Future salary increases is based on expected salary rate increase over the duration of the obligation. Attrition rate is based on historical experiences. Further details about the assumptions used are provided in Note 22.

The carrying amount of retirement benefit liabilities, net of plan assets, amounted to ₱672.27 million and ₱705.33 million as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively (see Note 22).

Recognizing deferred tax assets
The Group reviews the carrying amounts of deferred tax assets at each reporting date and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient future taxable income will be available to allow all or part of the deferred tax assets to be utilized. Significant management judgment is required to determine the amount of deferred tax assets that can be recognized, based upon the likely timing and level of future taxable profits together with future tax planning strategies.

Realization of future tax benefit related to deferred tax assets is dependent on the Group's ability to generate future taxable income during the periods in which they are expected to be recovered. The Group has considered factors in reaching a conclusion as to the amount of deferred tax assets recognized as at December 31, 2018 and 2017. Management believes that the Group will be able to generate future taxable income to allow for the realization of deferred tax assets.

Based on management's assessment, the Group recognized net deferred tax assets amounting to ₱302.28 million and ₱289.52 million as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively (see Note 20).

Estimating fair value of embedded derivatives
The fair value of embedded derivatives, related to the issuance of convertible bond recorded in the consolidated statement of financial position as derivative liability, is measured using binomial pyramid model. The inputs to this model are taken from a combination of observable markets and unobservable market data. Changes in inputs about these factors could affect the reported fair value of the embedded derivatives and impact profit or loss (see Note 24).

The carrying value of the derivative liability amounted to ₱1,406.18 million and ₱1,860.37 million as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

4. Business Combinations and Goodwill

QUADX Inc.
On March 19, 2018, through a Deed of Assignment, LBCE assigned its receivables from QUADX Inc. to the Parent Company amounting to ₱186.02 million. On the same date, the Parent Company and QUADX Inc. entered into a Subscription Agreement to subscribe and issue a total of 1,860,214 shares of stock of QUADX Inc. through the conversion of the assigned advances to equity which represents 86.11% ownership by the Parent Company.

QUADX Inc owns and operates e-commerce websites and primarily offers shipping, re-packing and consolidation facilities, multi-payment platforms, and digital services that serves clients in the Philippines.

The increase in authorized capital stock of QUADX Inc. was approved by the SEC on June 14, 2018, the same date that the Parent Company accounted the business combination under the acquisition method.

Overseas Entities
All entities acquired from overseas, except QuadX Pte. Ltd, are entities under common control of the Araneta Family.

QuadX Pte. Ltd.
On April 4, 2018, the BOD of the Parent Company approved the acquisition of 86.11% equity interest in QuadX Pte. Ltd., an entity domiciled in Singapore, through the following: (a) the purchase of 862 ordinary shares of QuadX Pte. Ltd. held by an individual shareholder, at the sale price of USD1.00 per share; and (b) the subscription to 85,248 ordinary shares out of the unissued capital stock of QuadX Pte. Ltd. at the subscription price of USD1.00 per share.

On April 23, 2018, the BOD of the Parent Company approved the infusion of additional capital to QuadX Pte. Ltd. in the amount of ₱31.86 million for the purpose of partially financing the purchase by the latter of Software Assets in the amount of ₱37.00 million from QUADX Inc.

QuadX Pte. Ltd. is engaged in digital logistics business. The acquisition is expected to contribute to the global revenue stream of the Group.

LBC Mabuhay Saipan, Inc.
On March 7, 2018, the Parent Company acquired 100% ownership of LBC Mabuhay Saipan, Inc. (LBC Saipan) for a total purchase price of USD 207,652 or ₱10.80 million. LBC Saipan operates as a cargo and remittance Company in Saipan.

LBC Express Airfreight (S) Pte. Ltd., LBC Aircargo (S) Pte. Ltd., LBC Money Transfer PTY Limited and LBC Australia PTY Limited
On June 27, 2018, the BOD of the Parent Company approved the purchase of shares of various overseas entities. On the same date, the following Share Purchase Agreements (SPAs) were executed by the Parent Company and Jamal Limited, a transitory seller, for a total purchase price of US $4.60 million or ₱245.67 million under the SPAs. Jamal Limited, a third party, purchased these entities from Advance Global Systems Limited, an entity under common control, prior to sale to the Parent Company. Details follow:

Entity Name	Number of shares	Purchase price	Primary operation	Place of business
LBC Express Airfreight (S) Pte. Ltd. (LBC Singapore)	10,000	$2,415,035	Cargo	Singapore
LBC Aircargo (S) Pte. Ltd. (LBC Taiwan)	94,901	146,013	Cargo	Taiwan
LBC Money Transfer PTY Limited (LBC Australia Money)	10	194,535	Remittance	Australia
LBC Australia PTY Limited (LBC Australia Cargo)	223,500	1,843,149	Cargo	Australia

The transfer of the ownership of the shares and all rights, titles and interests thereto shall take place following the payment of the considerations defined. These entities operate as logistics and money remittance companies on the countries where they are domiciled.

LBC Mabuhay (Malaysia) SDN BHD
On August 15, 2018, the Parent Company approved the acquisition of 92.5% equity ownership of LBC Mabuhay (Malaysia) SDN BHD (LBC Malaysia) for a total purchase price of US $461,782 or ₱24.68 million. LBC Malaysia engages in the business of courier services in Malaysia.

LBC Mabuhay (B) Sdn Bhd and LBC Mabuhay Remittance Sdn Bhd
On October 15, 2018, the Parent Company acquired 50% ownership of LBC Mabuhay Remittance Sdn Bhd and LBC Mabuhay (B) Sdn Bhd for total purchase price of US $557,804 and US $225,965, respectively, equivalent to ₱42.39 million. These entities operate as logistics and money remittance companies in Brunei, respectively.

The Parent Company accounted the aforementioned business combinations under the acquisition method. These acquisitions were expected to contribute to the global revenue stream of the Group.

Entities under LBC Express Holdings USA Corporation
On March 7, 2018, the BOD of the Parent Company approved the purchase of shares of the entities under LBC Express Holdings USA Corporation. On the same date, the share purchase agreements (SPA) were executed by the Parent Company and LBC Express Holdings USA Corporation with a total share purchase price amounting to US $8.34 million, subject to certain closing conditions.

Below is the list of entities that will be acquired by the Parent Company from LBC Express Holdings USA Corporation:
- LBC Mabuhay Hawaii Corporation which operates as a cargo and remittance Parent Company in Hawaii. The Parent Company purchased 1,536,408 shares or 100% of the total outstanding shares from LBC Holdings USA Corporation.
- LBC Mundial Corporation which operates as a cargo and remittance Group in California. The Parent Company purchased 4,192,546 shares or 100% of the total outstanding shares from LBC Holdings USA Corporation.
- LBC Mabuhay North America Corporation which operates as a cargo and remittance Parent Company in New Jersey. The Parent Company purchased 1,605,273 shares or 100% of the total outstanding shares from LBC Holdings USA Corporation.

The transfer of the ownership of the shares and all rights, titles and interests thereto shall take place following the payment of the consideration defined and shall be subject to the necessary approvals of the US regulatory bodies that oversee and/or regulate the Companies. On January 1, 2019, the Parent Company was granted the regulatory approvals on the purchase of the LBC Mundial Corporation and LBC Mabuhay North America Corporation. As of report date, the closing conditions are not yet met for LBC Mabuhay Hawaii Corporation.

Details of the fair value of the net identifiable assets and liabilities of these entities were incomplete as of audit report date since these entities are not reporting under PFRS.

Identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed
The fair value of the receivables amounted to ₱297.58 million. The gross receivables amounted to ₱315.46 million, ₱17.88 million of which is expected to be uncollectible as of acquisition dates.

Intangible assets were adjusted to their fair value as required by PFRS 3, *Business Combinations.* The fair values were determined using a Relief from Royalty Method (RFR), which is an income approach and measured at Level 3 (Significant unobservable inputs). Adjustments made by the Group amounted to ₱81.25 million as at acquisition date (see Note 9).

The goodwill of ₱492.45 million arising from the acquisitions discussed above represents the fair value of expected synergies, revenue growth and future developments that do not meet the recognition criteria for intangible assets.

The final fair values of the identifiable assets and liabilities acquired, including goodwill, as at the date of acquisitions are shown below. The noncontrolling interests are reflected at fair value.

	LBC Singapore	LBC Taiwan	LBC Australia Money	LBC Australia Cargo	LBC Saipan	LBC Brunei Money	LBC Brunei Cargo	QUADX Inc.	QuadX Pte. Ltd.	LBC Malaysia	Total
Percentage of ownership of Parent Company	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	50%	50%	86.11%	86.11%	92.50%	
Assets											
Cash and cash equivalents	₱41,843,269	₱6,837,535	₱17,129,600	₱30,264,965	₱25,852,714	₱51,399,857	₱6,463,668	₱81,245,875	₱254,114	₱23,276,681	₱284,568,278
Trade receivables	832,414	4,404,638	19,197,136	4,501,519	1,561	67,977	19,800	266,353,454	2,180,393	18,126	297,577,018
Receivable from a related party	100,378,160	12,312,883	4,149,428	12,973,549	16,951,251	34,945,560	27,615,877	18,300,964	–	10,649,768	238,277,440
Prepayments and other current assets	1,903,508	1,102,911	253,913	2,564,779	33,279	256,028	1,084,187	36,371,312	–	2,546,189	46,116,106
Financial asset at fair value	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	9,397,260	–	9,397,260
Total current assets	144,957,351	24,657,967	40,730,077	50,304,812	42,838,805	86,669,422	35,183,532	402,271,605	11,831,767	36,490,764	875,936,102
Property, plant and equipment	1,219,553	793,142	665,953	947,912	412,196	38,225	35,389	83,678,915	–	103,705	87,894,990
Deferred income tax assets	107,802	503,870	6,283,152	5,136,584	–	–	–	–	–	–	12,031,408
Intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	114,661,984	469,498	–	115,131,482
Security deposit	4,260,166	274,747	93,194	1,350,532	265,007	118,564	241,081	16,416,243	–	645,144	23,664,678
Other noncurrent asset	–	–	–	–	–	2,173,677	–	–	–	–	2,173,677
Total noncurrent asset	5,587,521	1,571,759	7,042,299	7,435,028	677,203	2,330,466	276,470	214,757,142	469,498	748,849	240,896,235
Total asset	150,544,872	26,229,726	47,772,376	57,739,840	43,516,008	88,999,888	35,460,002	617,028,747	12,301,265	37,239,613	1,116,832,337
Liabilities											
Accounts and other payables	14,820,737	7,978,930	6,159,479	30,306,712	3,639,995	2,401,416	6,214,615	630,530,128	1,022,390	6,976,540	710,050,942
Payable to a related party	266,247	178,717,132	12,437,069	31,182	13,479,920	–	3,800,453	–	6,386,957	4,509,155	219,628,115
Transmission liability	–	–	33,801,762	–	13,466,212	18,332,164	–	–	–	–	65,600,138
Income tax payable	6,425,537	107,053	812,123	4,393,437	–	–	–	–	–	4,488,034	16,226,184
Lease liabilities	1,538,403	–	–	179,275	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,717,678
Total current liabilities	23,050,924	186,803,115	53,210,433	34,910,606	30,586,127	20,733,580	10,015,068	630,530,128	7,409,347	15,973,729	1,013,223,057
Retirement benefit obligation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,096,164	–	–	3,096,164
Lease liabilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5,197,745	–	–	5,197,745
Deferred tax liability	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	24,411,031	–	–	24,411,031
Total noncurrent liabilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	32,704,940	–	–	32,704,940
Total liabilities	23,050,924	186,803,115	53,210,433	34,910,606	30,586,127	20,733,580	10,015,068	663,235,068	7,409,347	15,973,729	1,045,927,997
Total net assets (liabilities)	127,493,948	(160,573,389)	(5,438,057)	22,829,234	12,929,881	68,266,308	25,444,934	(46,206,321)	4,891,918	21,265,884	70,904,340
Attributable to non-controlling interest	–	–	–	–	–	(34,133,154)	(12,722,467)	6,418,058	(679,487)	(1,594,941)	(42,711,991)
Net assets (liabilities) attributable to Parent Company	127,493,948	(160,573,389)	(5,438,057)	22,829,234	12,929,881	34,133,154	12,722,467	(39,788,263)	4,212,431	19,670,943	28,192,349
Add: Purchased goodwill	1,519,637	168,373,549	15,830,311	75,633,629	–	–	–	225,809,663	267,528	5,011,767	492,446,084
Less: Gain on bargain purchase	–	–	–	–	2,147,343	3,966,556	502,054	–	–	–	6,615,953
Purchase consideration	₱129,013,585	₱7,800,160	₱10,392,254	₱98,462,863	₱10,782,538	₱30,166,598	₱12,220,413	₱186,021,400	₱4,479,959	₱24,682,710	₱514,022,480

Purchase consideration and net cash flows
There were no contingent considerations in the above acquisitions. Net cash related to acquisition of the above entities are shown below.

	LBC Singapore	LBC Taiwan	LBC Australia Money	LBC Australia Cargo	LBC Saipan	LBC Brunei Money	LBC Brunei Cargo	QUADX Inc.	QuadX Pte. Ltd.	LBC Malaysia	Total
Cash paid	₱129,013,585	₱7,800,160	₱10,392,254	₱98,462,863	₱10,782,538	₱30,166,598	₱12,220,413	₱–	₱4,479,959	₱24,682,710	₱328,001,080
Cash acquired	41,843,269	6,837,535	17,129,600	30,264,965	25,852,714	51,399,857	6,463,668	81,245,875	254,114	23,276,681	284,568,278
Net cash outflow (inflow)	₱87,170,316	₱962,625	(₱6,737,346)	₱68,197,898	(₱15,070,176)	(₱21,233,259)	₱5,756,745	(₱81,245,875)	₱4,225,845	(₱1,406,029)	₱43,432,802

The purchase considerations are paid in full for overseas entities. The gain on bargain purchase for LBC Saipan and Brunei entities were recognized under "others - net" of "Other income (charges)' in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income. Acquisition-related costs, which include documentary stamp tax amounting to ₱ 249,593 were recognized as expense in 2018.

The share in revenue and net income (loss) included in the statement of comprehensive of each of the acquired entities from the acquisition dates to December 31, 2018 are as follow:

	LBC Singapore	LBC Taiwan	LBC Australia Money	LBC Australia Cargo	LBC Saipan	LBC Brunei Money	LBC Brunei Cargo	QUADX Inc.	QuadX Pte. Ltd.	LBC Malaysia	Total
Share in revenue	₱106,535,120	₱22,816,981	₱25,873,210	₱115,843,701	₱37,105,122	₱3,489,808	₱1,738,446	₱719,036,533	₱127,764,240	₱33,576,701	₱1,193,779,862
Share in net income (loss)	15,376,632	(3,549,062)	(173,833)	6,799,993	8,563,619	524,574	(644,172)	(215,294,780)	4,719,561	4,960,551	(178,716,917)

Had the business combinations took place at the beginning of 2018, the share in revenue and net income (loss) in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income of the acquired entities for the year ended December 31, 2018 would have been as follow:

	LBC Singapore	LBC Taiwan	LBC Australia Money	LBC Australia Cargo	LBC Saipan	LBC Brunei Money	LBC Brunei Cargo	QUADX Inc.	QuadX Pte. Ltd.	LBC Malaysia	Total
Share in revenue	₱218,259,406	₱47,044,132	₱53,066,746	₱210,119,164	₱48,151,151	₱13,718,677	₱10,965,235	₱1,240,311,531	₱127,794,918	₱74,030,888	₱2,043,461,848
Share in net income (loss)	40,799,271	(9,259,027)	(1,955,211)	13,450,190	9,084,382	4,446,163	(86,143)	(336,124,923)	4,730,192	11,379,889	(263,535,217)

Impairment testing of Goodwill
The Group performed its annual impairment testing of goodwill amounting to ₱492.45 million as of December 31, 2018 which are primarily related to the acquisitions of QUADX Inc, LBC Taiwan, and LBC Australia Cargo.

The key assumptions used in determining the recoverable amount based on value-in-use calculations as of December 31, 2018 are as follows:

QUADX Inc.
Goodwill arising from the acquisition of QUADX Inc. amounted to ₱225.81 million. The value-in-use calculation is based on the forecast approved by the management over an explicit period of 10 years considering that the entity is in its early stages of operations. The projected cash flows are based on the plan of the management given its strategy to capture the demands driven by e-commerce business. Revenue is projected to increase at compounded annual growth rate of 11.3% and long-term growth rate of 3%. Direct costs and capital expenditures are forecasted to follow the trend of revenue except for those that are non-variable but with various cost reduction initiatives. Discount rate used is 19.80% based on a risk adjusted discount rate using the weighted average cost of capital adjusted to factor in the specific amount and timing of the future tax flows in order to reflect a pre-tax discount rate.

LBC Taiwan
Goodwill arising from the acquisition of LBC Taiwan amounted to ₱168.37 million. The value-in-use calculation is based on the forecast approved by the management over an explicit period of five years. The projected cash flows are based on the plan of the management to expand business partnership and introduction of new promotions. Revenue is projected to increase at compounded annual growth rate of 7.7% and long-term growth rate of 1%. Direct costs are forecasted to follow the trend of revenue except for those that are non-variable but with various cost reduction initiatives. Discount rate used is 9.90% based on a risk adjusted discount rate using the weighted average cost of capital adjusted to factor in the specific amount and timing of the future tax flows in order to reflect a pre-tax discount rate.

LBC Australia Cargo
Goodwill arising from the acquisition of LBC Australia Cargo amounted to ₱75.63 million. The value-in-use calculation is based on the forecast approved by the management over explicit period of five years. The projected cash flows are based on the plan of the management given its strategy to capture the demands driven by the growing population of Filipino community in the area. These include the opening of additional branches and introduction of new promotions and bundled products. Revenue is projected to increase at a compounded annual growth rate of 9.4% and long-term growth rate of 2%. Direct costs and capital expenditures are forecasted to follow the trend of revenue except for those that are non-variable. Discount rate used is 12.20% based on a risk adjusted discount rate using the using weighted average cost of capital adjusted to factor in the specific amount and timing of the future tax flows in order to reflect a pre-tax discount rate.

The key assumptions used in the value-in-use calculations are mostly sensitive to revenue annual growth rate, revenue long-term growth rate beyond explicit forecast period and discount rate.

Below are the level of assumptions, all things being equal, which would result to impairment of goodwill:

	Annual growth rate	Long-term growth rate	Discount rate
QUADX Inc.	10.7%	None*	56.5%
LBC Taiwan	6.6%	-0.2%	11.1%
LBC Australia Cargo	5.5%	-190.0%	47.7%

***even at -1,000,000% long-term growth rate, goodwill will not be impaired**

Based on the assessment of the value in use of the acquirees, the recoverable amount of the acquirees exceeded their carrying amounts plus goodwill, hence, no impairment was recognized as at December 31, 2018 in relation to the goodwill.

5. Cash and Cash Equivalents

This account consists of:

	2018	2017
Cash on hand	₱358,706,343	₱264,057,974
Cash in banks	2,122,353,939	1,103,336,745
Cash equivalents	1,656,378,862	2,411,013,773
	₱4,137,439,144	₱3,778,408,492

Cash in banks earn interest at the respective bank deposit rates. Cash equivalents include short-term placements made for varying periods of up to three months depending on the immediate cash requirements of the Group and earn interest at the prevailing short-term placement rates.

Cash in banks and cash equivalents earn interest ranging from 0.25% to 6.00% and 0.25% to 2.00% per annum in 2018 and 2017, respectively. Interest income earned from cash and cash equivalents amounted to ₱33.24 million, ₱16.04 million and ₱1.91 million in 2018, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

6. Trade and Other Receivables

This account consists of:

	2018	2017
Trade receivables - outside parties	₱1,447,404,156	₱1,189,394,150
Trade receivables - related parties (Note 17)	253,208,381	495,476,881
	1,700,612,537	1,684,871,031
Less allowance for impairment losses	154,294,279	57,252,950
	1,546,318,258	1,627,618,081
Other receivables:		
Advances to officers and employees	₱33,771,196	₱29,587,715
Others	62,044,315	18,596,026
	₱1,642,133,769	₱1,675,801,822

Trade receivables arise from sale of services related to inbound and outbound courier services, handling and consolidation services with normal credit terms of 30 to 90 days.

Advances to officers and employees consist mainly of noninterest-bearing advances which are subject to liquidation upon completion of the business transaction and personal advances subject to salary deductions.

Others mainly consist of SSS benefit receivable to be reimbursed within a year and accrual of interest income which is expected to be collected upon maturity of the short-term placements.

The amount of ₱4.86 million and ₱11.62 were written off in 2018 and 2017, respectively, as these are deemed uncollectible. The accounts were previously provided with allowance.

The Group has directly written-off trade and other receivables amounting to ₱3.22 million in 2016, where probability of collection was determined to be remote. These were recognized under 'operating expenses' in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income.

The movements in allowance for expected credit losses of trade receivables follow:

Loss allowance	Lifetime ECL not credit impaired	Lifetime ECL credit impaired	Total
As at January 1, 2018, as previously reported	₱–	₱57,252,950	₱57,252,950
Impact of PFRS 9 adoption	14,805,695	–	14,805,695
As at January 1, 2018, as restated	14,805,695	57,252,950	72,058,645
Impact of business combination		7,055,686	7,055,686
Write-off	–	(4,858,761)	(4,858,761)
New financial assets originated	21,457,341	–	21,457,341
New credit impaired financial assets	–	73,377,693	73,377,693
Financial assets derecognized	(20,440,390)	–	(20,440,390)
Change in forecast and model assumptions	5,644,065	–	5,644,065
As at December 31, 2018	₱21,466,711	₱132,827,568	₱154,294,279

7. Prepayments and Other Assets

This account consists of:

	2018	2017
Input value-added tax (VAT)	**₱324,539,993**	₱215,215,636
Materials and supplies	**148,990,229**	100,572,680
Prepayments:		
Rent	**62,533,385**	70,238,209
Insurance	**20,923,820**	12,489,234
Software maintenance	**18,275,638**	7,049,524
Employee benefits	**18,209,303**	20,616,772
Taxes	**11,410,009**	7,418,431
Advertising	**8,857,794**	7,111,383
Dues and subscriptions	**3,794,116**	4,404,153
Company events	**1,427,191**	4,889,415
Others	**33,169,932**	8,752,146
Creditable withholding taxes (CWTs)	**104,471,039**	51,010,831
Restricted cash in bank	**19,528,338**	9,000,000
Short-term cash investments	**–**	11,326,492
Others	**11,115,483**	9,000,000
	787,246,270	539,094,906
Less allowance for impairment losses	798,769	798,769
	786,447,501	538,296,137
Less noncurrent portion of:		
VAT on capital goods	**99,134,137**	60,574,886
Prepaid rent	**30,366,589**	22,590,091
Advance payment to a supplier	**9,000,000**	9,000,000
Other assets	**428,640**	–
Total noncurrent portion	**₱138,929,366**	₱92,164,977
Total current portion	**₱647,518,135**	₱446,131,160

Input VAT is applied against output VAT. Management believes that the remaining balance is recoverable in future periods.

Materials and supplies consist of office supplies, packing materials and official receipts to be used in the Group's operations. Materials and supplies recognized under cost of services in profit or loss for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016 amounted to ₱482.51 million, ₱334.17 million and ₱293.38 million, respectively (see Note 18).

The Group recorded inventories for finished goods and raw materials amounting to ₱1.60 million and ₱5.54 million, respectively, with allowance for inventory obsolescence amounting to ₱7.14 resulting to a nil balance for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017.

Prepaid rent and software maintenance are payments made in advance which will be applied against future billings due within 12 months.

Prepaid employee benefits pertain to advance payments to employees which will be consumed through future employee services.

Prepaid taxes primarily consist of unamortized portion of business permits.

Prepaid advertising consists of advances for billboards and multimedia endorsements.

Other prepayments pertain to unamortized licenses, prepaid interests and various other prepayments to suppliers.

CWTs are attributable to taxes withheld by the withholding agents which are creditable against income tax payable.

Restricted cash in bank represents cash deposit, in the name of LBCE, with a maturity of one year and assigned to a specific customer as a performance guarantee.

Advance payment to a supplier pertains to payment to a service provider intended for the purchase of a software.

Short-term cash investments are time deposits with maturity of more than three months from the date of acquisition but not exceeding one year. The interest income earned from the short-term cash investments and restricted cash in bank amounted to ₱0.20 million and ₱0.13 million in 2018 and 2017, respectively.

Noncurrent portion of prepaid rent pertains to advance payment for rental of the Group's offices and branches to be applied in the last two to three months of the lease term which is beyond 12 months after balance sheet date.

8. Property and Equipment

The rollforward analysis of this account follows:

	2018					
	Transportation Equipment	Leasehold Improvements	Furniture, Fixtures, Machinery and Office Equipment	Computer Hardware	Construction in Progress	Total
Costs						
At beginning of year	₱499,479,068	₱1,574,578,690	₱657,456,399	₱620,519,300	₱17,301,634	₱3,369,335,091
Additions	192,447,015	74,166,146	52,526,839	97,061,766	275,107,556	691,309,322
Additions through business combination (Note 2)	2,274,146	13,565,882	11,895,269	5,814,797	54,344,897	87,894,991
Reclassifications	2,364,376	128,151,314	12,182,349	2,124,004	(144,822,043)	–
Disposals	(25,183,098)	(283,846,556)	(38,214,537)	(1,635,423)	–	(348,879,614)
At end of year	671,381,507	1,506,615,476	695,846,319	723,884,444	201,932,044	3,799,659,790
Accumulated Depreciation and Amortization						
At beginning of year	337,955,230	991,124,111	568,035,973	496,166,376	–	2,393,281,690
Depreciation (Notes 18 and 19)	50,285,548	123,241,100	58,900,285	79,332,772	–	311,759,705
Disposals	(20,311,423)	(281,922,122)	(38,089,975)	(1,138,085)	–	(341,461,605)
At end of year	367,929,355	832,443,089	588,846,283	574,361,063	–	2,363,579,790
Net Book Value	₱303,452,152	₱674,172,387	₱107,000,036	₱149,523,381	₱201,932,044	₱1,436,080,000

	2017					
	Transportation Equipment	Leasehold Improvements	Furniture, Fixtures, Machinery and Office Equipment	Computer Hardware	Construction in Progress	Total
Costs						
At beginning of year	₱516,312,044	₱1,387,570,739	₱604,044,494	₱549,377,766	₱9,067,555	₱3,066,372,598
Additions	65,217,309	37,627,429	45,222,628	66,283,784	180,133,211	394,484,361
Reclassifications	2,156,919	155,553,817	8,905,950	5,282,446	(171,899,132)	–
Disposals	(84,207,204)	(6,173,295)	(716,673)	(424,696)	–	(91,521,868)
At end of year	499,479,068	1,574,578,690	657,456,399	620,519,300	17,301,634	3,369,335,091
Accumulated Depreciation and Amortization						
At beginning of year	384,704,082	897,410,297	515,934,644	427,846,648	–	2,225,895,671
Depreciation (Notes 18 and 19)	37,458,352	97,534,449	52,236,428	68,503,817	–	255,733,046
Disposals	(84,207,204)	(3,820,635)	(135,099)	(184,089)	–	(88,347,027)
At end of year	337,955,230	991,124,111	568,035,973	496,166,376	–	2,393,281,690
Net Book Value	₱161,523,838	₱583,454,579	₱89,420,426	₱124,352,924	₱17,301,634	₱976,053,401

The cost of fully depreciated assets that are still in use amounted to ₱1,753.33 million and ₱1,160.00 million as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

Th Group has property and equipment amounting to ₱26.64 million with accumulated depreciation and provision for impairment amounting to ₱13.34 million and ₱11.70 million, respectively, resulting to a nil balance for the year ended December 31, 2018 and 2017.

Depreciation charges were recognized as follows:

	2018	2017	2016
Cost of services (Note 18)	₱270,815,638	₱218,336,609	₱196,497,941
Operating expenses (Note 19)	40,944,067	37,396,437	68,067,945
	₱311,759,705	₱255,733,046	₱264,565,886

The Group leases transportation, service and office equipment that are included in the property and equipment and under various finance arrangements ranging for a period of 24 to 60 months (see Note 21).

In 2015, the Group purchased a computer hardware on a long-term payment arrangement. The liability is interest bearing and payable over 60 months. As of December 31, 2018, the outstanding liability amounted to ₱24.29 million, ₱12.85 million of which is reported under 'other noncurrent liabilities' in the consolidated statements of financial position. Interest expense arising from the amortization of the deferred interest amounted to ₱3.48 million and ₱4.59 million in 2018 and 2017, respectively.

9. Intangible Assets

The rollforward analysis of this account follows:

	2018		
	Software	Development in Progress	Total
Costs			
At beginning of year	₱549,820,615	₱4,540,000	₱554,360,615
Additions	89,568,335	87,426,235	176,994,570
Additions through business combination	83,965,152	31,166,330	115,131,482
Reclassification	4,200,000	(4,200,000)	–
At end of year	727,554,102	118,932,565	846,486,667
Accumulated Amortization			
At beginning of year	197,510,604	–	197,510,604
Amortization (Notes 18 and 19)	93,606,407	–	93,606,407
At end of year	291,117,011	–	291,117,011
Net Book Value	₱436,437,091	₱118,932,565	₱555,369,656

	2017		
	Software	Development in Progress	Total
Costs			
At beginning of year	₱335,393,881	₱63,140,574	₱398,534,455
Additions	156,491,950	8,654,110	165,146,060
Reclassification	58,254,684	(67,254,684)	(9,000,000)
Disposal	(319,900)	–	(319,900)
At end of year	549,820,615	4,540,000	554,360,615
Accumulated Amortization			
At beginning of year	132,486,794	–	132,486,794
Amortization (Note 19)	65,023,810	–	65,023,810
At end of year	197,510,604	–	197,510,604
Net Book Value	₱352,310,011	₱4,540,000	₱356,850,011

In 2017, the Group purchased an IT security tool, a new payroll system and a logistics software on an interest bearing long-term payment arrangement payable over 36 months, 60 months and 60 months, respectively. As at December 31, 2018, the outstanding liability related to purchase of these intangible assets amounted to ₱95.44 million, ₱65.46 million of which is presented under "other noncurrent liabilities" in the consolidated statement of financial position. Interest expense arising from the amortization of deferred interest amounted to ₱5.51 million and ₱2.18 million in 2018 and 2017, respectively.

In 2018, a web filtering software was acquired on an interest-bearing payment arrangement over 18 months. As at December 31, 2018, the outstanding liability related to the purchase amounted to ₱10.97 million, ₱1.69 million of which is presented under 'other noncurrent liabilities' in the consolidated statement of financial position. Interest expense arising from the amortization of deferred interest amounted to ₱0.08 million in 2018.

Development in progress pertains to costs related to ongoing development of software, user license and implementation costs.

There were no capitalized borrowing costs in 2018 and 2017.

10. Investments at Fair Value through Profit or Loss and through OCI and AFS Investments

Investment at FVPL and AFS investment - current represent the Group's investment in unquoted unit investment trust fund. The major categories of the Group's investment in an unquoted equity securities and unquoted unit investment trust fund comprise primarily of Overnight Deposit Facility and Term Deposit Facility in the Bangko Sentral ng Pilipinas.

Investment at FVOCI and AFS investment - noncurrent represent investment in the quoted shares of stock of Araneta Properties, Inc.

Movements of the investments at FVPL and FVOCI and AFS investment follow:

	December 31, 2018		
	FVPL	**FVOCI**	**AFS**
Balance at beginning of period, as previously reported	**₱–**	**₱–**	**₱885,500,464**
Impact of PFRS 9 adoption	**440,763,495**	**444,736,969**	**(885,500,464)**
As at January 1, 2018, as restated	440,763,495	444,736,969	–
Additions	**888,580,000**	–	
Additions through business combination	**9,397,260**		
Redemption	**(1,215,938,291)**	–	–
Unrealized fair value gain (loss) during the year	**8,492,280**	**(107,283,041)**	–
	₱131,294,744	**₱337,453,928**	**₱–**

Movements of the AFS investment follow:

	December 31, 2017	
	Unquoted	Quoted
Balance at beginning of period	₱250,937,154	₱458,391,174
Additions	1,394,016,400	–
Redemption	(1,206,361,295)	–
Unrealized foreign exchange loss	(2,370,641)	–
Unrealized fair value gain (loss) during the year	4,541,877	(13,654,205)
	₱440,763,495	₱444,736,969

The unrealized fair value gain of ₱8.49 million related to investment at FVPL is presented under "Other income (charges)" in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income.

Movement in unrealized gain on investment at FVOCI follow:

	2018	2017
Balance at beginning of period, as previously reported	**₱181,742,943**	₱195,216,568
Impact of PFRS 9 adoption (Notes 2 and 16)	**(1,117,736)**	–
As at January 1, 2018, as restated	**180,625,207**	195,216,568
Reclassification to profit or loss arising from redemption and sale of AFS investments	–	(4,361,295)
Unrealized gain (loss) during the year from the following investments:		
Quoted	**(107,283,041)**	(13,654,205)
Unquoted	–	4,541,875
Balance at end of year (Note 16)	**₱73,342,166**	₱181,742,943

11. Investment in an Associate

On March 19, 2018, the Parent Company invested in Orient Freight International, Inc. (OFII), a company involved in freight forwarding, warehousing and customs brokerage businesses operating within the Philippines.

The Parent Company subscribed to 3,285,714 common shares out of the unissued capital stock of OFII at a subscription price of ₱44.40 per share for a total investment of ₱145.89 million. On the same date, the Parent Company purchased 1,150,000 secondary shares at ₱63.43 per share for a total consideration of ₱72.94 million from Rayomar Management, Inc. (RMI). These acquisitions contribute a total ownership of 30% on OFII for a total cost of shares of ₱218.83 million.

In relation to the acquisition of shares, the Parent Company shall also exert commercially reasonable efforts to direct a certain amount of additional annual recurring logistics service business to OFII for a period of five years from closing date.

The Parent Company incurred costs directly attributable to the investment amounting to ₱9.09 million which was considered as part of cost of investment.

The Group's interest in OFII is accounted for using the equity method in the consolidated financial statements. The concepts underlying the procedures used in accounting for the acquisition of a subsidiary are also adopted in accounting for the acquisition of an investment in an associate or a joint venture.

The final fair values of the financial information of the Group's investment in OFII as at the date of acquisition follows:

Current assets	₱499,483,690
Noncurrent assets	107,949,001
Current liabilities	(207,702,753)
Noncurrent liabilities	(33,206,763)
Equity	366,523,175
Share in equity - 30%	109,956,952
Excess of purchase price over fair value of net asset	108,873,250
Costs directly attributable to the investment	9,086,250
Share of profit from March 19 to December 31, 2018	11,103,396
Carrying amount of the investment as of December 31, 2018	₱239,019,848

The goodwill of ₱108.87 million arising from the acquisition of the investment in OFII represents the fair value of expected synergies, revenue growth and future developments that do not meet the recognition criteria for intangible assets.

The Group recognized equity in net earnings of an associate amounting to ₱11.10 million which represents the Group's share in the associate's earnings from March 19 to December 31, 2018 and is presented under "Other income (charges)" in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income. As of December 31, 2018, the investment in an associate amounted to ₱239.01 million. No impairment loss was recognized for the investment in associate in 2018.

The summarized statement of comprehensive income of the associate from March 19 to December 31, 2018 follows:

Revenue	₱726,728,915
Cost and expenses	689,717,596
Net income	37,011,319
Other comprehensive income	–
Total comprehensive income	₱37,011,319
Group's share of profit from March 19 to December 31, 2018	₱11,103,396

12. Accounts and Other Payables

This account consists of:

	2018	2017
Trade payable - outside parties	₱1,353,449,343	₱656,868,942
Trade payable - related parties (Note 17)	370,163	376,412
Accruals:		
Salaries and wages	277,249,320	248,425,003
Contracted jobs	191,243,940	121,825,685
Rent and utilities	124,727,982	90,793,364
Advertising	94,836,141	20,750,779
Claims and losses	79,870,576	26,539,218
Professional fees	24,776,017	12,917,417
Fixed assets	17,629,915	19,512,075
Taxes	16,366,752	10,933,230
Outside services	11,414,949	10,968,979
Software maintenance	9,184,268	27,169,568
Others	63,105,153	26,995,951
Deferred output VAT	300,135,756	225,681,729
Taxes payable	91,174,576	61,810,736
Contract liabilities	83,666,589	–
Government agencies contributions payables	26,136,084	23,013,633
Subscription payable	9,651,375	–
Others (Note 17)	31,180,381	18,528,014
	₱2,806,169,280	₱1,603,110,735

Trade payable and accrued expenses arise from regular transactions with suppliers and service providers. These are noninterest-bearing and are normally settled on one to 60-day term. Accrued salaries and wages pertain to unpaid salaries and provision for employee's allowances and benefits.

Other accruals mainly include repairs and maintenance, training costs, accrual for interest expense and purchases of materials and supplies.

Deferred output VAT arises from the uncollected receivables from vatable sales.

Taxes payable includes output VAT payable and withholding taxes on payment to suppliers and employees' compensation which are settled on a monthly basis.

Contract liabilities pertains to payments received in advance from customers for services which have not yet been performed and are expected to be realized within the year.

Government agencies contribution payable pertains to monthly required remittances to government agencies such as SSS, Pag-ibig and Philhealth.

Subscription payable pertains to the unpaid subscription to the shares of OFII.

Other payables include employees' salary loan deductions payable to third parties, guarantee fee payable to a related party and payables arising from expenses incurred in relation to transactions with nontrade suppliers.

13. Transmissions Liability

Transmissions liability represents money transfer remittances by clients that are still outstanding, and not yet claimed by the beneficiaries as at reporting date. These are due and demandable.

Transmissions liability amounted to ₱543.90 million and ₱588.20 million as at December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively (see Note 17).

14. Notes Payable

The Group has outstanding notes payable to various local banks. The details of these notes as at December 31, 2018 and 2017 are described below:

2018					
Bank	Date of Availment	Outstanding Balance	Maturity	Interest Rate	Terms
Banco de Oro	December 2018	₱67,000,000	April 2019	5.50%, subject to repricing	Clean; Interest payable every month, principal to be paid on maturity date
Banco de Oro	September 2018	150,000,000	March 2019	5.50%, subject to repricing	Clean; Interest payable every month, principal to be paid on maturity date
Banco de Oro	Various availments in 2016	612,500,000	Various maturities in 2018 to 2021	5.50%, subject to repricing	With mortgage; Interest payable every month, principal payable quarterly
Total		₱829,500,000			
Current portion		₱297,000,000			
Noncurrent portion		₱532,500,000			

2017					
Bank	Date of Availment	Outstanding Balance	Maturity	Interest Rate	Terms
Banco de Oro	September 2017	₱85,800,000	March 2018	4.00%, subject to repricing	Clean; Interest payable every month, principal to be paid on maturity date
Banco de Oro	Various availments in 2016	692,500,000	Various maturities in 2017 to 2021	4.00%, subject to repricing	With mortgage; Interest payable every month, principal payable quarterly
Unionbank of the Philippines (UBP)	August 2017	50,000,000	February 2018	Fixed rate, 6.00%	Clean; Interest payable every month, principal to be paid on maturity date
Rizal Commercial Banking Corporation (RCBC)	Various availments in 2017	213,000,000	Various maturities in 2018	Fixed rate, 4.00%	Clean; Interest payable every month, principal to be paid on maturity date
Total		₱1,041,300,000			
Current portion		₱440,050,000			
Noncurrent portion		₱601,250,000			

The Notes Facility Agreement entered by the Group with Banco De Oro (BDO) in May 2016 is with a credit line facility amounting to ₱800.00 million. The loan is secured with real estate mortgage on land owned by the Group's affiliate (see Note 17).

In September 2018, the Group availed a new short-term loan amounting to ₱150.00 million payable upon maturity.

Various short-term loans availed in 2017 with BDO amounting to ₱67.00 million were rolled over and still existing as of December 31, 2018.

Interest expense amounted to ₱40.62 million, ₱55.08 million, and ₱40.10 million in 2018, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

The loans were used primarily for working capital requirements and are not subject to any loan covenants.

15. Convertible Instrument

This account consists of:

	2018	2017
Derivative liability		
Balance at beginning of year	₱1,860,373,479	₱–
Issuance of convertible instrument	–	1,660,422,659
Fair value loss (gain) on derivative	(454,198,052)	199,950,820
	₱1,406,175,427	₱1,860,373,479
Bond payable		
Balance at beginning of year	₱896,185,059	₱–
Issuance of convertible instrument, net of issuance cost	–	845,236,090
Accretion of interest	159,106,145	58,810,157
Unrealized foreign exchange loss (gain)	50,577,641	(8,610,668)
Amortization of issuance cost	2,548,229	749,480
	₱1,108,417,074	₱896,185,059

On June 20, 2017, the BOD of the Parent Company approved the issuance of a convertible instrument. The proceeds of the issuance of the convertible instrument will be used to fund the growth of the business of the Parent Company, including capital expenditures and working capital. Accordingly, on August 04, 2017, the Parent Company issued, in favor of CP Briks Pte. Ltd (CP Briks), a seven-year secured convertible instrument in the aggregate principal amount of US$50.0 million (₱2,518.25 million) convertible at any time into 192,307,692 common shares of the Parent Company at the option of CP Briks at ₱13.00 per share conversion price, subject to adjustments and resetting of conversion price in accordance with the terms and conditions of the instrument.

The convertible instrument (to the extent that the same has not been converted by CP Briks as the holder or by the Parent Company) is redeemable at the option of CP Briks, commencing on the 30th month from the issuance date at the redemption price equal to the principal amount of the bond plus an internal rate of 13% (decreasing to 12%, 11% and 10% on the 4th, 5th and 6th anniversary of the issuance date, respectively). The agreement also contains redemption in cash by the Parent Company at a price equal to the principal amount of the bond plus an internal rate of 13% (decreasing to 12%, 11% and 10% on the 4th, 5th and 6th anniversary of the issuance date, respectively) in case of a Change of Control as defined under the agreement.

The Parent Company also has full or partial right to convert the shares subject to various conditions including pre-approval of the PSE of the listing of the conversion shares and other conditions to include closing sale price and daily trading volume of common shares trading on the Principal Market and upon plan of offering, placement of shares or similar transaction with common share price at a certain minimum share price.

The convertible instrument is a hybrid instrument containing host financial liability and derivative components for the equity conversion and redemption options. The equity conversion and redemption options were identified as embedded derivatives and were separated from the host contract.

Simultaneous with the issuance of the convertible instrument, LBCDC extended a third-party pledge in favor of CP Briks (the "Initial Security") over 51% of the outstanding capital stock of the Parent Company owned and held by LBCDC to secure the obligations of the Parent Company under the convertible instrument. The Initial Security was extended pending approval by the shareholders of the Parent Company of the pledge over all of the Parent Company's shares in LBCE.

On October 3, 2017, consistent with the terms of the convertible instrument, the Initial Security was discharged and the pledge over the shares of LBCDC in the Parent Company was released. On the same date, the Parent Company entered into a pledge supplement with CP Briks whereby the Parent Company constituted in favor of CP Briks a pledge over all of the Parent Company's shares in LBCE consisting of 1,041,180,504 common shares, representing 100% of the total issued and outstanding capital stock of LBCE.

In the event of default, CP Briks may foreclose upon the pledge over LBCE shares as a result of which LBCE shares may be sold via auction to the highest bidder. The sale of LBCE shares in such public auction shall extinguish the outstanding obligation, whether or not the proceeds of the foreclosure sale are equal to the amount of the outstanding obligation. Under the terms of the pledge agreement, if LBCE shares are sold at a price higher than the amount of the outstanding obligation, any amount in excess of the outstanding obligation shall be paid to the Parent Company.

While CP Briks may participate in the auction of LBCE shares should there be a foreclosure, any such foreclosure of the pledge over LBCE shares and any resulting acquisition by CP Briks of equity interest in LBCE are always subject to the foreign ownership restrictions applicable to LBCE, which may not exceed 40% of the total issued and outstanding capital stock entitled to vote, and 40% of the total issued and outstanding capital stock whether or not entitled to vote, of LBCE.

Covenants
While the convertible instrument has not yet been redeemed or converted in full, the Parent Company shall ensure that neither it or its subsidiaries shall incur, create or permit to subsist or have outstanding indebtedness, as defined in the Omnibus Agreement, or enter into agreement or arrangement whereby it is entitled to incur, create or permit to subsist any indebtedness and that the Parent Company shall ensure on a consolidated basis that:

a. Total Debt to EBITDA for any Relevant Period (12 months ending on the Parent Company's financial year) shall not exceed 2.5:1.
b. The ratio of EBITDA to Finance Charges for any Relevant Period shall not be less than 5.0:1; and
c. The ratio of Total Debt on each relevant date to Shareholder's Equity for that Relevant Period shall be no more than 1:1.

The determination and calculation of the foregoing financial ratios are based on the agreement and interpretation of relevant parties subject to the terms of the convertible instrument. The Parent Company is in compliance with the above covenants as at December 31, 2018 and 2017, the latest Relevant Period subsequent to the issuance of the convertible instrument.

In relation to the issuance of the convertible instrument and following the entry of CP Briks as a stakeholder in the Parent Company, the Parent Company entered into the following transactions:

a. On August 4, 2017, LBCE and LBCDC agreed for LBCE to discontinue royalty for the use of LBC Marks (see Note 17).

b. On various dates, the Parent Company entered into the following transactions for the acquisition of certain overseas entities:

   i. On March 7, 2018, the Parent Company acquired 100% ownership of LBC Mabuhay Saipan, Inc. (LBC Saipan) for a total purchase price of US $207,652 or ₱10.80 million.

   ii. As discussed in Note 4, the Parent Company's purchase of the entities form LBC Express Holdings USA Corporation, except for LBC Mabuhay Hawaii Corporation, were closed on January 1, 2019 upon approval by the US Regulatory bodies that oversee and/or regulates these entities.

   iii. On June 27, 2018, the BOD of the Parent Company approved the purchase of shares of some overseas entities. The acquisition is expected to benefit the Parent Company by contributing to its global revenue streams. On the same date, the SPAs were executed by the Group and Jamal Limited, as follow:

      - LBC Aircargo (S) PTE. LTD. which operates as a cargo branch in Taiwan. The Parent Company purchased 94,901 shares or 100% of the total outstanding shares of the acquiree at a purchase price of US $146,013;
      - LBC Money Transfer PTY Limited which operates as a remittance company in Australia. The Parent Company purchased 10 shares or 100% of the total outstanding shares of the acquiree at a purchase price of US $194,535;
      - LBC Express Airfreight (S) PTE. LTD. which operates as a cargo company in Singapore. The Parent Company purchased 10,000 shares or 100% of the total outstanding shares of the acquiree at a purchase price of US $2,415,035; and

- LBC Australia PTY Limited which operates as a cargo company in Australia. The Parent Company purchased 223,500 shares or 100% of the total outstanding shares of the acquiree at a purchase price of US $1,843,149.

iv. On August 15, 2018, the Parent Company approved the acquisition of 92.5% equity ownership of LBC Mabuhay (Malaysia) SDN BHD (LBC Malaysia) for a total purchase price of $461,782 or ₱24.68 million.

v. On October 15, 2018, the Parent Company acquired the following overseas entities:
   - LBC Mabuhay Remittance Sdn. Bhd. which operates as a remittance company in Brunei. The Parent Company purchased one (1) share which represents 50% equity interest at the subscription price of US $557,804 per share.
   - LBC Mabuhay (B) SDN BHD which operates as a cargo company in Brunei. The Parent Company acquired 50% of LBC Mabuhay (B) SDN BHD for a total purchase price of US $225,965.

vi. The documentation requirements for the acquisition of the remaining overseas entities are still in process.

Upon completion of the acquisitions discussed in (i) to (vi) above, the Parent Company will have acquired equity interests in twelve overseas entities which are affiliated to the Parent Company and LBCDC. In accordance with the directions from LBCDC, the Parent Company intends to complete the acquisition of the remaining overseas entities in 2019, after which the Group expects (on the basis of LBCDC's manifestations) settlement by LBCDC of all of its obligations to the Parent Company.

c. On March 19, 2018, through a Deed of Assignment, LBCE assigned its receivables from QUADX Inc. to the Parent Company amounting to ₱186.02 million. On the same date, the Parent Company and QUADX Inc. entered into a Subscription Agreement to subscribe and issue a total of 1,860,214 shares of stock of QUADX Inc. through the conversion of the assigned advances to equity which represents 86.11% ownership by the Parent Company.

   The increase in authorized capital stock of QUADX Inc. was approved by the SEC on June 14, 2018.

d. As at report date, LBCDC has not settled its obligations to the Parent Company pending completion of acquisition of the remaining overseas entities.

If an event of default shall have occurred and be continuing, CP Briks may require the Parent Company to redeem all or any portion of the convertible instrument, provided that CP Briks provides written notice to the Parent Company within the applicable period. Each portion of the convertible instrument subject to redemption shall be redeemed by the Parent Company at price equal to 100% of the conversion amount plus an internal rate of return (IRR) equal to 16% (inclusive of applicable tax, which shall be for the account of CP Briks).

16. Equity

Capital Stock
As of December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016, the details of the Parent Company's capital stock follow:

	Number of Shares of Stocks	Amount
Capital stock - ₱1 par value		
Authorized	2,000,000,000	₱2,000,000,000
Issued and outstanding	1,425,865,471	1,425,865,471

The Parent Company's track record of capital stock is as follows:

	Number of shares registered	Issue/ Offer price	Date of approval	Number of holders as of yearend
At January 1, 2015	40,899,000	₱1/share		
Add: Additional issuance	1,384,966,471	₱1/share	July 22, October 16 and October 21, 2015	
December 31, 2015	1,425,865,471			485
Add: Movement	–			–
December 31, 2016	1,425,865,471			485
Add: Movement	–			1
December 31, 2017	1,425,865,471			486
Add: Movement	–			1
December 31, 2018	1,425,865,471			487

Retained earnings
The unappropriated retained earnings include accumulated equity in undistributed net earnings of the consolidated subsidiaries of ₱1,058.50 million of December 31, 2018. These are not available for dividend declaration until declared by the BOD of the respective subsidiaries.

In accordance with SEC Memorandum Circular No. 11 issued in December 2008, the Parent Company's retained earnings available for dividend declaration as of December 31, 2018 is ₱972.31 million.

Cash dividends
On December 20, 2018, the BOD of LBCH approved the declaration of cash dividends amounting to ₱285.17 million.

On April 19, 2017 and October 11, 2016, the BOD of LBCH approved the declaration of cash dividends amounting to ₱827.00 million and ₱313.69 million, respectively.

The dividends declared in 2017 and 2016 attributable to LBCDC was settled through application against due from LBCDC as disclosed in Note 17.

Accumulated comprehensive income
Details of accumulated comprehensive income as at December 31 follow:

	2018	2017
Remeasurement gain on retirement benefit plan net of tax (Note 22)	₱166,941,704	₱145,282,651
Unrealized fair value gain on investment at FVOCI (Note 10)	74,459,902	–
Impact of adoption of PFRS 9 (Notes 2 and 10)	(1,117,736)	–
Currency translation gain	(3,742,807)	212,399
Unrealized fair value gain on AFS investments (Note 10)	–	181,742,945
	236,541,063	327,237,995
Accumulated comprehensive income (loss) attributable to:		
Controlling interest	₱241,328,367	₱326,920,319
Non-controlling interest	(₱4,787,304)	₱317,676

17. Related Party Transactions

In the normal course of business, the Group transacts with related parties consisting of its ultimate parent, LBCDC and affiliates. Affiliates include those entities in which the owners of the Group have ownership interests outside the Group. These transactions include royalty, delivery, service and management fees and loans and cash advances. Except as otherwise indicated, the outstanding accounts with related parties shall be settled in cash. The transactions are made at terms and prices agreed upon by the parties.

Details of related party transactions and balances as at and for the years ended December 31 are as follow:

	2018			
	Amount/Volume	Receivable (Payable)	Terms	Conditions
Due from related parties (Trade receivables)				
Affiliates - under common control				
a.) Delivery fee, management fee, financial Instant Peso Padala (IPP) fulfillment fee (Notes 6 and 25)	₱633,301,209	₱253,208,381	Noninterest-bearing; due and demandable	Unsecured, no impairment
Due from related parties (Non-trade receivables)				
Ultimate parent company				
b.) Advances	₱78,829,228	₱493,736,678	Noninterest-bearing; due and demandable	Unsecured, no impairment
Affiliates - under common control				
b.) Advances	5,362,674	54,937,022	Noninterest-bearing; due and demandable	Unsecured, no impairment
f) Advances for acquisition of shares	439,823,608	439,823,608	Noninterest-bearing; due and demandable	Unsecured, no impairment

Forward

	2018			
	Amount/Volume	Receivable (Payable)	Terms	Conditions
Officer				
b.) Advances	₱–	₱9,284,395	Noninterest-bearing; due and demandable	Unsecured, no impairment
		₱997,781,703		
Due to related parties (Trade payables)				
Ultimate Parent Company				
c.) Royalty fee (Note 12)	₱–	(₱370,163)	Noninterest-bearing;due and demandable	Unsecured
d.) Guarantee fee	7,142,857	–	Noninterest-bearing;due and demandable	Unsecured
		(₱370,163)		
Due to a related party (Non-trade payables)				
Affiliates - under common control				
b.) Advances	₱18,347,124	(₱18,347,124)	Noninterest-bearing; due and demandable	Unsecured
Officer				
b.) Advances	₱75,645,005	(₱75,645,005)	Noninterest-bearing; due and demandable	Unsecured
		(₱93,992,129)		

	2017			
	Amount/Volume	Receivable (Payable)	Terms	Conditions
Due from related parties (Trade receivables)				
Affiliates - under common control				
a.) Delivery fee, management fee, financial Instant Peso Padala (IPP) fulfillment fee (Notes 6 and 25)	₱658,034,091	₱495,476,881	Noninterest-bearing; due and demandable	Unsecured, no impairment
Due from related parties (Non-trade receivables)				
Ultimate parent company				
b.) Advances	₱192,251,895	₱415,144,205	Noninterest-bearing; due and demandable	Unsecured, no impairment
Affiliates - under common control				
b.) Advances	57,857,821	243,289,035	Noninterest-bearing; due and demandable	Unsecured, no impairment
Officer				
b.) Advances	–	9,284,395	Noninterest-bearing; due and demandable	Unsecured, no impairment
		₱667,717,635		
Due to related parties (Trade payables)				
Ultimate Parent Company				
c.) Royalty fee	₱176,443,696	(₱376,412)	Noninterest-bearing; due and demandable	Unsecured
d.) Guarantee fee	9,523,809	–	Noninterest-bearing; due and demandable	Unsecured
		(₱376,412)		

	2017			
	Amount/Volume	Receivable (Payable)	Terms	Conditions
Due to a related party (Transmissions liability)				
Affiliate - under common control				
a.) Transmissions liability (Note 13)	₱2,295,868,178	(₱77,384,306)	Noninterest-bearing; due and demandable	Unsecured
Due to a related party (Non-trade payables)				
Affiliate - under common control				
b.) Advances	₱–	(₱2,542,585)	Noninterest-bearing; due and demandable	Unsecured
Ultimate Parent Company				
e.) Dividends declared and payable	699,465,287	–	Noninterest-bearing; due and demandable	Unsecured
		(₱2,542,585)		

Compensation of Key Management Personnel:

	For the years ended December 31	
	2018	2017
Salaries and wages	**₱148,311,625**	₱116,879,294
Retirement benefits (Note 22)	**17,781,850**	21,063,735
Other short-term employee benefits	**20,090,642**	18,372,497
	₱186,184,117	₱156,315,526

a.) In the normal course of business, the Group fulfills the delivery of balikbayan boxes, fulfillment of money remittances and performs certain administrative functions on behalf of its affiliates. The Group charges delivery fees and service fees for the fulfillment of these services based on agreed rates.

b.) The Group regularly makes advances to and from related parties to finance working capital requirements and as part of their cost reimbursements arrangement. These unsecured advances are non-interest bearing and payable on demand.

In prior years, the Group has outstanding advances of ₱295.00 million to LBC Development Bank, an entity under common control of LBCDC. In 2011, management assessed that these advances are not recoverable. Accordingly, the said asset was written-off from the books in 2011 (see Note 28).

c.) Starting 2007, LBCDC (Licensor), the Ultimate Parent Company, granted to the Group (Licensee) the full and exclusive right to use the LBC Marks within the Philippines in consideration for a continuing royalty rate of two point five percent (2.5%) of the Company's Gross Revenues which is defined as any and all revenue from all sales of products and services, including all other income of every kind and nature directly and/or indirectly arising from, related to and/or connected with Licensee's business operations (including, without limitation, any proceeds from business interruption insurance, if any), whether for cash or credit, wherever made, earned, realized or accrued, excluding any sales discounts and/or rebates, value added tax. Such licensing agreement was amended on August 4, 2017 and was subsequently discontinued effective September 4, 2017 in recognition of the Group's own contribution to the value and goodwill of the trademark.

d.) As discussed in Note 14, the Group entered into a loan agreement with BDO which is secured with real estate mortgage on various real estate properties owned by the Group's affiliate. In consideration of the affiliate's accommodation to the Group's request to use these properties as loan collateral, the Group agreed to pay the affiliate, every April 1 of the year starting April 1, 2016, a guarantee fee of 1% of the face value of loan and until said properties are released by the bank as loan collateral. The guarantee fee is reported as part of interest expense in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income amounting to ₱7.14 million and ₱9.52 million in 2018 and 2017, respectively.

e.) On March 8, 2017, the BOD of LBCE approved the declaration of cash dividends amounting to ₱843.36 million. On June 09, 2017, through a Memorandum of Agreement, LBCDC assigned to LBCH a portion of its payable to LBCE amounting to ₱699.47 million. The same amount was offset against the dividends payable of the Company to LBCH.

f.) On March 7, 2018, the BOD of the Parent Company approved the purchase of shares of the entities under LBC Express Holdings USA Corporation. The acquisition is expected to benefit the Group by contributing to its global revenue streams. On the same date, the share purchase agreements (SPA) were executed by the Parent Company and LBC Express Holdings USA Corporation with a total share purchase price amounting to US $8.34 million, subject to certain closing conditions. As discussed in Note 15, the transfer of the ownership of the shares and all rights, titles and interests thereto shall take place following the payment of the consideration defined and shall be subject to the necessary approvals of the US regulatory bodies that oversee and/or regulate the Companies. On January 1, 2019, the Parent Company was granted the regulatory approvals on the purchase of the LBC Mundial Corporation and LBC Mabuhay North America Corporation. As of report date, the closing conditions are not yet met for LBC Mabuhay Hawaii Corporation.

18. Cost of Services

This account consists of:

	2018	2017	2016
Cost of delivery and remittance	**₱3,900,239,963**	₱2,791,389,663	₱2,202,333,121
Salaries and benefits	**2,268,340,538**	1,971,535,268	1,763,779,517
Utilities and supplies	**995,938,157**	741,527,993	661,848,568
Rent (Note 21)	**735,362,813**	592,537,376	513,079,995
Depreciation and amortization (Notes 8 and 9)	**297,930,769**	218,336,609	196,497,941
Repairs and maintenance	**109,976,084**	104,274,720	94,986,163
Retirement benefit expense (Note 22)	**95,432,277**	97,492,614	82,137,951
Transportation and travel	**76,031,963**	59,625,803	46,464,561
Insurance	**27,801,301**	23,123,645	22,953,471
Others	**56,528,611**	6,188,582	6,431,801
	₱8,563,582,476	₱6,606,032,273	₱5,590,513,089

19. Operating Expenses and Foreign Exchange Gains - net

This account consists of:

	2018	2017	2016
Salaries and wages	**₱633,900,980**	₱498,926,061	₱407,292,079
Advertising and promotion	**317,301,731**	169,158,792	175,801,246
Rent (Note 21)	**267,514,997**	239,070,492	197,940,252
Claims and losses	**216,886,318**	47,785,607	89,125,719
Travel and representation	**191,028,402**	137,903,579	101,185,071
Professional fees	**188,686,108**	212,871,262	157,451,239
Utilities and supplies	**165,492,496**	146,510,196	150,384,187
Taxes and licenses	**143,541,786**	115,012,736	97,586,343
Depreciation and amortization (Notes 8 and 9)	**107,435,343**	102,420,247	98,847,164
Provision for expected credit losses (Note 6)	**80,038,709**	13,179,997	15,803,621
Dues and subscriptions	**64,084,638**	31,281,219	3,788,386
Commission expense	**50,154,725**	23,213,721	20,042,764
Software maintenance costs	**44,644,420**	59,376,627	54,359,104
Retirement benefit expense (Note 22)	**34,092,793**	30,313,927	27,778,715
Insurance	**23,366,371**	22,448,728	22,927,207
Repairs and maintenance	**5,453,651**	4,878,630	5,987,934
Write-off of receivables (Note 6)	**–**	–	3,215,599
Royalty	**–**	176,443,696	195,497,630
Others	**49,322,943**	35,840,577	47,790,937
	₱2,582,946,411	₱2,066,636,094	₱1,872,805,197

Others comprise mainly of bank and finance charges, penalties and other administrative expenses.

Foreign exchange gains - net arises from the following:

	2018	2017	2016
Cash and cash equivalents	**₱68,745,839**	₱85,738,141	₱87,225,526
Advances to affiliates - net	**51,327,603**	18,177,223	56,008,042
Bond	**50,577,641**	(8,610,668)	–
Trade payable	**(7,380,789)**	(952,875)	–
Available for sale investments	**–**	(2,370,641)	–
	₱163,270,294	₱91,981,180	₱143,233,568

20. Income Taxes

Provision for income tax consists of:

	2018	2017	2016
Current	**₱486,668,102**	₱450,239,197	₱455,428,586
Deferred	**(19,001,913)**	(31,384,734)	(44,278,540)
	₱467,666,189	₱418,854,463	₱411,150,046

Details of the Group's net deferred tax assets as at December 31 follow:

	2018	2017	2016
Deferred tax assets arising from:			
Retirement benefit liability	**₱197,105,840**	₱215,948,504	₱212,833,851
Accrued employee benefits	**47,742,542**	42,241,773	34,764,344
Allowance for impairment losses	**48,132,334**	17,127,718	16,708,496
Deferred lease liability (Note 21)	**16,512,220**	12,900,573	11,062,231
NOLCO	**15,117,586**	236,165	209,623
Contract liabilities	**11,376,223**	–	–
Unrealized foreign exchange losses	**–**	450,104	–
MCIT	**120,135**	110,558	255,394
Others	**9,312,542**	927,312	1,043,226
	₱345,419,422	₱289,942,707	₱276,877,165
Deferred tax liabilities arising from:			
Capitalized borrowing costs	**(₱209,334)**	(₱418,668)	(₱628,002)
Fair Unamortized fair value adjustments arising from business combination	**(19,634,690)**	–	–
Unrealized foreign exchange gains	**(20,285,223)**	–	(1,868,793)
Others	**(3,012,906)**		
	(43,142,153)	(418,668)	(2,496,795)
	₱302,277,269	₱289,524,039	₱274,380,370

The movements in net deferred tax asset for the years ended December 31 are as follows:

	2018	2017	2016
January 1, 2018, as previously reported	**₱289,524,039**	₱274,380,370	₱225,645,084
Effect of adoption of new standards (Note 2)	**15,579,542**	–	–
January 1, 2018, as restated	**305,103,581**	274,380,370	225,645,084
Charged to profit or loss	**19,001,913**	31,384,734	44,278,540
Applied MCIT against income tax due	**(30,502)**	–	(681,629)
Recorded under other comprehensive income	**(9,455,033)**	(16,241,065)	5,138,375
Effect of business combination	**(12,342,690)**	–	–
	₱302,277,269	₱289,524,039	₱274,380,370

Details of the amount of deductible/taxable temporary differences for which no deferred tax asset/liability is recognized in the statement of financial position as at December 31 are as follows:

	2018	2017
NOLCO	**₱152,462,140**	₱40,243,027
Unrealized foreign exchange loss - net	**640,616**	1,362,947
Allowance for impairment losses on:		
Receivables	**8,300,642**	1,890,260
Property and equipment	**–**	11,699,127
Inventories	**–**	7,145,937
Other current assets	**–**	798,769

Forward

	2018	2017
Deferred lease liability	3,096,873	–
Retirement benefit liability	(477,843)	–
MCIT	(2,225,493)	11,575
	₱161,796,935	₱63,151,642

As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, the NOLCO that can be claimed as deductions from future taxable income and excess MCIT over RCIT that can be credited against future tax liability follow. These NOLCO and excess of MCIT over RCIT came from LBCH and other subsidiaries.

NOLCO

2018

Year Incurred	Amount	Used	Expired	Balance	Expiry Date
2018	₱170,455,336	₱–	₱–	₱170,455,336	2021
2017	26,242,165	88,473	–	26,153,838	2020
2016	6,244,919	–	–	6,244,919	2019
2015	106,728,880	698,744	106,030,136	–	2018
	₱309,671,300	₱787,217	₱106,030,136	₱202,854,093	

2017

Year incurred	Amount	Used	Expired	Balance	Year of expiry
2017	₱26,242,165	₱–	₱–	₱26,242,165	2020
2016	6,244,919	–	–	6,244,919	2019
2015	8,543,160	–	–	8,543,160	2018
2014	1,263,257	–	1,263,257	–	2017
	₱42,293,501	₱–	₱1,263,257	₱41,030,244	

2016

Year incurred	Amount	Used	Expired	Balance	Year of expiry
2016	₱6,244,919	₱–	₱–	₱6,244,919	2019
2015	8,543,160	–	–	8,543,160	2018
2014	1,809,334	546,077	–	1,263,257	2017
2013	19,120,429	5,000,461	14,119,968	–	2016
	₱35,717,842	₱5,546,538	₱14,119,968	₱16,051,336	

MCIT

2018

Year Incurred	Amount	Used	Expired	Balance	Expiry Date
2018	₱28,504	₱–	₱–	₱28,504	2021
2017	2,237,120	–	–	2,237,120	2020
2016	110,506	30,502		80,004	2019
	₱2,376,130	₱30,502	₱–	₱2,345,628	

2017

Year Incurred	Amount	Used	Expired	Balance	Expiry Date
2017	₱11,627	₱–	₱–	₱11,627	2020
2016	110,506	–	–	110,506	2019
2014	147,858	–	147,858	–	2017
	₱269,991	₱–	₱147,858	₱122,133	

The reconciliation between income tax expense at the statutory rate and the actual income tax expense presented in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income for the years ended December 31 follows:

	2018	2017	2016
Income tax at the statutory income tax rate	**₱545,009,174**	₱338,030,954	₱397,527,237
Tax effects of items not subject to statutory rate:			
Nondeductible expense	**50,699,903**	78,770,504	8,804,269
Movement in unrecognized deferred tax assets	**28,027,640**	7,884,619	1,465,918
Expired MCIT	**–**	144,888	–
Expired NOLCO	**31,809,041**	–	4,235,990
Change to OSD of subsidiaries	**(20,719,179)**	–	–
Nontaxable income	**(166,073,589)**	(5,976,502)	(883,368)
Others	**(1,086,801)**	–	–
	₱467,666,189	₱418,854,463	₱411,150,046

Republic Act (RA) No.10963 or the Tax Reform for Acceleration and Inclusion Act (TRAIN) was signed into law on December 19, 2017 and took effect January 1, 2018, making the new tax law enacted as of the reporting date. Although the TRAIN changes existing tax law and includes several provisions that will generally affect businesses on a prospective basis, the management assessed that the same will not have any significant impact on the consolidated financial statement balances as of the reporting date.

On December 18, 2008, the Bureau of Internal Revenue issued Revenue Regulation No. 16-2008 which implemented the provisions of Republic Act (R.A.) No. 9504, as amended by R.A. 10963 or the Tax Reform Acceleration and Inclusion Act (TRAIN), on Optional Standard Deduction (OSD). This regulation allows individuals and corporate taxpayers to use OSD in computing their taxable income. For corporate taxpayers, they may elect a standard deduction in the amount equivalent to 40% gross income in lieu of the itemized deductions.

For the year ended December 31, 2018, 18 of LBCE's Subsidiaries opted to use OSD in computing the current provision for income tax.

21. Lease Commitments

(a) Operating lease

The following are the operating lease agreements entered into by the Group:

1. Operating lease agreement covering its previous corporate office space, originally for a period of five years staring October 20, 2016 was terminated effective November 30, 2018 as mutually agreed with the lessor.

2. Operating lease agreement covering its current corporate office space for a period of five years from September 1, 2018. The lease agreement is renewable upon mutual agreement with the lessor and includes rental rate escalations during the term of the lease. The lease agreement also requires the Group to pay advance rental and security deposits.

3. Operating lease agreements covering various service centers and service points, within the Philippines and overseas where the Group operates, for a period of one to five years, renewable at the Group's option at such terms and conditions which may be agreed upon by both parties. These lease agreements include provision for rental rate escalations including payment of security deposits and advance rentals.

4. Operating lease agreement with a local bank covering transportation equipment for a period of three to four years. The lease agreement does not include escalation rates on monthly payments.

There are no contingent rents for the above lease agreements.

Rent expense was recognized as follows:

	2018	2017	2016
Cost of services (Note 18)	**₱735,362,813**	₱592,537,376	₱513,079,995
Operating expenses (Note 19)	**267,514,997**	239,070,492	197,940,252
	₱1,002,877,810	₱831,607,868	₱711,020,247

The Group maintains security deposits arising from the said operating lease agreements amounting to ₱312.43 million and ₱255.43 million as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

The future minimum lease payments from the foregoing noncancellable operating lease agreements follow:

	2018	2017
Not later than 1 year	**₱993,980,965**	₱874,762,535
Later than 1 year but not later than 5 years	**4,399,892,988**	3,894,459,968

Deferred lease liability arising from straight line recognition of lease payments amounting to ₱61.89 million and ₱43.00 million as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively, are included in the non-current portion of lease liabilities account in the consolidated statements of financial position.

(b) Finance lease

These involve leases of transportation equipment which were accounted for as finance leases. The components of the finance lease obligation as at December 31 arising from this lease are as follows:

	2018	2017
Gross finance lease obligations		
Not later than one year	₱26,943,343	₱37,331,796
Later than 1 year but not later than 5 years	65,479,002	50,764,603
	92,422,345	88,096,399
Future finance lease charges on the finance lease		
Not later than one year	(6,672,051)	(6,640,272)
Later than 1 year but not later than 5 years	(7,573,842)	(6,734,655)
	(14,245,893)	(13,374,927)
	₱78,176,452	₱74,721,472

The present value of minimum lease payments is as follows:

	2018	2017
Not later than 1 year	₱20,271,292	₱30,691,524
Later than 1 year but not later than 5 years	57,905,160	44,029,948
	₱78,176,452	₱74,721,472

Interest expense on the above finance lease obligation charged to finance costs amounted to ₱5.42 million, ₱12.65 million and ₱23.40 million in 2018, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

22. Retirement Benefits

The entities under LBC Express, Inc. and Subsidiaries and QUADX Inc. has funded noncontributory defined benefit retirement plans covering all qualified employees. The retirement plan is intended to provide for benefit payments to employees equivalent to 25% to 130% of the employee's final monthly basic salary for every year of credited service. Benefits are paid in lump sum upon retirement or separation in accordance with the terms of the Plan. The Group updates the actuarial valuation every year by hiring the services of a third-party qualified actuary. The latest actuarial valuation report was as of reporting date.

The Retirement Plan Trustee, as appointed by the Group in the Trust Agreement executed between the Group and the duly appointed Retirement Plan Trustee, is responsible for the general administration of the Retirement Plan and the management of the Retirement Fund. The Retirement Plan Trustee may seek the advice of a counsel and appoint an investment manager or managers to manage the Retirement Fund, an independent accountant to audit the Fund and an actuary to value the Retirement Fund. The Group has no transaction either directly or indirectly through its subsidiaries or with its employees' retirement benefit fund.

Under the existing Philippine regulatory framework, Republic Act 7641 requires a provision for retirement pay to qualified private sector employees in the absence of any retirement plan in the entity, provided however that the employee's retirement benefits under any collective bargaining and other agreements shall not be less than those provided under the law. The Group's retirement plan meets the minimum retirement benefit specified under Republic Act 7641.

For all other entities within the Group, both local and international, any qualified employee who voluntarily resigns from the service of the Group after completing at least 10 years of service, shall receive a benefit equal to a percentage of his accrued retirement benefits.

Changes in net defined benefit liability in 2018 and 2017 are as follow:

2018

		Net benefit cost in statements of comprehensive income							Remeasurements in other comprehensive income						
	January 1, 2018	Effect of business combination	Current service cost	Past service costs	Net interest	Subtotal	Benefits paid from plan assets	Benefits paid by the Group	Return on plan assets	Actuarial changes arising from changes in demographic assumptions	Actuarial changes arising from changes in financial assumptions	Experience adjustments	Subtotal	Contributions	December 31, 2018
Present value of defined benefit obligation	₱760,203,734	₱5,096,164	₱85,055,277	₱1,666,018	₱48,995,208	₱135,716,503	(₱60,327,054)	(₱654,712)	₱–	₱–	(₱191,167,733)	₱154,378,457	(₱36,789,276)	₱–	₱803,245,359
Fair value of plan assets	(54,877,967)	(2,000,000)	–	–	(6,191,433)	(6,191,433)	60,327,054	–	5,712,123	–	–	–	5,712,123	(133,949,992)	(130,980,215)
Net defined benefit liability	₱705,325,767	₱3,096,164	₱85,055,277	1,666,018	₱42,803,775	₱129,525,070	₱–	(₱654,712)	₱5,712,123	₱–	(₱191,167,733)	₱154,378,457	(₱31,077,153)	(₱133,949,992)	₱672,265,144

2017

		Net benefit cost in statements of comprehensive income					Remeasurements in other comprehensive income						
	January 1, 2017	Current service cost	Net interest	Subtotal	Benefits paid from plan assets	Benefits paid by the Group	Return on plan assets	Actuarial changes arising from changes in demographic assumptions	Actuarial changes arising from changes in financial assumptions	Experience adjustments	Subtotal	Contributions	December 31, 2017
Present value of defined benefit obligation	₱743,821,499	₱83,223,807	₱47,677,570	₱130,901,377	(₱11,094,950)	(₱46,996,553)	₱–	₱17,706,715	₱–	(₱74,134,354)	(₱56,427,639)	₱–	₱760,203,734
Fair value of plan assets	(22,794,838)	–	(3,094,836)	(3,094,836)	11,094,950	–	2,290,757	–	–	–	2,290,757	(42,374,000)	(54,877,967)
Net defined benefit liability	₱721,026,661	₱83,223,807	₱44,582,734	₱127,806,541	₱–	(₱46,996,553)	₱2,290,757	₱17,706,715	₱–	(₱74,134,354)	(₱54,136,882)	(₱42,374,000)	₱705,325,767

The major categories of the Group's plan assets follow:

	2018	2017
Cash and cash equivalents	₱69,060,537	₱25,101,182
Equity instruments	3,422,043	2,277,436
Debt instruments:		
Government bonds	60,200,262	26,736,546
Other bonds	1,896,351	1,421,339
Others	(3,598,978)	(658,536)
	₱130,980,215	₱54,877,967

All equity and debt instruments held have quoted prices in active market.

The equity instruments are investment in stocks of a holding company of a conglomerate listed in the Philippines stock market engaged in various businesses.

The Retirement Trust Fund assets are valued by the fund manager at fair value using the mark-to-market valuation.

The Group is not required to pre-fund the future defined benefits payable under the Retirement Plan before they become due. For this reason, the amount and timing of contributions to the Retirement Fund are at the Group's discretion. However, in the event a benefit claim arises and the Retirement Fund is insufficient to pay the claim, the shortfall will then be due and payable by the Group to the Retirement Fund.

The Retirement Plan Trustee monitors regularly the status of the plan assets and liabilities to ensure availability of funds upon retirement of personnel.

The Group expects to contribute ₱128.40 million to the retirement plan in 2019. The retirement plan does not have a formal funding policy. The funding requirement is mainly driven by the availability of excess fund from the Group's operations.

The movement in actuarial gain recognized in other comprehensive income follows:

	2018	2017	2016
Beginning of year	(₱207,546,644)	(₱153,409,762)	(₱170,537,671)
Actuarial loss (gain) from defined benefit obligation	(36,789,276)	(56,427,639)	16,368,951
Plan asset remeasurement loss	5,712,123	2,290,757	758,958
End of year, gross	(238,623,797)	(207,546,644)	(153,409,762)
Deferred tax liability	71,682,093	62,263,993	46,022,929
	(₱166,941,704)	(₱145,282,651)	(₱107,386,833)

The principal assumptions used in determining retirement for the defined benefit plans are shown below:

	2018	2017	2016
Discount rate	4.10% to 8.47%	5.86% to 5.99%	5.77% to 6.20%
Salary increase	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%

Discount rate
The discount rate is determined by reference to market yields at the end of the reporting period based on high quality bonds with currency and term similar to the estimated term of the benefit obligation. There is no deep market in high quality corporate bonds in the Philippines and therefore, the Group used as reference the yields in long-term Philippine Treasury Bonds and adjusted to reflect the term similar to the estimated term of the benefit obligation as determined by the actuary.

Salary increase
This is the expected long-term average rate of salary increase taking into account inflation, seniority, promotion and other market factors. Salary increase comprises of the general inflationary increases plus a further increase for individual productivity, merit and promotion. The future salary increase rates are set by reference over the period over which benefits are expected to be paid.

Demographic assumptions
Assumptions regarding mortality experience are set based on published statistics and experience in the Philippines.

The sensitivity analysis below has been determined based on reasonably possible changes of each significant assumption on the defined benefit liability as of the end of reporting date, assuming if all other assumptions were held constant.

It should be noted that the changes assumed to be reasonably possible at the valuation date are open to subjectivity, and do not consider more complex scenarios in which change other than those assumed may be deemed to be more reasonable.

		2018	2017
	Increase (decrease)	**Net defined benefit liability**	Net defined benefit liability
Discount rate	+1.00%	**(₱69,736,582)**	(₱80,215,705)
	-1.00%	**86,230,575**	94,741,834
Salary increase	+1.00%	**88,020,831**	86,389,537
	-1.00%	**(76,617,155)**	(74,820,303)

The weighted average duration of the defined benefit obligation at the end of the reporting period is 11.07 years.

Shown below is the maturity analysis of retirement benefit payments up to ten years:

	2018	2017
Less than 1 year	**₱71,301,366**	₱54,235,190
More than 1 year to 5 years	**324,908,578**	255,728,891
More than 5 years to 10 years	**560,811,225**	440,294,461
	₱957,021,169	₱750,258,542

23. Financial Risk Management Objectives and Policies

The Group has various financial assets such as cash and cash equivalents, restricted cash, trade and other receivables (excluding advances to officers and employees), due from related parties, financial assets at FVPL, financial assets at FVOCI, and 'short-term investments' under other current assets.

The Group's financial liabilities comprise of accounts and other payables (excluding statutory liabilities and advances intended for the subscription of shares), due to related parties, notes payable, transmissions liability, finance lease liabilities, dividends payable and other noncurrent liabilities. The main purpose of these financial liabilities is to finance for the Group's operations.

The main risks arising from the Group's financial instruments are price risk, interest rate risk, liquidity risk, foreign currency risk and credit risk. The BOD reviews and approves policies for managing each of these risks which are summarized below.

Price risk
The Group closely monitors the prices of its equity securities as well as macroeconomic and entity-specific factors which could directly or indirectly affect the prices of these instruments. In case of an expected decline in its portfolio of equity securities, the Group readily disposes or trades the securities for replacement with more viable and less risky investments.

Such investment securities are subject to price risk due to changes in market values of instruments arising either from factors specific to individual instruments or their issuers, or factors affecting all instruments traded in the market.

The following table shows the effect on total comprehensive income should the change in the close share price of quoted and unquoted equity securities occur as of December 31, 2018 and 2017 with all other variables held constant.

	Effect on total comprehensive income	
	2018	2017
Change in share price		
+5.00%	**₱16,872,696**	₱22,236,848
-5.00%	**(16,872,696)**	(22,236,848)
Change in NAV		
+5.00%	**₱5,587,405**	₱22,038,175
-5.00%	**(5,587,405)**	(22,038,175)

The Group is also exposed to equity price risk in the fair valuation of the derivative liability due to the embedded equity conversion feature. The following table shows the effect on net income should the change in the close share price of the underlying equity security in the convertible instrument occur as at December 31, 2018 and 2017 with all other variables held constant.

	Effect on net income	
	2018	2017
Change in share price		
Increase by 5%	**₱125,524,123**	₱106,563,899
Decrease by 5%	**(125,524,123)**	(217,826,174)

Interest rate risk and credit spread sensitivity analysis
Except for the credit spread used in the valuation of the convertible redeemable bond, the Group's exposure to the risk of changes in market interest rate relates primarily to its notes payable that are subject to repricing. The Group regularly monitors its interest rate exposure in interest rates movements. Management minimizes its interest rate risk by resorting to short-term financing, as needed and believes that cash generated from normal operations are sufficient to pay its obligation as they fall due.

The value of the Group's convertible redeemable bond is driven primarily by two risk factors: underlying stock prices and interest rates. Interest rates are driven by using risk-free rate, which is a market observable input, and credit spread, which is not based on observable market data. The following table demonstrates the sensitivity to a reasonably possible change in credit spread, with all other variables held constant, on the fair value of the Group's embedded conversion option of the convertible redeemable bond.

	Effect in fair value	
	2018	2017
Credit spread +1%	**₱58,315,936**	(₱2,616,426)
Credit spread -1%	**(63,189,129)**	(8,033,086)

Liquidity risk
Liquidity risk is the risk from inability to meet obligations when they become due because of failure to liquidate assets or obtain adequate funding. The Group ensures that sufficient liquid assets are available to meet short-term funding and regulatory capital requirements.

The Group has a policy of regularly monitoring its cash position to ensure that maturing liabilities will be adequately met.

Prudent liquidity risk management implies maintaining sufficient cash, the availability of funding through an adequate amount of committed credit facilities and the ability to close out market positions. Management believes that cash generated from operations is sufficient to meet daily working capital requirements.

Surplus cash is invested into a range of short-dated money time deposits and unit investment trust fund which seek to ensure the security and liquidity of investment while optimizing yield.

The Group expects to generate cash flows from its operating activities mainly on sale of services. The Group also has sufficient cash and adequate amount of credit facilities with banks to meet any unexpected obligations.

The following summarizes the maturity profile of the Group's financial assets based on remaining contractual undiscounted collections:

	2018		
	Due in less than one year	**Due in more than one year**	**Total**
Cash and cash equivalents			
Cash in bank	**₱2,122,353,939**	**₱–**	**₱2,122,353,939**
Cash equivalents	**1,656,378,862**	**–**	**1,656,378,862**
Receivables			
Trade	**1,700,612,537**	**–**	**1,700,612,537**
Others	**62,044,315**	**–**	**62,044,315**
Due from related parties	**557,958,095**	**–**	**557,958,095**
FVOCI	**–**	**337,453,928**	**337,453,928**
FVPL	**131,294,744**	**–**	**131,294,744**
	₱6,230,642,492	**₱337,453,928**	**₱6,568,096,420**

	2017		
	Due in less than one year	Due in more than one year	Total
Cash and cash equivalents			
Cash on hand	₱264,057,974	₱–	₱264,057,974
Cash in bank	1,103,336,745	–	1,103,336,745
Cash equivalents	2,411,013,773	–	2,411,013,773
Receivables			
Trade	1,684,871,031	–	1,684,871,031
Others	18,596,026	–	18,596,026
Due from related parties	667,717,635	–	667,717,635
Available-for-sale investments			
Quoted	–	444,736,969	444,736,969
Unquoted	440,763,495	–	440,763,495
Short-term investments	11,326,492	–	11,326,492
	₱6,601,683,171	₱444,736,969	₱7,046,420,140

Except as indicated, the Group's financial liabilities based on undiscounted cash flows as shown below are due and expected to be paid within 12 months after the reporting period, which is the earlier of the contractual maturity date or the expected settlement date:

	2018		
	Due in less than one year	**Due in more than one year**	**Total**
Accounts payable and accrued expenses			
Trade payable	**₱1,353,819,506**	**₱–**	**₱1,353,819,506**
Accruals	**894,038,261**	**–**	**894,038,261**
Others	**31,180,381**	**–**	**31,180,381**
Due to related parties	**93,992,129**	**–**	**93,992,129**
Notes payable	**297,000,000**	**532,500,000**	**829,500,000**
Transmissions liability	**543,895,836**	**–**	**543,895,836**
Derivative liability	**–**	**1,406,175,427**	**1,406,175,427**
Bond payable	**–**	**1,108,417,074**	**1,108,417,074**
Lease liabilities	**20,271,292**	**57,905,160**	**78,176,452**
Other noncurrent liabilities	**–**	**79,986,182**	**79,986,182**
	₱3,234,197,405	**₱3,184,983,843**	**₱6,419,181,248**

	2017		
	Due in less than one year	Due in more than one year	Total
Accounts payable and accrued expenses			
Trade payable	₱657,245,354	₱–	₱657,245,354
Accruals	605,898,038	–	605,898,038
Others	18,528,015	–	18,528,015
Due to a related party	2,542,585	–	2,542,585
Notes payable	440,050,000	601,250,000	1,041,300,000
Transmissions liability	588,203,656	–	588,203,656
Derivative liability	–	1,860,373,479	1,860,373,479
Bond payable	–	896,185,059	896,185,059
Lease liabilities	30,691,524	44,029,948	74,721,472
Other noncurrent liabilities	–	118,327,055	118,327,055
	₱2,343,159,172	₱3,520,165,541	₱5,863,324,713

Notes payable and lease liabilities include future interest payments.

Payable to government agencies, including accrued taxes and taxes payable amounting to ₱433.81 million and ₱321.43 million as at December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively, are considered nonfinancial liabilities (see Note 12).

The Group expects to generate cash flows from its operating activities mainly on sale of services. The Group also has sufficient cash and adequate amount of credit facilities with banks and its ultimate parent company to meet any unexpected obligations.

Foreign currency risk
Foreign currency risk is the risk that the future cash flows of financial assets and financial liabilities will fluctuate because of changes in foreign exchange rates. The Group's exposure to the risk of changes in foreign exchange rates relates to the Group's operating activities when revenue or expenses are denominated in a different currency from the Group's functional currency.

The Group operates internationally through its various international affiliates by fulfilling the money remittance and cargo delivery services of these related parties. This exposes the Group to foreign exchange risk primarily with respect to Euro (EUR), Hongkong Dollar (HKD), Australian Dollar (AUD) Taiwanese Dollar (TWD), US Dollar (USD), Japanese Yen (JPY) and Great British Pound (GBP). Foreign exchange risk arises from future commercial transactions, foreign currency denominated assets and liabilities and net investments in foreign operations.

The Group enters into short-term foreign currency forwards, if needed, to manage its foreign currency risk from foreign currency denominated transactions.

Information on the Group's foreign currency-denominated monetary assets and liability recorded under 'cash and cash equivalents', 'trade and other receivables' and 'bond payable', respectively, assets and liabilities related to convertible instrument in the consolidated statements of financial position and their Philippine Peso equivalents follow:

	2018	
	Foreign currency	**Peso equivalent**
Assets:		
Euro	**2,960,871**	**₱177,119,303**
Hongkong Dollars	**16,166,668**	**108,640,009**
US Dollars	**4,895,355**	**257,544,627**
Japanese yen	**13,106,738**	**6,029,099**
Canadian dollar	**872**	**34,584**
Liabilities:		
US Dollars	**(21,213,491)**	**(1,118,460,095)**

The translation exchange rates used were ₱59.82 to EUR 1, ₱6.72 to HKD 1, ₱52.61 to USD 1,₱0.46 to JPY 1 and ₱39.66 to CAD 1 in 2018.

	2017	
	Foreign currency	Peso equivalent
Assets:		
Euro	3,001,837	₱178,939,504
Hongkong Dollars	15,118,598	96,607,841
Australian Dollars	1,234,425	48,031,477
Taiwanese Dollars	56,818,370	95,454,862
US Dollars	577,108	28,809,231
Great British Pound	33,453	2,260,419
Liabilities:		
US Dollars	(18,189,640)	(908,026,829)

The translation exchange rates used were ₱59.61 to EUR 1, ₱6.39 to HKD 1, ₱38.91 to AUD 1, ₱1.68 to TWD 1,₱49.92 to USD 1 and ₱67.57 to GBP 1 in 2017.

The following table demonstrates the sensitivity to a reasonably possible change in foreign exchange rates, with all variables held constant, of the Group's income before tax (due to changes in the fair value of monetary assets and liabilities) as at December 31, 2018 and 2017.

Reasonably possible change in foreign exchange rate for every two units of Philippine Peso	Increase (decrease) in income before tax	
	2018	2017
₱2	**₱31,834,026**	₱116,945,908
(2)	**(31,834,026)**	(116,945,908)

There is no impact on the Group's equity other than those already affecting profit or loss. The movement in sensitivity analysis is derived from current observations on fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates.

The Group recognized ₱163.27 million, ₱91.98 million and ₱143.23 million foreign exchange gains - net, for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2017 and 2016, respectively, arising from settled transactions and translation of the Group's cash and cash equivalents, trade receivables, and bond payable.

Credit risk
Credit risk is the risk that one party to a financial instrument will fail to discharge an obligation and cause the other party to incur a financial loss.

Credit risk is monitored and actively managed by way of strict requirements relating to the creditworthiness of the counterparty at the point at which the transactions are concluded and also throughout the entire life of the transactions, and also by way of defining risk limits.

The maximum credit risk exposure of the Group's financial assets is equal to the carrying amounts in the consolidated statements of financial position.

There are no collaterals held as security or other credit enhancements attached to the Group's financial assets.

As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, the credit quality per class of financial assets is as follows:

	2018				
	Neither Past Due nor Impaired			**Past due and/or Individually Impaired**	
	High Grade	**Standard**	**Substandard Grade**		**Total**
Cash in banks and cash equivalents	**₱3,778,732,801**	**₱–**	**₱–**	**₱–**	**₱3,778,732,801**
Trade and other receivables	**1,499,339,604**	**–**	**–**	**263,317,248**	**1,762,656,852**
Due from related parties	**557,958,095**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**557,958,095**
	₱5,836,030,500	**₱–**	**₱–**	**₱263,317,248**	**₱6,099,347,748**

	2017				
	Neither Past Due nor Impaired			Past due and/or Individually Impaired	Total
	High Grade	Standard	Substandard Grade		
Cash in banks and cash equivalents	₱3,514,350,518	₱–	₱–	₱–	₱3,514,350,518
Trade and other receivables	1,555,860,432	–	–	147,606,625	1,703,467,057
Due from related parties	667,717,635	–	–	–	667,717,635
Short-term investment	11,326,492	–	–	–	11,326,492
	₱5,749,255,077	₱–	₱–	₱147,606,625	₱5,896,861,702

The Group's basis in grading its receivables are as follow:

High grade - these are receivables which have a high probability of collection (i.e., the counterparty has the apparent ability to satisfy its obligation and the security on receivables readily enforceable).

Standard - these are receivables where collections are probable due to the reputation and the financial ability of the counterparty to pay but have been outstanding for a certain period of time.

Substandard - these are receivables that can be collected provided the Group makes persistent effort to collect them.

Cash in banks and cash equivalents are deposited/placed in banks that are stable as they qualify either as universal or commercial banks. Universal and commercial banks represent the largest single group, resource-wide, of financial institutions in the country the Group is operating. They offer the widest variety of banking services among financial institutions. These financial assets are classified as high grade due to the counterparties' low probability of insolvency.

The following tables outline the impact of multiple scenarios on the allowance for impairment losses:

December 31, 2018	GDP growth rate	Associated ECL on trade receivables
Base case (33%)	6.30%	₱51,431,426
Upside case (33%)	9.30%	51,314,974
Downside case (33%)	3.30%	51,547,879
		₱154,294,279

January 1, 2018	GDP growth rate	Associated ECL on trade receivables
Base case (33%)	12.00%	₱24,019,548
Upside case (33%)	15.00%	23,923,006
Downside case (33%)	9.00%	24,116,091
		₱72,058,645

As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, the aging analyses of the Group's past due and/or impaired receivables are as follows:

	2018				
	Past Due but not Impaired			Impaired Financial Assets	Total
	1 to 30 days	31 to 90 days	Over 90 days		
Trade and other receivables	₱57,730,537	₱13,539,644	₱37,752,788	₱154,294,279	₱263,317,248

	2017				
	Past Due but not Impaired			Impaired Financial	
	1 to 30 days	31 to 90 days	Over 90 days	Assets	Total
Trade and other receivables	₱64,705,065	₱16,556,165	₱9,092,445	₱57,252,950	₱147,606,625

There are no collaterals held by the Group with respect to trade receivables that have been identified as past due but not impaired.

Capital Management
The Group's objectives in managing capital are to safeguard the Group's ability to continue as a going concern so that it can continue to provide shareholder returns and to maintain an optimal capital structure to reduce the cost of capital and thus, increase the value of shareholder investment.

In order to maintain a healthy capital structure, the Group may adjust the amount of dividends paid to shareholders, issue new shares or sell assets to reduce debts. Management has assessed that the Group is self-sufficient based on historical and current operating results.

The capital that the Group manages is equal to the total equity as shown in the consolidated statements of financial position at December 31, 2018 and 2017 amounting to ₱3,277.68 million and ₱2,365.47 million, respectively.

24. Fair Values and Offsetting Arrangements

The methods and assumptions used by the Group in estimating the fair value of the financial instruments are as follows:

The carrying amounts of cash and cash equivalents, trade and other receivables, due from/to related parties, short-term cash investments, accounts and other payables, dividends payable, transmissions liability, and the current portion of notes payable and lease liabilities approximate their fair value because these financial instruments are relatively short-term in nature.

The fair value of financial assets at FVOCI is the current closing price while the financial asset at FVPL is based on the published net asset value per unit as of reporting date.

The estimated fair value of long-term portion of notes payable is based on the discounted value of future cash flow using applicable rates ranging from 5.10% to 6.97% in 2018 and 2.05% to 5.01% in 2017.

The fair value of the long-term portion of lease liabilities is based on the discounted value of future cash flow using applicable interest rates ranging from 5.10% to 6.97% in 2018 and 2.05% to 5.07% in 2017.

The estimated fair value of derivative liability as at December 31, 2018 is based on an indirect method of valuing multiple embedded derivatives. This valuation technique using binomial pyramid model uses stock prices and stock price volatility. This valuation method compares the fair value of the option-free instrument against the fair value of the hybrid convertible instrument. The difference of the fair values is assigned as the value of the embedded derivatives.

The significant unobservable input in the fair value is the stock price volatility of 16.22% in 2018. A 5% increase (5% decrease) in the stock price volatility would decrease by ₱1,890 (increase by ₱756 million) the fair value of the derivative liability.

The plain bond is determined by discounting the cash flows, which is simply the principal at maturity, using discount rate of 15.69%. The discount rate is composed of the matched to maturity risk free rate and the option adjusted spread (OAS) of 13%.

The estimated fair value of other noncurrent liabilities is based on the discounted value of future cash flow using applicable rate of 5.10% to 6.94% in 2018 and 2.05% to 5.09% in 2017.

Except for the fair values of financial asset at FVOCI which are classified as Level 1, the discounting used inputs such as cash flows, discount rates and other market data, hence are classified as Level 3.

The financial asset at FVPL is under the Level 2 category.

Fair Value Hierarchy

The Group uses the following hierarchy for determining and disclosing the fair value of financial instruments by valuation technique:

Level 1: quoted (unadjusted) prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities

Level 2: other techniques for which all inputs which have a significant effect on the recorded fair value are observable, either directly or indirectly

Level 3: techniques which use inputs which have a significant effect on the recorded fair value that are not based on observable market data

Except for the fair values of financial asset at FVOCI which are classified as Level 1, the discounting used inputs such as cash flows, discount rates and other market data, hence are classified as Level 3.

The financial asset at FVPL is under the Level 2 category.

The quantitative disclosures on fair value measurement hierarchy for assets and liabilities as of December 31, 2018 and 2017 follow:

	2018				
		Fair value measurements using			
	Carrying values	Total	Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets (Level 1)	Significant observable inputs (Level 2)	Significant unobservable inputs (Level 3)
Assets measured at fair value					
FVOCI	₱337,453,928	₱337,453,928	₱337,453,928	₱–	₱–
FVPL	131,294,744	131,294,744	–	131,294,744	–
Liability measured at fair value					
Derivative liability	1,406,175,427	1,406,175,427	–	–	1,406,175,427
Liabilities for which fair value are disclosed					
Bond payable	1,108,417,074	1,104,307,001	–	–	1,104,307,001
Long-term notes payable	532,500,000	508,026,630	–	–	508,026,630
Noncurrent lease liabilities	57,905,160	53,043,481	–	–	53,043,481
Other noncurrent liabilities	79,986,182	71,378,284	–	–	71,378,284

	2017				
		Fair value measurements using			
	Carrying values	Total	Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets (Level 1)	Significant observable inputs (Level 2)	Significant unobservable inputs (Level 3)
Assets measured at fair value					
Quoted equity securities	₱444,736,969	₱444,736,969	₱444,736,969	₱–	₱–
Unquoted unit investment trust fund	440,763,495	440,763,495	–	440,763,495	–
Liability measured at fair value					
Derivative liability	1,860,373,479	1,860,373,479	–	–	1,860,373,479
Liabilities for which fair value are disclosed					
Bond payable	896,185,059	896,185,059	–	–	896,185,059
Long-term notes payable	601,250,000	595,948,585	–	–	614,312,040
Noncurrent lease liabilities	44,029,948	42,516,461	–	–	93,766,512
Other noncurrent liabilities	118,327,055	105,729,641	–	–	136,075,877

For the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, there were no transfers between Level 1 and Level 2 fair value measurements and no transfers into and out of Level 3 fair value measurements.

Offsetting of Financial Instruments

The following table represents the recognized financial instruments that are offset as of December 31, 2017 and shows in the 'Net' column what the net impact would be on the Group's consolidated statements of financial position as a result of the offsetting rights.

	December 31, 2017		
	Gross Amount	Offsetting	Net Amount
Due from related parties	₱1,367,182,922	₱–	₱1,367,182,922
Dividends payable	–	(699,465,287)	(699,465,287)
	₱1,367,182,922	(₱699,465,287)	₱667,717,635

The Parent Company's dividends payable to LBCDC has been offset against due from LBCDC. The Parent Company and LBCDC have the intention of settling on a net basis.

25. Segment Reporting

Management has determined the operating segments based on the information reviewed by the executive committee for purposes of allocating resources and assessing performance.

The Group's two main operating segments comprise of logistics and money transfer services. The executive committee considers the business from product perspective.

The Group's logistics products are geared toward both retail and corporate clients. The main services offered under the Group's logistics business are domestic and international courier and freight forwarding services (by way of air, sea and ground transport).

Money transfer services comprise of remittance services (including branch retail services, prepaid remittance cards and online and mobile remit) and bills payment collection and corporate remittance payout services. Money transfer services include international presence through its branches which comprises international inbound remittance services.

The Group only reports revenue line item for this segmentation. Assets and liabilities and cost and expenses are shared together by these two segments and, as such, cannot be reliably separated.

The Group has no significant customer which contributes 10.00% or more to the revenue of the Group.

Set out below is the disaggregation of the Group's revenue from contracts with customers:

	For the year ended December 31, 2018		
Segments	**Logistics**	**Money transfer services**	**Total**
Type of Customer			
Retail	₱7,186,362,654	₱859,566,586	₱8,045,929,240
Corporate	4,365,107,358	103,140,966	4,468,248,324
Total revenue from contracts with customer	**₱11,551,470,012**	**₱962,707,552**	**₱12,514,177,564**
Geographic Markets			
Domestic	₱9,498,757,018	₱799,485,028	₱10,298,242,046
Overseas	2,052,712,994	163,222,524	2,215,935,518
Total revenue from contracts with customer	**₱11,551,470,012**	**₱962,707,552**	**₱12,514,177,564**

	For the year ended December 31, 2017		
Segments	Logistics	Money transfer services	Total
Type of Customer			
Retail	₱5,751,655,749	₱995,471,285	₱6,747,127,034
Corporate	3,229,513,847	43,475,605	3,272,989,452
Total revenue from contracts with customer	₱8,981,169,596	₱1,038,946,890	₱10,020,116,486
Geographic Markets			
Domestic	₱7,524,553,633	₱907,122,704	₱8,431,676,337
Overseas	1,456,615,963	131,824,186	1,588,440,149
Total revenue from contracts with customer	₱8,981,169,596	₱1,038,946,890	₱10,020,116,486

	For the year ended December 31, 2016		
Segments	Logistics	Money transfer services	Total
Type of Customer			
Retail	₱4,964,000,749	₱1,122,590,810	₱6,086,591,559
Corporate	2,557,865,998	50,945,065	2,608,811,063
Total revenue from contracts with customer	₱7,521,866,747	₱1,173,535,875	₱8,695,402,622
Geographic Markets			
Domestic	₱6,249,923,147	₱1,058,448,930	₱7,308,372,077
Overseas	1,271,943,600	115,086,945	1,387,030,545
Total revenue from contracts with customer	₱7,521,866,747	₱1,173,535,875	₱8,695,402,622

The Group disaggregates its revenue information in the same manner as it reports its segment information.

The revenue of the Group consists mainly of sales to external customers. Revenue arising from service fees charged to affiliates amounted to ₱633.30 million, ₱658.03 million and ₱400.29 million in 2018, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

Seasonality of Operation
The Group's operation experiences increased volume in remittance transmission as well as cargo throughout the second quarter and fourth quarter of the year, particularly during the start of the school year and during the holiday season.

26. Note to Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows

In 2018, the Group has the following non-cash transactions under:

Investing Activities
a.) Fair value adjustment of intangible assets amounting to ₱81.25 million arising from the result of business combination
b.) Unpaid acquisitions of property and equipment and intangible assets amounting to ₱151.17 million and ₱12.66 million, respectively
c.) Acquisition of investments in QUADX Inc. through the conversion of assigned advances to equity recorded under 'Due from related parties' amounting to ₱186.02 million

Financing Activities
Details of the movement in cash flows from financing activities are as follows:

	December 31, 2017	Cash Flows	Leasing arrangements	Interest	Dividends declared	Foreign exchange movement	Fair value changes	Effect of business combination (Note 4)	December 31, 2018
Notes payable	₱1,041,300,000	(₱211,800,000)	₱–	₱–	₱–	₱–	₱–	₱–	₱829,500,000
Lease and other non-current liabilities	236,050,436	(69,751,123)	26,569,188	—	–	–	–	6,915,423	199,783,924
Convertible bond (bond and derivative liability)	2,756,558,538	–	–	161,654,374	–	50,577,641	(454,198,052)*	–	2,514,592,501
Dividends payable	–	–	–	–	285,173,094	–	–	–	285,173,094
Interest payable	1,655,549	(62,327,013)	–	62,241,624	–	–	–	–	1,570,160
Due to related parties	2,542,585	(128,178,571)	–	–	–	–	–	219,628,115	93,992,129
Total liabilities from financing activities	₱4,036,451,559	(₱472,056,707)	₱26,569,188	₱223,895,998	₱285,173,094	₱50,577,641	(₱454,198,052)	₱226,543,538	₱3,924,611,808

Relates to fair value changes of derivative liability

In 2017, the Group has the following non-cash transactions under:

Investing Activities
a.) Unpaid acquisitions of property and equipment amounting to ₱60.75 million during the year.
b.) Offsetting of due from LBCDC against dividends payable amounting to ₱265.31 million recorded under 'Due from related parties'.

Financing Activities

Details of the movement in cash flows from financing activities are as follows:

	December 31, 2016	Cash Flows	Leasing arrangements	Interest	Dividends declared	Offsetting of dividends	Foreign exchange movement	Fair value changes	December 31, 2017
Notes payable	₱1,359,215,500	(₱317,915,500)	₱–	₱–	₱–	₱–	₱–	₱–	₱1,041,300,000
Lease and other non-current liabilities	158,546,524	(45,924,991)	123,428,903	–	–	–	–	–	236,050,436
Convertible bond (bond and derivative liability)	–	2,505,658,750	–	59,559,636	–	–	(8,610,668)	199,950,820*	2,756,558,538
Dividends payable	–	(127,536,686)	–	–	827,001,973	(699,465,287)	–	–	–
Interest payable	–	(75,601,767)	–	77,257,316	–	–	–	–	1,655,549
Due to related parties	18,254,029	(15,711,444)	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,542,585
Total liabilities from financing activities	₱1,536,016,053	₱1,922,968,362	₱123,428,903	₱136,816,952	₱827,001,973	(₱699,465,287)	(₱8,610,668)	₱199,950,820	₱4,038,107,108

Relates to fair value changes of derivative liability

Reclassifications
The Group made certain reclassifications to the consolidated statements of cash flows for 2017 and 2016 to align with 2018 classification. Movements in other noncurrent assets were transferred to operating activities from investing activities. Below is the summary of movements:

	December 31, 2017		
	Previous balance	Reclassification	Revised balance
Net cash flows provided by (used in):			
Operating activities	₱1,399,293,960	(₱13,014,373)	₱1,386,279,587
Investing activities	(847,567,901)	13,014,373	(834,553,528)

	December 31, 2016		
	Previous balance	Reclassification	Revised balance
Net cash flows provided by (used in):			
Operating activities	₱808,914,616	(₱8,344,513)	₱800,570,103
Investing activities	(611,350,322)	8,344,513	(603,005,809)

27. Basic/Diluted Earnings Per Share

The following table presents information necessary to calculate earnings per share (EPS) on net income attributable to owners of the Parent Company:

	2018	2017	2016
Net income attributable to equity holder of the Parent Company	₱1,359,766,592	₱703,876,073	₱921,605,612
Less profit impact of assumed conversion of bonds payable	(257,139,329)	–	–
	₱1,102,627,263	₱703,876,073	₱921,605,612
Weighted average number of common shares outstanding	1,425,865,471	1,425,865,471	1,425,865,471
Dilutive shares arising from convertible debt	202,784,615	–	–
Adjusted weighted average number of common shares for diluted EPS	1,628,650,086	1,425,865,471	1,425,865,471
Basic EPS	₱0.95	₱0.49	₱0.65
Diluted EPS	₱0.68	₱0.49	₱0.65

In 2017, the conversion of convertible debt has an anti-dilutive effect due to its loss impact to the net income attributable to equity holder of the Parent Company. As such, for 2017, the diluted EPS is the same as the basic EPS.

28. Other Matters

Closure of LBC Development Bank, Inc.

On September 9, 2011, the BSP, through Monetary Board Resolution No. 1354, resolved to close and place LBC Development Bank Inc.'s (the "Bank") assets and affairs under receivership.

On December 8, 2011, the Philippine Deposit Insurance Company (PDIC), as the official receiver and liquidator of closed banks, demanded on behalf of the Bank that LBC Holdings USA Corporation (LBC US) pay for its alleged outstanding obligations to LBC Bank amounting to approximately ₱1.00 billion, a claim that LBC US has denied as being baseless and unfounded. No further demand on this matter has been made by the PDIC since then, although there are no assurances that the claim has been waived or abandoned in whole or in part, or that the PDIC will not institute relevant proceedings in court or serve another demand letter to LBC US. In relation to the Bank's closure and receivership, the receivables amounting to ₱295.00 million were written-off in 2011.

On March 17 and 29, 2014, the PDIC's external counsel sent letters to LBCE, demanding collection of the alleged amounts totaling ₱1.79 billion. On March 24 and 29, 2014, July 29, 2014, June 17, 2015 and June 26, 2015, the same legal counsel sent collection letters addressed to LBC Systems, Inc. [Formerly LBC Mundial Inc.] [Formerly LBC Mabuhay USA Corporation], demanding the payment of amounts aggregating to ₱911.59 million, all on behalf of the Bank.

On November 2, 2015, the Bank, represented by the PDIC, filed a case against LBC Express, Inc. (LBCE) and LBC Development Corporation (LBCDC), together with other respondents, before the Makati City Regional Trial Court (RTC) for a total collection of ₱1.82 billion. The case is in relation to the March 17, 2014 demand letter representing collection of unpaid service fees due from June 2006 to August 2011 and service charges on remittance transactions from January 2010 to September 2011. In the Complaint, the PDIC justified the increase in the amount from the demand letter to the amount claimed in the case due to their discovery that the supposed payments of LBCE were allegedly unsupported by actual cash inflow to the Bank.

On December 28, 2015, the summons, together with a copy of the Complaint of LBC Development Bank, Inc., and the writ of preliminary attachment were served on the former Corporate Secretary of LBCE. The writ of preliminary attachment resulted to the (a) attachment of the 1,205,974,632 shares of LBC Express Holdings, Inc. owned by LBCDC and (b) attachment of various bank accounts of LBCE totaling ₱6.90 million. The attachment of the shares in the record of the stock transfer agent had the effect of preventing the registration or recording of any transfers of shares in the records, until the writ of attachment is discharged.

LBCE and LBCDC, the ultimate parent company, together with other defendants, filed motions to dismiss the Complaint on January 12, 2016. On January 21, 2016, LBCE and LBCDC filed its Urgent Motion to Approve the Counterbond and Discharge the Writ of Attachment.

On February 17, 2016, the RTC issued the order to lift and set aside the writ of preliminary attachment. The order to lift and set aside the preliminary attachment directed the sheriff of the court to deliver to LBCE and LBCDC all properties previously garnished pursuant to the writ. The counterbond delivered by LBCE and LBCDC stands as security for all properties previously attached and to satisfy any final judgment in the case.

In a Joint Resolution dated June 28, 2016, the RTC denied the motions to dismiss filed by all the defendants, including LBCE and LBCDC. Motions for reconsideration filed by the defendants were subsequently denied by the RTC in the Resolution dated February 16, 2017.

On April 24, 2017, LBCE and LBCDC filed a Petition for Certiorari with the Court of Appeals, challenging the RTC's June 28, 2016 Joint Resolution. The PDIC, LBCE, and LBCDC have filed their respective Comment, Reply, and Memoranda. The Petition for Certiorari was deemed submitted for resolution as of October 26, 2017.

After filing motions for extension of time, LBCE and LBCDC filed their Answer with Counterclaims on April 10, 2017. In the Resolution dated June 15, 2017, the RTC denied the third motion for extension, declared all of the defendants including LBCE in default and ordered PDIC to present evidence ex-parte. LBCE and LBCDC filed a Verified Omnibus Motion for reconsideration and to lift the order of default. The other defendants filed similar motions, including a motion for inhibition. On July 21, 2017, LBCE received the Joint Resolution dated July 20, 2017, granting the Verified Omnibus Motions and the Motion for Inhibition, thereby lifting the order of default and admitting the Answers filed by all defendants.

The PDIC filed a Motion for Reconsideration dated August 7, 2017, seeking to reconsider the Joint Resolution dated July 20, 2017. The defendants, including LBCE and LBCDC have filed their respective comments thereto and the motion is currently pending resolution.

From August 10, 2017 to January 19, 2018, LBCE, LBCDC, the other defendants and PDIC were referred to mediation and Judicial Dispute Resolution (JDR) but were unable to reach a compromise agreement. The RTC ordered the mediation and JDR terminated and the case raffled to a new judge.

On or about September 3, 2018, PDIC motions to issue alias summons to five individual defendants, who were former officers and directors of LBC Bank. For reasons not explained by PDIC, it had failed to cause the service of summons upon five of the individual defendants and hence, the court had not acquired jurisdiction over them.

On October 26, 2018, the Motion to Defer Pre-Trial scheduled on November 15, 2018 was filed because the PDIC was still trying to serve summons on the five individual defendants and thus, for orderly proceedings, pre-trial should be deferred until the court acquires jurisdiction over them.

At the hearing held on November 9, 2018, which the PDIC did not attend, the judge directed PDIC's counsel to coordinate with the Sheriff and cause the service of summons promptly. The judge then rescheduled the pre-trial to January 23, 2019. On November 21, 2018, comment from the PDIC was received, arguing that pre-trial can proceed, even without the presence of the five individuals because there are merely necessary parties to the case, and not indispensable parties.

As of early January 2019, the alias summons was served on only two of the individual defendants, in which they filed Motion to Dismiss on November 2018 and January 2019. The PDIC filed its comments thereto and both Motions to Dismiss were deemed submitted for resolution.

On January 18, 2019, PDIC filed a Pre-Trial Brief. LBCE and the other defendants, on January 21, 2019, filed a Motion, asking the RTC to direct the PDIC to explain in writing its compliance with the previous order to cause the service of summons on the remaining five individual defendants and to defer pre-trial until the court has acquired jurisdiction over them.

On January 23, 2019, the judge ordered the PDIC to file its comment to the Motion and rescheduled the pre-trial to February 21, 2019.

The PDIC filed a Comment with Motion to Declare Defendants in Default, arguing that the pre-trial should proceed and that the current defendants are just delaying the proceedings. The PDIC also explained its efforts to serve summons on the five individuals but admitted that it had only served summons of two of the individual defendants. The PDIC also stated that it is filing another motion for the issuance of another round of alias summons for the three remaining defendants.

On February 4, 2019, a Reply was filed arguing that: (a) the PDIC never explained the three-year delay in serving summons on the other defendants, (b) it is the PDIC's omission which have made the proceedings disorderly because not all of the defendants are at the pre-trial state, and (c) to avoid complications, the pre-trial should be deferred until the court has acquired jurisdiction over all defendants.

The court conducted a hearing on February 1, 2019 on the Motion to Declare Defendants in Default and granted time to submit comment thereto. A comment opposition was filed on February 11, 2019, arguing that there is no basis to consider the current defendants in default because they are appearing at every hearing and that there are pending motions citing just and valid reasons to defer pre-trial, considering that summons are still being served on some defendants. Emphasis was given in particular that once jurisdiction is acquired over individual defendants, they will file their own answers, raising their own defenses, which should be considered at pre-trial. Also, it is mandatory to refer them to mediation and JDR for possible amicable settlement of the entire case. Even if mediation and JDR fail, the current judge is required by procedural rules to raffle the case to another branch so that his judgment is not influenced by matters discussed during JDR.

On February 18, 2019, a Pre-Trial Brief was filed by LBCE and the other defendants, without prejudice to the defendants' pending motions to defer Pre-Trial.

At the hearing scheduled on February 21, 2019, the judge took note of all the pending motions and said that they are deemed submitted for resolution. In the meantime, the judge directed the parties to perform a pre-marking of all their documentary exhibits before the clerk of court. The judge then rescheduled Pre-Trial to March 28, 2019.

The PDIC has pre-marked its evidence during pre-marking conferences held on March 6 and 11, 2019. LBCE started pre-marking its evidence on March 22, 2019 and will continue on April 10, 11, and 24, 2019.

LBCE was informed by the court staff that due to the order of Executive Judge for court records inventory and disposal, the pre-trial scheduled for March 28, 2019 will be reset to May 2, 2019.

On March 6, 2019, LBCE and LBCDC received a copy of the Court of Appeals' Decision dated February 28, 2019, denying the Petition for Certiorari. The Court of Appeals ruled that the RTC correctly denied the motion to dismiss the civil case because the PDIC representative was sufficiently authorized to sign the verification and the PDIC does not need to secure prior approval of the liquidation court to file the case.

LBCE and LBCDC filed a motion for reconsideration last March 21, 2019, which is currently pending.

In relation to the above case, in the opinion of management and in concurrence with its legal counsel, any liability of LBCE is not probable and estimable at this point in time.

29. Subsequent Events

On February 8, 2019, through a Memorandum of Agreement, LBCDC assigned to LBCH a portion of its payable to LBCE amounting to ₱229.37 million. The same amount was offset against the dividends payable of the Company to LBCH.

As discussed in Note 4, the regulatory approval of US government for the purchase of LBC Mundial Corporation and LBC Mabuhay North America Corporation was granted to the Parent Company effective January 1, 2019.

SGV
Building a better working world

SyCip Gorres Velayo & Co.
6760 Ayala Avenue
1226 Makati City
Philippines

Tel: (632) 891 0307
Fax: (632) 819 0872
ey.com/ph

BOA/PRC Reg. No. 0001,
October 4, 2018, valid until August 24, 2021
SEC Accreditation No. 0012-FR-5 (Group A),
November 6, 2018, valid until November 5, 2021

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON SUPPLEMENTARY SCHEDULES

The Stockholders and the Board of Directors
LBC Express Holdings, Inc. and Subsidiaries
LBC Hangar, General Aviation Centre
Domestic Airport Road
Pasay City, Metro Manila

We have audited in accordance with Philippine Standards on Auditing, the consolidated financial statements of LBC Express Holdings, Inc. and its Subsidiaries (the Group) as at and for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017 and for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2018, included in this Form 17-A, and have issued our report thereon dated April 12, 2019. Our audit was made for the purpose of forming an opinion on the consolidated financial statements taken as a whole. The schedules listed in the Index to the Consolidated Financial Statements and Supplementary Schedules are the responsibility of the Group's management. These schedules are presented for purposes of complying with the Securities Regulation Code Rule No. 68, As Amended (2011) and are not part of the consolidated financial statements. These schedules have been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the consolidated financial statements and, in our opinion, fairly state, in all material respects, the information required to be set forth therein in relation to the consolidated financial statements taken as a whole.

SYCIP GORRES VELAYO & CO.

Cyril Jasmin B. Valencia
Cyril Jasmin B. Valencia
Partner
CPA Certificate No. 90787
SEC Accreditation No. 1737-A (Group A),
January 24, 2019, valid until January 23, 2022
Tax Identification No. 162-410-623
BIR Accreditation No. 08-001998-74-2018,
February 26, 2018, valid until February 25, 2021
PTR No. 7332622, January 3, 2019, Makati City

April 12, 2019

LBC EXPRESS HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
INDEX TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY SCHEDULES

SUPPLEMENTARY SCHEDULES

LBC EXPRESS HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

SCHEDULE A: FINANCIAL ASSETS

DECEMBER 31, 2018

Name of issuing entity and association of each issue	Number of shares	Amount shown in the balance sheet	Income received and accrued
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income - Araneta Properties, Inc.	195,060,074	₱337,453,928	₱–
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	–	131,294,744	15,985,277
		468,748,672	15,985,277
Financial assets at amortized costs:			
Cash in bank and cash equivalents	–	3,778,732,801	33,252,327
Trade and other receivables	–	1,762,656,852	–
Due from related parties	–	557,958,095	–
	–	6,099,347,748	33,252,327
		₱6,568,096,420	₱49,237,604

LBC EXPRESS HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

SCHEDULE B: AMOUNTS RECEIVABLE FROM DIRECTORS, OFFICERS, EMPLOYEES, RELATED PARTIES AND PRINCIPAL STOCKHOLDER (OTHER THAN RELATED PARTIES)

DECEMBER 31, 2018

Name and Designation of debtor	Balance at beginning of period	Additions	Amounts collected	Amounts written off	Current	Non-current	Balance at end of period
Fernando G. Araneta, *Chief Strategy Officer*	₱9,284,395	₱–	₱–	₱–	₱9,284,395	₱–	₱9,284,395

LBC EXPRESS HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

SCHEDULE C: AMOUNTS RECEIVABLES/PAYABLES FROM/TO RELATED PARTIES WHICH ARE ELIMINATED DURING THE CONSOLIDATION OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

DECEMBER 31, 2018

Name of Subsidiaries	Balance at beginning of period	Additions	Amounts collected	Amounts written off	Amounts offset*	Current	Not current	Balance at end of period
LBC Express, Inc.	(₱38,487,662)	(₱3,712,662,097)	₱1,932,864,261	₱–	368,579,963	(₱1,449,705,535)	₱–	(₱1,449,705,535)
LBC Express, Inc. - MM	133,322,317	259,401,982	(254,709,233)	–	(49,155,123)	88,859,943	–	88,859,943
LBC Express, Inc. - SCC	22,493,362	178,184,316	(175,326,940)	–	(23,315,859)	2,034,879	–	2,034,879
LBC Express, Inc. - NEMM	34,979,141	154,200,474	(147,407,904)	–	(18,213,975)	23,557,736	–	23,557,736
LBC Express, Inc. - NWMM	47,432,768	145,671,006	(139,533,811)	–	(20,540,316)	33,029,647	–	33,029,647
LBC Express, Inc. - EMM	26,461,044	94,521,809	(88,285,111)	–	(11,920,308)	20,777,434	–	20,777,434
LBC Express, Inc. - SMM	27,516,332	145,731,108	(140,884,169)	–	(16,695,017)	15,668,254	–	15,668,254
LBC Express, Inc. - CMM	26,582,251	132,309,423	(125,669,382)	–	(15,167,065)	18,055,227	–	18,055,227
LBC Express, Inc. - SL	81,251,411	259,610,026	(254,683,279)	–	(30,727,509)	55,450,649	–	55,450,649
LBC Express, Inc. - SEL	58,859,198	185,451,938	(179,422,107)	–	(24,563,654)	40,325,375	–	40,325,375
LBC Express, Inc. - CL	39,892,710	205,288,540	(194,507,930)	–	(22,204,517)	28,468,803	–	28,468,803
LBC Express, Inc. - NL	47,966,217	197,249,678	(183,918,291)	–	(23,063,045)	38,234,559	–	38,234,559
LBC Express, Inc. - VIS	86,792,511	253,407,925	(263,155,543)	–	(36,789,755)	40,255,138	–	40,255,138
LBC Express, Inc. - WV	54,659,933	176,117,285	(177,407,030)	–	(23,120,007)	30,250,181	–	30,250,181
LBC Express, Inc. - MIN	64,566,140	206,326,237	(196,205,375)	–	(27,109,360)	47,577,642	–	47,577,642
LBC Express, Inc. - SEM	47,994,555	129,665,134	(122,217,172)	–	(19,618,061)	35,824,456	–	35,824,456
South Mindanao Courier Co. Inc.	(36,740,043)	37,476,192	15,309,236	–	(6,376,392)	9,668,993	–	9,668,993
LBC Express Corporate Solutions, Inc.	(3,952,627)	17,207,553	(16,962,875)	–	–	(3,707,949)	–	(3,707,949)
LBC Express, Inc. - SCS	(335,509)	217,499,557	(222,669,742)	–	–	(5,505,694)	–	(5,505,694)
LBC Systems, Inc.	(64,489,250)	14,556,949	(8,024,670)	–	–	(57,956,971)	–	(57,956,971)
LBC Express WLL	2,596,111	(58,519,079)	67,881,059	–	–	11,958,091	–	11,958,091
LBC Express Bahrain WLL	(41,947,170)	(5,088,596)	39,451,836	–	–	(7,583,930)	–	(7,583,930)
LBC Express LLC	(65,995,250)	(13,152,012)	4,421,013	–	–	(74,726,249)	–	(74,726,249)
LBC Mabuhay Saipan, Inc.	–	(33,435,692)	25,471,393	–	–	(7,964,299)	–	(7,964,299)
LBC Aircargo (S) Pte. Ltd	–	(114,297,513)	(30,399,028)	–	–	(144,696,541)	–	(144,696,541)
LBC Money Transfer PTY Limited	–	(49,389,019)	(16,022,321)	–	–	(65,411,340)	–	(65,411,340)
LBC Airfreight (S) Pte. Ltd	–	83,273,072	7,282,270	–	–	90,555,342	–	90,555,342
LBC Australia PTY Limited	–	(806,223)	17,232,404	–	–	16,426,181	–	16,426,181
LBC Mabuhay (Malaysia) SDN BHD	–	5,977,767	3,959,175	–	–	9,936,942	–	9,936,942
LBC Mabuhay (B) SDN BHD	–	27,534,438	(2,637,030)	–	–	24,897,408	–	24,897,408
LBC Mabuhay Remittance SDN BHD	–	14,301,860	1,975,960	–	–	16,277,820	–	16,277,820
QUADX Inc.	–	(631,535,394)	130,408,206	–	–	(501,127,188)	–	(501,127,188)
QuadX Pte Ltd.	–	23,794,146	(36,173,311)	–	–	(12,379,165)	–	(12,379,165)
	₱551,418,490	(₱1,454,127,210)	(₱729,965,437)	₱–	₱–	(₱1,632,674,161)	₱–	(₱1,632,674,161)

On November 28, 2018, through offsetting agreements, the cash dividends declared by the local subsidiaries were applied against the outstanding payables of LBCE to its subsidiaries.

LBC EXPRESS HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

SCHEDULE D: INTANGIBLE ASSETS

DECEMBER 31, 2018

Description	Beginning balance	Additions at cost	Charged to costs and expenses	Disposals	Reclassifications	Ending balance
Software	₱352,310,011	₱159,948,327	(₱93,606,407)	₱–	₱4,200,000	₱422,851,931
Development in progress	4,540,000	132,177,725	–	–	(4,200,000)	132,517,725
	₱356,850,011	₱292,126,052	(₱93,606,407)	₱–	₱–	₱555,369,656

LBC EXPRESS HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

SCHEDULE E: LONG TERM DEBT

DECEMBER 31, 2018

Title of issue and type of obligation	Amount authorized by indenture	Amount shown under caption "Current liabilities" in related balance sheet	Amount shown under caption "Noncurrent liabilities" in related balance sheet
Notes payable	₱829,500,000	₱297,000,000	₱532,500,000
Obligation under finance lease	78,176,452	20,271,292	57,905,160
Bond payable	1,108,417,074	–	1,108,417,074
Derivative liability	1,406,175,427	–	1,406,175,427
Other liabilities	131,549,113	51,562,931	79,986,182
	₱3,553,818,066	₱368,834,223	₱3,184,983,843

LBC EXPRESS HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

SCHEDULE F: INDEBTEDNESS TO RELATED PARTIES

DECEMBER 31, 2018

Name of related party	Balance at beginning of period	Balance at end of period
Fernando G. Araneta, *Chief Strategy Officer*	₱–	₱75,645,005
Blue Eagle and LBC Services Pte. Ltd.	–	13,592,157
Others	2,542,585	4,754,967
	₱2,542,585	₱93,992,129

LBC EXPRESS HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

SCHEDULE G: GUARANTEES OF SECURITIES OF OTHER ISSUERS

DECEMBER 31, 2017

Name of issuing entity of securities guaranteed by the company for which this statements is filed	Title of issue of each class of securities guaranteed	Total amount guaranteed and outstanding	Amount of owned by person for which statement is filed	Nature of guarantee

NOT APPLICABLE

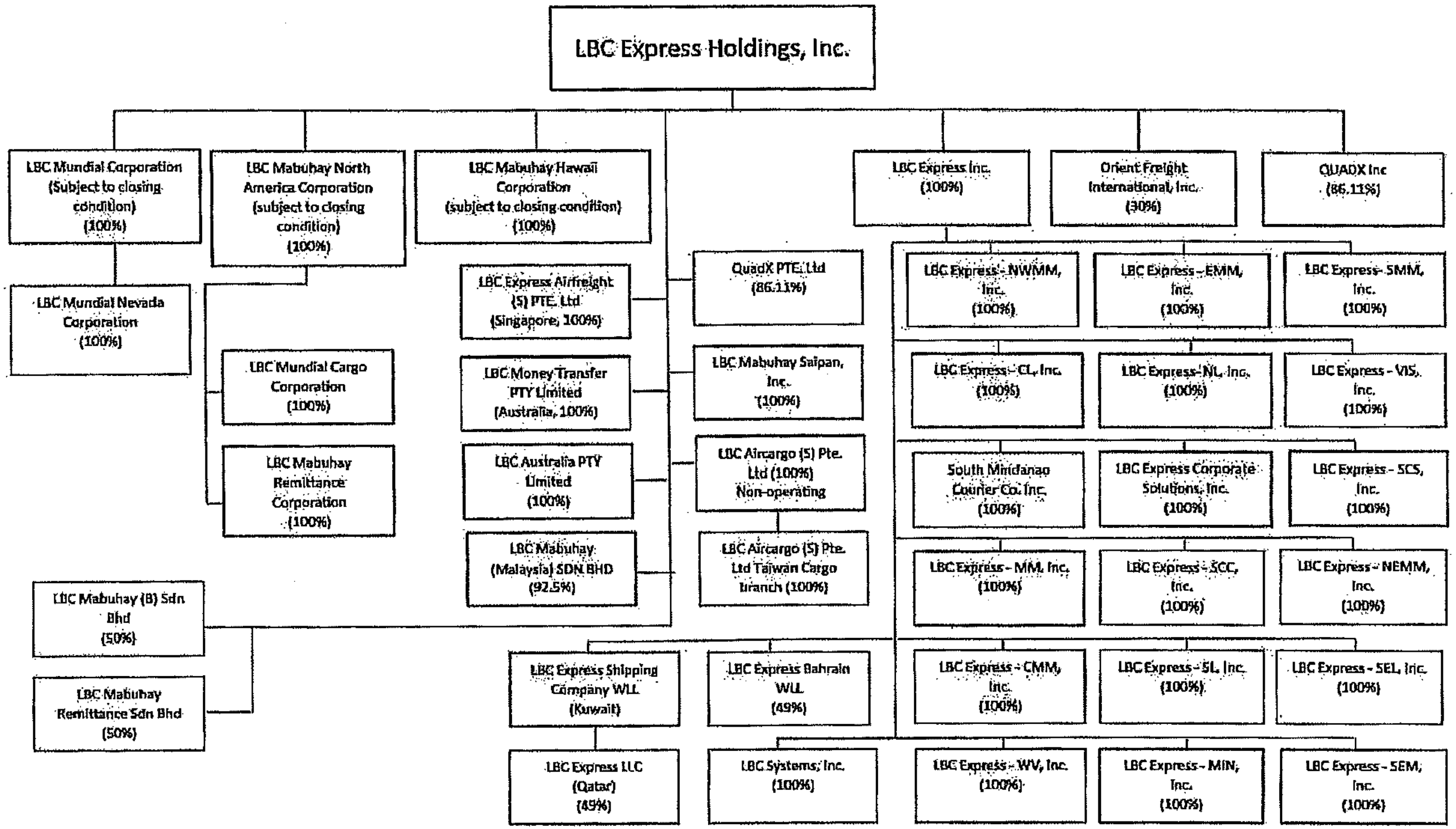
LBC EXPRESS HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

SCHEDULE H: CAPITAL STOCK

DECEMBER 31, 2018

Title of issue	Number of shares authorized	Number of shares issued and outstanding at shown under related balance sheet caption	Number of shares reserved for options, warrants, conversion and other rights	Number of shares held by		
				Related parties	Directors, officers and employees	Others
Common stock - ₱1 par value	2,000,000,000	1,425,865,471	–	1,206,178,232	1,108	219,686,131

LBC EXPRESS HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
MAP OF THE RELATIONSHIPS OF THE COMPANIES WITHIN THE GROUP
DECEMBER 31, 2018



LBC EXPRESS HOLDINGS, INC.

SCHEDULE OF RETAINED EARNINGS AVAILABLE FOR DIVIDEND DECLARATION

FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

Unappropriated retained earnings, as adjusted to available for dividend distribution, as at January 1, 2018		(₱249,743,414)
Adjustments:		
Unrealized foreign exchange gain - net (except those attributable to Cash and Cash equivalents)		8,610,668
Unappropriated retained earnings, as adjusted to available for dividend distribution, as at January 1, 2018		(258,354,082)
Add: Net income actually earned/realized during the period:		
Net income during the period closed to retained earnings	₱1,970,517,686	
Less: Non actual/unrealized income net of tax		
Equity in net income of associate/joint venture	–	
Unrealized foreign exchange gain - net (except those attributable to Cash and Cash equivalents)	–	
Unrealized actuarial gain	–	
Fair value adjustment (M2M gains)	454,198,052	
Fair value adjustment of Investment Property resulting to gain	–	
Adjustment due to deviation from PFRS/GAAP-gain	–	
Other unrealized gains or adjustments to the retained earnings as a result of certain transactions accounted for under the PFRS	485,777	
Add: Non-actual losses		
Depreciation on revaluation increment (after tax)	–	
Adjustment due to deviation from PFRS/GAAP-loss	–	
Loss on fair value adjustment of investment property (after tax)	–	
Net income actually earned during the period		1,515,833,857
Add (Less):		
Dividend declarations during the period	(285,173,094)	
Appropriations of retained earnings during the period	–	
Reversals of appropriations	–	
Effects of prior period adjustments	–	
Treasury shares	–	(285,173,094)
TOTAL RETAINED EARNINGS, END AVAILABLE FOR DIVIDEND DECLARATION		₱972,306,681

LBC EXPRESS HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
SCHEDULE OF FINANCIAL SOUNDNESS INDICATORS
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018 and 2017

Financial Soundness Indicators

Below are the financial ratios that are relevant to the Group for the years ended December 31:

Financial ratios		2018	2017
Current ratio	Current assets / Current liabilities	**1.71:1**	2.51:1
Debt to equity ratio	Total liabilities / Stockholders' Equity	**2.47:1**	2.98:1
Debt to total assets ratio	Total liabilities / Total assets	**0.71:1**	0.75:1
Return on average assets	Net income attributable to Parent Company / Average assets	**13.07%**	8.71%
Book value per share	Stockholders' equity / Total number of shares	**₱2.30**	₱1.66
Basic earnings per share	Net income attributable to Parent Company / Weighted average number of common shares outstanding	**₱0.95**	₱0.49
Diluted earnings per share	Net income attributable to Parent Company / Adjusted weighted average number of common shares for diluted EPS	**₱0.68**	₱0.49

LBC EXPRESS HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

SCHEDULE OF ALL EFFECTIVE STANDARDS AND INTERPRETATIONS UNDER PHILIPPINE FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS

PHILIPPINE FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS AND INTERPRETATIONS Effective as of December 31, 2018		Adopted	Not Adopted	Not Applicable
Philippine Financial Reporting Standards				
PFRS 1	First-time Adoption of Philippine Financial Reporting Standards			✓
PFRS 2	Share-based Payment			✓
	Amendments to PFRS 2, Classification and Measurement of Share-based Payment Transactions			✓
PFRS 3	Business Combinations	✓		
PFRS 4	Insurance Contracts			✓
	Amendments to PFRS 4, Applying PFRS 9 Financial Instruments with PFRS 4 Insurance Contracts			✓
PFRS 5	Non-current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations			✓
PFRS 6	Exploration for and Evaluation of Mineral Resources			✓
PFRS 7	Financial Instruments: Disclosures	✓		
PFRS 8	Operating Segments	✓		
PFRS 9	Financial Instruments	✓		
PFRS 10	Consolidated Financial Statements	✓		
PFRS 11	Joint Arrangements			✓
PFRS 12	Disclosure of Interests in Other Entities	✓		
PFRS 13	Fair Value Measurement	✓		
PFRS 14	Regulatory Deferral Accounts			✓
PFRS 15	Revenue from Contracts with Customers	✓		
Philippine Accounting Standards				
PAS 1	Presentation of Financial Statements	✓		
PAS 2	Inventories	✓		
PAS 7	Statement of Cash Flows	✓		
PAS 8	Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors	✓		
PAS 10	Events after the Reporting Period	✓		
PAS 12	Income Taxes	✓		
PAS 16	Property, Plant and Equipment	✓		

PHILIPPINE FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS AND INTERPRETATIONS Effective as of December 31, 2018		Adopted	Not Adopted	Not Applicable
PAS 17	Leases	✓		
PAS 19	Employee Benefits	✓		
PAS 20	Accounting for Government Grants and Disclosure of Government Assistance			✓
PAS 21	The Effects of Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates	✓		
PAS 23	Borrowing Costs			✓
PAS 24	Related Party Disclosures	✓		
PAS 26	Accounting and Reporting by Retirement Benefit Plans			✓
PAS 27	Separate Financial Statements	✓		
PAS 28	Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures	✓		
	Amendments to PAS 28, Measuring an Associate or Joint Venture at Fair Value (Part of Annual Improvements to PFRSs 2014 - 2016 Cycle)			✓
PAS 29	Financial Reporting in Hyperinflationary Economies			✓
PAS 32	Financial Instruments: Presentation	✓		
PAS 33	Earnings per Share			✓
PAS 34	Interim Financial Reporting			✓
PAS 36	Impairment of Assets	✓		
PAS 37	Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets	✓		
PAS 38	Intangible Assets	✓		
PAS 39	Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement	✓		
PAS 40	Investment Property			✓
	Amendments to PAS 40, Transfers of Investment Property			✓
PAS 41	Agriculture			✓
Philippine Interpretations				
Philippine Interpretation IFRIC-1	Changes in Existing Decommissioning, Restoration and Similar Liabilities			✓
Philippine Interpretation IFRIC-2	Members' Shares in Co-operative Entities and Similar Instruments			✓

PHILIPPINE FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS AND INTERPRETATIONS Effective as of December 31, 2018		Adopted	Not Adopted	Not Applicable
Philippine Interpretation IFRIC-4	Determining whether an Arrangement contains a Lease			✓
Philippine Interpretation IFRIC-5	Rights to Interests arising from Decommissioning, Restoration and Environmental Rehabilitation Funds			✓
Philippine Interpretation IFRIC-6	Liabilities arising from Participating in a Specific Market - Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment			✓
Philippine Interpretation IFRIC-7	Applying the Restatement Approach under PAS 29 Financial Reporting in Hyperinflationary Economies			✓
Philippine Interpretation IFRIC-10	Interim Financial Reporting and Impairment			✓
Philippine Interpretation IFRIC-12	Service Concession Arrangements			✓
Philippine Interpretation IFRIC-14	PAS 19 - The Limit on a Defined Benefit Asset, Minimum Funding Requirements and their Interaction			✓
Philippine Interpretation IFRIC-16	Hedges of a Net Investment in a Foreign Operation			✓
Philippine Interpretation IFRIC-17	Distributions of Non-cash Assets to Owners			✓
Philippine Interpretation IFRIC-19	Extinguishing Financial Liabilities with Equity Instruments			✓
Philippine Interpretation IFRIC-20	Stripping Costs in the Production Phase of a Surface Mine			✓
Philippine Interpretation IFRIC-21	Levies			✓
Philippine Interpretation IFRIC-22	Foreign Currency Transactions and Advance Consideration			✓
Philippine Interpretation SIC-7	Introduction of the Euro			✓

PHILIPPINE FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS AND INTERPRETATIONS Effective as of December 31, 2018		Adopted	Not Adopted	Not Applicable
Philippine Interpretation SIC-10	Government Assistance - No Specific Relation to Operating Activities			✓
Philippine Interpretation SIC-15	Operating Leases - Incentives			✓
Philippine Interpretation SIC-25	Income Taxes - Changes in the Tax Status of an Entity or its Shareholders			✓
Philippine Interpretation SIC-27	Evaluating the Substance of Transactions Involving the Legal Form of a Lease			✓
Philippine Interpretation SIC-29	Service Concession Arrangements: Disclosures			✓
Philippine Interpretation SIC-32	Intangible Assets - Web Site Costs			✓

Standards tagged as "Not applicable" have been adopted by the Group but have no significant covered transactions for the year ended December 31, 2018.

Standards tagged as "Not adopted' are standards issued but not yet effective as of December 31, 2018. The Group will adopt the Standards and Interpretations when these become effective.

FS FOR FILING WITH SEC
AFTER THE BIR HAS DULY STAMPED "RECEIVED."

COVER SHEET
for
AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENT

SEC Registration Number

A S 0 9 3 - 0 0 5 2 7 7

COMPANY NAME

LBC EXPRESS HOLDINGS, INC. (FORMERLY FEDERAL RESOURCES INVESTMENT GROUP INC.)

PRINCIPAL OFFICE *(No. / Street / Barangay / City / Town / Province)*

LBC Hangar, General Aviation Centre, Domestic Airport Road, Pasay City, Metro Manila

Form Type	Department requiring the report	Secondary License Type, If Applicable
AAFS	SEC	

COMPANY INFORMATION

Company's Email Address	Company's Telephone Number	Mobile Number
N/A	856-8522	N/A

No. of Stockholders	Annual Meeting (Month / Day)	Fiscal Year (Month / Day)
487	2nd Monday of June	12/31

CONTACT PERSON INFORMATION

The designated contact person ***MUST*** be an Officer of the Corporation

Name of Contact Person	Email Address	Telephone Number/s	Mobile Number
Enrique V. Rey, Jr.	evrey@lbcexpress.com	856-8510	N/A

CONTACT PERSON's ADDRESS

LBC Hangar, General Aviation Centre, Domestic Airport Road, Pasay City, Metro Manila

NOTE 1 : In case of death, resignation or cessation of office of the officer designated as contact person, such incident shall be reported to the Commission within thirty (30) calendar days from the occurrence thereof with information and complete contact details of the new contact person designated.

2 : All Boxes must be properly and completely filled-up. Failure to do so shall cause the delay in updating the corporation's records with the Commission and/or non-receipt of Notice of Deficiencies. Further, non-receipt of Notice of Deficiencies shall not excuse the corporation from liability for its deficiencies.

Express
Holdings, Inc.

STATEMENT OF MANAGEMENT'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The management of LBC Express Holdings, Inc. (formerly Federal Resources Investment Group) is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements including the schedules attached therein, for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, in accordance with the prescribed financial reporting framework indicated therein, and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Company or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

The Board of Directors is responsible for overseeing the Company's financial reporting process.

The Board of Directors reviews and approves the financial statements including the schedules attached therein, and submits the same to the stockholders.

SGV & Co., the independent auditor appointed by the stockholders, has audited the financial statements of the company in accordance with Philippine Standards on Auditing, and in its report to the stockholders, has expressed its opinion on the fairness of presentation upon completion of such audit.

Signature: ______________________________
MIGUEL ANGEL A. CAMAHORT
Chief Executive Officer and President/Chairman of the Board

Signature: ______________________________
ENRIQUE V. REY, JR.
Chief Finance Officer

Signed this 12th day of April 2019.

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me in City of MANILA on 12 APR 2019 affiants personally appeared before me and exhibited to me their Tax Identification Nos.

NAME	TIN
Miguel Angel A. Camahort	101-292-392
Enrique V. Rey, Jr.	172-264-046

Doc. No. 272 :
Page No. 55 :
Book No. II :
Series of 2019.

ATTY. MICHAEL JOBERT M. MARASIGAN
NOTARY PUBLIC FOR CITY OF MANILA
COMMISSION NO. [illegible] UNTIL DECEMBER 2019
ROLL OF ATTORNEYS NO. [illegible]
PTR NO. [illegible] / MANILA / 01-10-19
IBP NO. [illegible] / MANILA / 01-08-19
MCLE NO. V-[illegible] / 04-08-16
716 MAGALLANES ST., INTRAMUROS, MANILA

LBC Express Holdings, Inc.

A CERTIFICATE ON THE COMPILATION SERVICES FOR THE PREPARATION OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

I hereby certify that I am the Certified Public Accountant who performed the compilation services related to the preparation and presentation of financial information of **LBC Express Holdings, Inc. (the "Company")** in accordance with applicable financial reporting framework and reports as required by accounting and auditing standards for the Company for the year ended **December 31, 2018.**

In discharging this responsibility, I hereby declare that I am the **Treasurer** of **LBC Express Holdings, Inc.**

Furthermore, in my compilation services for preparation of the Financial Statements and Notes to the Financial Statements, I was not assigned by or did not avail of services of **SGV & Co.**, who is the external auditor who rendered the audit opinion for the said Financial Statements and Notes to the Financial Statements.

I hereby declare, under the penalties of perjury and violation of the Revised Accountancy Law, that my statements are true and correct.

ROSALIE H. INFANTADO
PRC License No.: 0096620
Valid Until: April 3, 2022
Accreditation No.: 3683
Valid Until: April 3, 2020

SGV
Building a better working world

SyCip Gorres Velayo & Co.
6760 Ayala Avenue
1226 Makati City
Philippines

Tel: (632) 891 0307
Fax: (632) 819 0872
ey.com/ph

BOA/PRC Reg. No. 0001,
October 4, 2018, valid until August 24, 2021
SEC Accreditation No. 0012-FR-5 (Group A),
November 6, 2018, valid until November 5, 2021

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

The Board of Directors and Stockholders
LBC Express Holdings, Inc.
LBC Hangar, General Aviation Centre
Domestic Airport Road
Pasay City, Metro Manila

Report on the Audit of the Parent Company Financial Statements

Opinion

We have audited the parent company financial statements of LBC Express Holdings, Inc. (the Parent Company), which comprise the parent company statements of financial position as at December 31, 2018 and 2017, parent company statements of comprehensive income, parent company statements of changes in equity and parent company statements of cash flows for the years then ended, and notes to the parent company financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.

In our opinion, the accompanying parent company financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Parent Company as at December 31, 2018 and 2017, and its financial performance and its cash flows for the years then ended in accordance with Philippine Financial Reporting Standards (PFRSs).

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audits in accordance with Philippine Standards on Auditing (PSAs). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the *Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Parent Company Financial Statements* section of our report. We are independent of the Parent Company in accordance with the Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants in the Philippines (Code of Ethics) together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the parent company financial statements in the Philippines, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the Code of Ethics. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Responsibilities of Management and Those Charged with Governance for the Parent Company Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the parent company financial statements in accordance with PFRSs, and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of parent company financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

SGV
Building a better working world

In preparing the parent company financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Parent Company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Parent Company or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Those charged with governance are responsible for overseeing the Parent Company's financial reporting process.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Parent Company Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the parent company financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with PSAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these parent company financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with PSAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the parent company financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.

- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Parent Company's internal control.

- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.

- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Parent Company's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the parent company financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Parent Company to cease to continue as a going concern.

- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the parent company financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the parent company financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

SGV
Building a better working world

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

Report on the Supplementary Information Required Under Revenue Regulations 15-2010

Our audits were conducted for the purpose of forming an opinion on the basic financial statements taken as a whole. The supplementary information required under Revenue Regulations 15-2010 is presented in a separate schedule for purposes of filing with the Bureau of Internal Revenue and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of the management of LBC Express Holdings, Inc. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in our audit of the basic financial statements. In our opinion, the information is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

SYCIP GORRES VELAYO & CO.

BUREAU OF INTERNAL REVENUE
REVENUE REGION NO. 8 - MAKATI
PASAY CITY
RECEIVED
APR 15 2019

Cyril Jasmin B. Valencia
Partner
CPA Certificate No. 90787
SEC Accreditation No. 1737-A (Group A),
January 24, 2019, valid until January 23, 2022
Tax Identification No. 162-410-623
BIR Accreditation No. 08-001998-74-2018,
February 26, 2018, valid until February 25, 2021
PTR No. 7332622, January 3, 2019, Makati City

April 12, 2019

LBC EXPRESS HOLDINGS, INC.
(Formerly Federal Resources Investment Group Inc.)

PARENT COMPANY STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION

	December 31	
	2018	2017
ASSETS		
Current Assets		
Cash and cash equivalents (Notes 4, 16, and 17)	**₱1,548,935,345**	₱2,284,358,298
Receivables (Notes 5, 12, 13, 16 and 17)	**1,582,609,349**	3,681,105
Due from related parties (Notes 13, 16 and 17)	**2,548,124**	38,487,662
Investment at fair value through profit or loss (Notes 2, 7, 16 and 17)	**1,009,832**	–
Available-for-sale investments (Notes 2, 7, 16 and 17)	**–**	290,177,777
Prepayments and other current assets (Note 6)	**10,040,713**	2,982,858
Total Current Assets	**3,145,143,363**	2,619,687,700
Noncurrent Assets		
Investment in an associate (Note 8)	**227,916,452**	–
Investment in subsidiaries (Note 9)	**1,930,554,146**	1,384,670,966
Advances for future investment in shares (Note 13)	**439,823,608**	–
Total Noncurrent Assets	**2,598,294,206**	1,384,670,966
	₱5,743,437,569	₱4,004,358,666
LIABILITIES AND EQUITY		
Current Liabilities		
Accounts and other payables (Notes 10, 16 and 17)	**₱21,235,719**	₱15,771,967
Dividend payable (Notes 12, 16 and 17)	**285,173,094**	–
Due to related parties (Notes 13, 16 and 17)	**266,771**	–
Total Current Liabilities	**306,675,584**	15,771,967
Noncurrent Liabilities		
Derivative liability (Notes 11, 16 and 17)	**1,406,175,427**	1,860,373,479
Bond payable (Notes 11, 16 and 17)	**1,108,417,074**	896,185,059
Deferred tax liability (Note 15)	**4,796,731**	–
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	**2,519,389,232**	2,756,558,538
	2,826,064,816	2,772,330,505
Equity		
Capital stock (Note 12)	**1,425,865,471**	1,425,865,471
Additional paid in capital	**55,420,327**	55,420,327
Retained earnings (deficit)	**1,436,086,955**	(249,743,414)
Accumulated comprehensive income (Note 7)	**–**	485,777
Total Equity	**2,917,372,753**	1,232,028,161
	₱5,743,437,569	₱4,004,358,666

See accompanying Notes to Parent Company Financial Statements.

Securities and Exchange Commission
Electronic Records Management
ICTD APR 15 2019

LBC EXPRESS HOLDINGS, INC.
(Formerly Federal Resources Investment Group Inc.)

PARENT COMPANY STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

	Years Ended December 31	
	2018	2017
INCOME		
Dividends (Notes 9 and 13)	₱1,582,594,366	₱843,356,203
Service fees (Note 13)	29,929,719	12,090,534
Interest (Note 4)	23,164,559	11,154,572
	1,635,688,644	866,601,309
OPERATING EXPENSES (Note 14)	48,013,659	25,687,984
OTHER INCOME (EXPENSE)		
Gain (loss) on derivative (Note 11)	454,198,052	(199,950,820)
Foreign exchange gain (loss) - net	91,210,437	(13,204,715)
Interest expense (Note 11)	(161,654,374)	(59,559,636)
Others - net (Note 7)	3,913,821	801,585
	387,667,936	(271,913,586)
INCOME BEFORE INCOME TAX	1,975,342,921	568,999,739
PROVISION FOR INCOME TAX (Note 15)	4,825,235	11,575
NET INCOME	1,970,517,686	568,988,164
OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME		
Items that may be reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods		
Unrealized fair value gain on available-for-sale investments (Note 7)	–	485,777
TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME	₱1,970,517,686	₱569,473,941

BUREAU OF INTERNAL REVENUE
REVENUE REGION NO. 8 - MAKATI
Revenue District Office No. 51
PASAY CITY
RECEIVED
APR 15 2019

See accompanying Notes to Parent Company Financial Statements.

LBC EXPRESS HOLDINGS, INC.
(Formerly Federal Resources Investment Group Inc.)
PARENT COMPANY STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN EQUITY

	Share Capital (Note 12)	Share Premium	Retained Earnings (Deficit) (Note 12)	Accumulated Comprehensive Income (Note 7)	Total
	For the year ended December 31, 2018				
Balances as at January 1, 2018, as previously reported	₱1,425,865,471	₱55,420,327	(₱249,743,414)	₱485,777	₱1,232,028,161
Impact of adoption of new accounting standards (Note 2)	–	–	485,777	(485,777)	–
Balances as at January 1, 2018, as restated	1,425,865,471	55,420,327	(249,257,637)	–	1,232,028,161
Comprehensive income					
Net income	–	–	1,970,517,686	–	1,970,517,686
Other comprehensive income	–	–	–	–	–
Total comprehensive income	–	–	1,970,517,686	–	1,970,517,686
Dividends declared	–	–	(285,173,094)	–	(285,173,094)
Balances as of December 31, 2018	₱1,425,865,471	₱55,420,327	₱1,436,086,955	₱–	₱2,917,372,753

	Share Capital (Note 12)	Share Premium	Retained Earnings (Deficit) (Note 12)	Accumulated Comprehensive Income (Note 7)	Total
	For the year ended December 31, 2017				
Balances as of January 1, 2017	₱1,425,865,471	₱55,420,327	₱8,270,395	₱–	₱1,489,556,193
Comprehensive income					
Net income	–	–	568,988,164	–	568,988,164
Other comprehensive income	–	–	–	485,777	485,777
Total comprehensive income	–	–	568,988,164	485,777	569,473,941
Dividends declared	–	–	(827,001,973)	–	(827,001,973)
Balances as of December 31, 2017	₱1,425,865,471	₱55,420,327	(₱249,743,414)	₱485,777	₱1,232,028,161

See accompanying Notes to Parent Company Financial Statements.

LBC EXPRESS HOLDINGS, INC.
(Formerly Federal Resources Investment Group Inc.)

PARENT COMPANY STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

	Years Ended December 31	
	2018	2017
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Income before income tax	₱1,975,342,921	₱568,999,739
Adjustments for:		
Interest expense (Note 11)	161,654,374	59,559,636
Unrealized fair value gain on investment at fair value through profit or loss (Note 7)	(9,832)	(801,585)
Interest income (Note 4)	(23,164,559)	(11,154,572)
Unrealized foreign exchange loss (gain) - net	(91,210,437)	13,204,715
Loss (gain) on derivative (Note 11)	(454,198,052)	199,950,820
Dividend income (Notes 9 and 13)	(1,582,594,366)	(843,356,203)
Operating loss before changes in working capital	(14,179,951)	(13,597,450)
Changes in working capital:		
Decrease (increase) in:		
Receivables	3,666,122	(951,981)
Prepayments and other current assets	(7,086,359)	(1,599,924)
Increase (decrease) in accounts and other payables	(4,187,623)	15,381,030
Net cash used in operations	(21,787,811)	(768,325)
Interest received	23,164,559	8,425,448
Net cash provided by operating activities	1,376,748	7,657,123
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES		
Proceeds from redemption of investments classified as (Note 7):		
Investment at fair value through profit or loss	617,757,777	
Available-for-sale investments	–	265,801,585
Dividends received (Notes 12 and 17)	–	262,890,095
Acquisitions of:		
Investment in an associate (Notes 8 and 18)	(218,265,077)	–
Investment at fair value through profit or loss (Note 7)	(328,580,000)	–
Available-for-sale investments (Note 7)	–	(556,900,000)
Investments in subsidiaries (Note 9 and 18)	(359,861,780)	–
Decrease in due from related parties (Note 13 and 18)	(150,081,862)	(38,475,063)
Advances for future investment in shares (Note 13)	(439,823,608)	–
Net cash used in investing activities	(878,854,550)	(66,683,383)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Issuance of convertible instrument, net of issuance costs (Notes 11)	–	2,505,658,750
Increase (decrease) in due to related parties	266,771	(15,694,463)
Dividends paid	–	(127,536,686)
Net cash provided by financing activities	266,771	2,362,427,601
NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	(877,211,031)	2,303,401,341
EFFECT OF FOREIGN CURRENCY EXCHANGE RATE CHANGES ON CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	141,788,078	(19,607,383)
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	2,284,358,298	564,340
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT END OF YEAR (Note 4)	₱1,548,935,345	₱2,284,358,298

See accompanying Notes to Parent Company Financial Statements.

LBC EXPRESS HOLDINGS, INC.
(Formerly Federal Resources Investment Group Inc.)
NOTES TO PARENT COMPANY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. Corporate Information

LBC Express Holdings, Inc. (referred to as the "Parent Company" or "LBCH"), formerly Federal Resources Investment Group Inc. (FED), was registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) on July 12, 1993. The corporate life of the Company is 50 years.

The ultimate parent of the Company is LBC Development Corporation (LBCDC). The Araneta Family is the ultimate beneficial owner of the Parent Company.

The Company undertook an Initial Public Offering on December 21, 2001. LBCH's shares are listed on the Philippine Stock Exchange (PSE).

The Parent Company invests, purchases or disposes real and personal property of every kind and description, including shares of stock, bonds, debentures, notes, evidences of indebtedness, and other securities or obligations of any corporation, association, domestic and foreign.

The Parent Company is a public holding company with investments in businesses of messengerial either by sea, air or land of letters, parcels, cargoes, wares, and merchandise; acceptance and remittance of money, bills payment and the like; and performance of other allied general services from one place of destination to another within and outside of the Philippines.

The Parent Company's registered office address is at LBC Hangar, General Aviation Centre, Domestic Airport Road, Pasay City, Metro Manila, Philippines.

The accompanying financial statements of the Parent Company has been approved and authorized for issue by the Parent Company's Board of Directors (BOD) on April 12, 2019.

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The principal accounting policies applied in the preparation of these parent company financial statements is set out below. These policies have been constantly applied to all years presented, unless otherwise stated.

Basis of Preparation
The financial statements of the Parent Company have been prepared using the historical cost basis, except for investments at fair value through profit or loss (FVPL) and derivatives that have been measured at fair value. The parent company financial statements are presented in Philippine Peso (₱), which is also the Parent Company's functional currency. All amounts are rounded off to the nearest peso unit unless otherwise indicated. The Parent Company prepares consolidated financial statements which are available in its official place of business.

Statement of Compliance
The accompanying financial statements of the Parent Company have been prepared in compliance with Philippine Financial Reporting Standards (PFRS).

Changes in Accounting Policies and Disclosures
The Parent Company applied PFRS 15 and PFRS 9 for the first time effective January 1, 2018 using modified retrospective approach. The nature and effect of the changes as a result of adoption of these new accounting standards are described below. Unless otherwise stated, several other amendments

and interpretations apply for the first time in 2018, but do not have significant impact on the financial statements.

- PFRS 15, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*

  The adoption of PFRS 15 establishes a new five-step model that will apply to revenue arising from contracts with customers, unless those contracts are in the scope of other standards. PFRS 15 establishes a new five-step model that will apply to revenue arising from contracts with customers. The five-step model is as follows:

  1. Identify the contract(s) with a customer;
  2. Identify the performance obligations in the contract;
  3. Determine the transaction price;
  4. Allocate the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract; and,
  5. Recognize revenue when (or as) the entity satisfies a performance obligation.

  Under PFRS 15, revenue is recognized at an amount that reflects the consideration to which an entity expects to be entitled in exchange for transferring goods or services to a customer. The principles in PFRS 15 provide a more structured approach to measuring and recognizing revenue.

  The standard requires entities to exercise judgment, taking into consideration all of the relevant facts and circumstances when applying each step of the model to contracts with the customers. The standard also specifies the accounting for the incremental costs of obtaining a contract and the costs directly related to fulfilling a contract.

  The adoption of PFRS 15 did not have material impact on the other comprehensive income or the Parent Company's operating, investing and financing cash flows since the Parent Company's manner of recognizing revenue prior to the adoption of the new standard is aligned with the requirements of PFRS 15. Accordingly, no adjustments in the statement of financial position as of December 31, 2018 were recognized.

- PFRS 9, *Financial Instruments*

  PFRS 9 replaces PAS 39, *Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement* for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2018, bringing together all three aspects of the accounting for financial instruments: classification and measurement; impairment; and hedge accounting.

  The Parent Company applied PFRS 9 using modified retrospective approach, with an initial application date of January 1, 2018. The Parent Company chose not to restate comparative figures as permitted by the transitional provisions of PFRS 9, thereby resulting in the following impact:

  - Comparative information for prior periods will not be restated. The classification and measurement requirements previously applied in accordance with PAS 39 and disclosures required in PFRS 7 will be retained for the comparative periods. Accordingly, the information presented for 2017 does not reflect the requirements of PFRS 9.
  - The Parent Company will disclose the accounting policies for both the current period and the comparative periods, one applying PFRS 9 beginning January 1, 2018 and one applying PAS 39 as of December 31, 2017.
  - There was no difference between the previous carrying amount and the carrying amount of

the financial instruments at the beginning of the annual reporting period that includes the date of initial application that was recognized in the opening 'Retained earnings' or other component of equity, as appropriate.

- The cumulative effect of initially applying PFRS 9 on the impairment of financial assets is recognized at the date of initial application as an adjustment to the opening balance of retained earnings.
- As comparative information is not restated, the Parent Company is not required to provide a third statement of financial information at the beginning of the earliest comparative period in accordance with PAS 1, *Presentation of Financial Statements.*

The adoption of PFRS 9 has fundamentally changed the Parent Company's accounting for impairment losses for financial assets by replacing PAS 39's incurred loss approach with a forward-looking expected credit loss (ECL) approach. PFRS 9 requires the Company to record an allowance for ECLs for all loans and other debt financial assets not held at FVPL. ECLs are based on the difference between the contractual cash flows due in accordance with the contract and all the cash flows that the Company expects to receive. The shortfall is then discounted at an approximation to the asset's original effective interest rate.

In computing for the ECL, PFRS 9 provides two approaches namely, general approach and simplified approach. Under the general approach, at each reporting date, the Company recognizes a loss allowance based on either 12-month ECLs or Lifetime ECLs, depending on whether there has been a significant increase in credit risk on the financial asset since initial recognition, while using simplified approach, the changes in credit risk are not tracked and loss allowances are measured at amounts equal to lifetime ECL.

For cash and cash equivalents, the Parent Company applied the general approach and the impact is immaterial. For due from related parties, the Company also applied the general approach, however, the ECL is nil because the amount is payable on demand and that the expected cash flows is the same as the contractual cash flows.

The adoption did not result to any changes on the way financial instruments are measured, and the application of the ECL model did not result to recognition of impairment losses. Accordingly, no adjustments in the balance sheet as of December 31, 2018 were recognized.

PFRS 9 also had an impact on the reclassification of the Parent Company's financial assets. The following table shows the previous measurement category in accordance with PAS 39 to their new measurement categories upon transition to PFRS 9 on January 1, 2018:

	PAS 39	PFRS 9
Debt instruments:		
Cash and other cash items	Loans and receivables	Amortized cost
Receivables	Loans and receivables	Amortized cost
Due from related parties	Loans and receivables	Amortized cost
Equity instrument:		
Unquoted AFS	Available for sale	FVPL

The new classification and measurement of the Parent Company's debt financial assets are as follow:

- Debt instruments at amortized cost for financial assets that are held within a business model with the objective to hold the financial assets in order to collect contractual cash flows that meet the Solely Payments of Principal and Interest (SPPI) criterion - this category includes the Company's cash and other cash items, receivables and due from related parties.

- Financial asset at FVPL comprise of investment in unit investment trust fund (UITF) which failed the SPPI test - this category would also include debt instruments whose cash flow characteristics fail the SPPI criterion or are not held within a business model whose objective is either to collect contractual cash flows, or to both collect contractual cash flows and sell. Under PAS 39, the Company's investment in UITF was classified as AFS financial assets, with recycling of gains or losses to profit or loss upon redemption.

  Upon transition, the unrealized gain on changes in fair value relating to investment in UITF of ₱485,777, which had been previously recognized under accumulated OCI, was reclassified to retained earnings as at January 1, 2018.

  The effect of applying PFRS 9 on the Parent Company's statement of financial position as at January 1, 2018 follows:

	Balances Before Adjustments	Impact as of January 1, 2018	After Adjustments
Statement of Financial Position			
Available-for-sale investment	₱290,177,777	(₱290,177,777)	₱–
Investment at FVPL	–	290,177,777	290,177,777
Accumulated comprehensive income	485,777	(485,777)	–
Retained earnings	–	485,777	485,777

  The assessment of the Parent Company's business models was made as of the date of initial application, January 1, 2018. The assessment of whether contractual cash flows on debt instruments are solely comprised of principal and interest was made based on the facts and circumstances as at the initial recognition of the assets.

- Amendments to PFRS 2, *Share-based Payment, Classification and Measurement of Share-based Payment Transactions*

  The amendments to PFRS 2 address three main areas: the effects of vesting conditions on the measurement of a cash-settled share-based payment transaction; the classification of a share-based payment transaction with net settlement features for withholding tax obligations; and the accounting where a modification to the terms and conditions of a share-based payment transaction changes its classification from cash-settled to equity-settled. Entities are required to apply the amendments to: (1) share-based payment transactions that are unvested or vested but unexercised as of January 1, 2018, (2) share-based payment transactions granted on or after January 1, 2018 and to (3) modifications of share-based payments that occurred on or after January 1, 2018. Retrospective application is permitted if elected for all three amendments and if it is possible to do so without hindsight.

  The Parent Company has assessed that the adoption of these amendments will not have impact to its financial statements it does not have share-based payment arrangements.

- Amendments to PFRS 4, *Applying PFRS 9 Financial Instruments with PFRS 4 Insurance Contracts*
  The amendments address concerns arising from implementing PFRS 9, the new financial instruments standard before implementing the new insurance contracts standard. The amendments introduce two options for entities issuing insurance contracts: a temporary exemption from

applying PFRS 9 and an overlay approach. The temporary exemption is first applied for reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2018. An entity may elect the overlay approach when it first applies PFRS 9 and apply that approach retrospectively to financial assets designated on transition to PFRS 9. The entity restates comparative information reflecting the overlay approach if, and only if, the entity restates comparative information when applying PFRS 9.

The amendments are not applicable to the Parent Company since the Parent Company has no activities related to issuance of insurance contracts.

- Amendments to PAS 28, *Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures, Measuring an Associate or Joint Venture at Fair Value* (Part of *Annual Improvements to PFRSs* 2014 - 2016 Cycle)

  The amendments clarify that an entity that is a venture capital organization, or other qualifying entity, may elect, at initial recognition on an investment-by-investment basis, to measure its investments in associates and joint ventures at fair value through profit or loss. They also clarify that if an entity that is not itself an investment entity has an interest in an associate or joint venture that is an investment entity, the entity may, when applying the equity method, elect to retain the fair value measurement applied by that investment entity associate or joint venture to the investment entity associate's or joint venture's interests in subsidiaries. This election is made separately for each investment entity associate or joint venture, at the later of the date on which (a) the investment entity associate or joint venture is initially recognized; (b) the associate or joint venture becomes an investment entity; and (c) the investment entity associate or joint venture first becomes a parent. Retrospective application is required.

  Adoption of these amendments did not have any impact on the Parent Company's financial statements.

- Amendments to PAS 40, *Investment Property, Transfers of Investment Property*

  The amendments clarify when an entity should transfer property, including property under construction or development into, or out of investment property. The amendments state that a change in use occurs when the property meets, or ceases to meet, the definition of investment property and there is evidence of the change in use. A mere change in management's intentions for the use of a property does not provide evidence of a change in use. Retrospective application of the amendments is not required and is only permitted if this is possible without the use of hindsight.

  Adoption of these amendments did not have any impact on the Parent Company's financial statements.

- Philippine Interpretation IFRIC-22, *Foreign Currency Transactions and Advance Consideration*

  The interpretation clarifies that, in determining the spot exchange rate to use on initial recognition of the related asset, expense or income (or part of it) on the derecognition of a non-monetary asset or non-monetary liability relating to advance consideration, the date of the transaction is the date on which an entity initially recognizes the nonmonetary asset or non-monetary liability arising from the advance consideration. If there are multiple payments or receipts in advance, then the entity must determine the date of the transaction for each payment or receipt of advance consideration. Retrospective application of this interpretation is not required.

Since the Parent Company's current practice is in line with the clarifications issued, the Parent Company does not expect any effect on its financial statements upon adoption of this interpretation.

Standards Issued But Not Yet Effective

Pronouncements issued but not yet effective are listed below. Unless otherwise indicated, the Parent Company does not expect that the future adoption of the said pronouncements will have a significant impact on its financial statements. The Parent Company intends to adopt the following pronouncements when they become effective.

Effective beginning on or after January 1, 2019

- Amendments to PFRS 9, *Prepayment Features with Negative Compensation*

  Under PFRS 9, a debt instrument can be measured at amortized cost or at fair value through other comprehensive income, provided that the contractual cash flows are 'solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding' (the SPPI criterion) and the instrument is held within the appropriate business model for that classification. The amendments to PFRS 9 clarify that a financial asset passes the SPPI criterion regardless of the event or circumstance that causes the early termination of the contract and irrespective of which party pays or receives reasonable compensation for the early termination of the contract. The amendments should be applied retrospectively and are effective from January 1, 2019, with earlier application permitted. These amendments have no impact on the financial statements of the Parent Company.

- PFRS 16, *Leases*

  PFRS 16 sets out the principles for the recognition, measurement, presentation and disclosure of leases and requires lessees to account for all leases under a single on-balance sheet model similar to the accounting for finance leases under PAS 17, *Leases*. The standard includes two recognition exemptions for lessees - leases of 'low-value' assets (e.g., personal computers) and short-term leases (i.e., leases with a lease term of 12 months or less). At the commencement date of a lease, a lessee will recognize a liability to make lease payments (i.e., the lease liability) and an asset representing the right to use the underlying asset during the lease term (i.e., the right-of-use asset). Lessees will be required to separately recognize the interest expense on the lease liability and the depreciation expense on the right-of-use asset.

  Lessees will be also required to remeasure the lease liability upon the occurrence of certain events (e.g., a change in the lease term, a change in future lease payments resulting from a change in an index or rate used to determine those payments). The lessee will generally recognize the amount of the remeasurement of the lease liability as an adjustment to the right-of-use asset.

  Lessor accounting under PFRS 16 is substantially unchanged from today's accounting under PAS 17. Lessors will continue to classify all leases using the same classification principle as in PAS 17 and distinguish between two types of leases: operating and finance leases.

  PFRS 16 also requires lessees and lessors to make more extensive disclosures than under PAS 17. A lessee can choose to apply the standard using either a full retrospective or a modified retrospective approach. The standard's transition provisions permit certain reliefs.

  This Standard has no significant impact to the Company.

- Amendments to PAS 19, *Employee Benefits, Plan Amendment, Curtailment or Settlement*

  The amendments to PAS 19 address the accounting when a plan amendment, curtailment or settlement occurs during a reporting period. The amendments specify that when a plan amendment, curtailment or settlement occurs during the annual reporting period, an entity is required to:

  - Determine current service cost for the remainder of the period after the plan amendment, curtailment or settlement, using the actuarial assumptions used to remeasure the net defined benefit liability (asset) reflecting the benefits offered under the plan and the plan assets after that event

  - Determine net interest for the remainder of the period after the plan amendment, curtailment or settlement using: the net defined benefit liability (asset) reflecting the benefits offered under the plan and the plan assets after that event; and the discount rate used to remeasure that net defined benefit liability (asset).

  The amendments also clarify that an entity first determines any past service cost, or a gain or loss on settlement, without considering the effect of the asset ceiling. This amount is recognized in profit or loss. An entity then determines the effect of the asset ceiling after the plan amendment, curtailment or settlement. Any change in that effect, excluding amounts included in the net interest, is recognized in other comprehensive income.

  The amendments apply to plan amendments, curtailments, or settlements occurring on or after the beginning of the first annual reporting period that begins on or after January 1, 2019, with early application permitted. These amendments will apply only to any future plan amendments, curtailments, or settlements of the Parent Company.

- Amendments to PAS 28, *Long-term Interests in Associates and Joint Ventures*

  The amendments clarify that an entity applies PFRS 9 to long-term interests in an associate or joint venture to which the equity method is not applied but that, in substance, form part of the net investment in the associate or joint venture (long-term interests). This clarification is relevant because it implies that the expected credit loss model in PFRS 9 applies to such long-term interests.

  The amendments also clarified that, in applying PFRS 9, an entity does not take account of any losses of the associate or joint venture, or any impairment losses on the net investment, recognized as adjustments to the net investment in the associate or joint venture that arise from applying PAS 28, *Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures*.

  The amendments should be applied retrospectively and are effective from January 1, 2019, with early application permitted. Since the Parent Company does not have such long-term interests in its associate and joint venture, the amendments will not have an impact on its financial statements.

- Philippine Interpretation IFRIC-23, *Uncertainty over Income Tax Treatments*
  The interpretation addresses the accounting for income taxes when tax treatments involve uncertainty that affects the application of PAS 12, *Income Taxes*, and does not apply to taxes or levies outside the scope of PAS 12, nor does it specifically include requirements relating to interest and penalties associated with uncertain tax treatments.

The interpretation specifically addresses the following:

- Whether an entity considers uncertain tax treatments separately
- The assumptions an entity makes about the examination of tax treatments by taxation authorities
- How an entity determines taxable profit (tax loss), tax bases, unused tax losses, unused tax credits and tax rates
- How an entity considers changes in facts and circumstances

An entity must determine whether to consider each uncertain tax treatment separately or together with one or more other uncertain tax treatments. The approach that better predicts the resolution of the uncertainty should be followed.

The Parent Company does not expect significant impact upon adoption of this interpretation.

- *Annual Improvements to PFRSs* 2015-2017 Cycle

  - Amendments to PFRS 3, *Business Combinations*, and PFRS 11, *Joint Arrangements*, *Previously Held Interest in a Joint Operation*

    The amendments clarify that, when an entity obtains control of a business that is a joint operation, it applies the requirements for a business combination achieved in stages, including remeasuring previously held interests in the assets and liabilities of the joint operation at fair value. In doing so, the acquirer remeasures its entire previously held interest in the joint operation.

    A party that participates in, but does not have joint control of, a joint operation might obtain joint control of the joint operation in which the activity of the joint operation constitutes a business as defined in PFRS 3. The amendments clarify that the previously held interests in that joint operation are not remeasured.

    An entity applies those amendments to business combinations for which the acquisition date is on or after the beginning of the first annual reporting period beginning on or after January 1, 2019 and to transactions in which it obtains joint control on or after the beginning of the first annual reporting period beginning on or after January 1, 2019, with early application permitted. These amendments are currently not applicable to the Parent Company but may apply to future transactions.

  - Amendments to PAS 12, *Income Tax Consequences of Payments on Financial Instruments Classified as Equity*

    The amendments clarify that the income tax consequences of dividends are linked more directly to past transactions or events that generated distributable profits than to distributions to owners. Therefore, an entity recognizes the income tax consequences of dividends in profit or loss, other comprehensive income or equity according to where the entity originally recognized those past transactions or events.

    An entity applies those amendments for annual reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2019, with earlier application permitted.

- o Amendments to PAS 23, *Borrowing Costs, Borrowing Costs Eligible for Capitalization*

  The amendments clarify that an entity treats as part of general borrowings any borrowing originally made to develop a qualifying asset when substantially all of the activities necessary to prepare that asset for its intended use or sale are complete.

  An entity applies those amendments to borrowing costs incurred on or after the beginning of the annual reporting period in which the entity first applies those amendments. An entity applies those amendments for annual reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2019, with early application permitted.

Effective beginning on or after January 1, 2020

- Amendments to PFRS 3, *Definition of a Business*

  The amendments to PFRS 3 clarify the minimum requirements to be a business, remove the assessment of a market participant's ability to replace missing elements, and narrow the definition of outputs. The amendments also add guidance to assess whether an acquired process is substantive and add illustrative examples. An optional fair value concentration test is introduced which permits a simplified assessment of whether an acquired set of activities and assets is not a business.

  An entity applies those amendments prospectively for annual reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2020, with earlier application permitted.

  These amendments are not expected to have any impact to the Company.

- Amendments to PAS 1, *Presentation of Financial Statements*, and PAS 8, *Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors, Definition of Material*

  The amendments refine the definition of material in PAS 1 and align the definitions used across PFRSs and other pronouncements. They are intended to improve the understanding of the existing requirements rather than to significantly impact an entity's materiality judgements.

  An entity applies those amendments prospectively for annual reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2020, with earlier application permitted.

Effective beginning on or after January 1, 2021

- PFRS 17, *Insurance Contracts*

  PFRS 17 is a comprehensive new accounting standard for insurance contracts covering recognition and measurement, presentation and disclosure. Once effective, PFRS 17 will replace PFRS 4, *Insurance Contracts*. This new standard on insurance contracts applies to all types of insurance contracts (i.e., life, non-life, direct insurance and re-insurance), regardless of the type of entities that issue them, as well as to certain guarantees and financial instruments with discretionary participation features. A few scope exceptions will apply.

  The overall objective of PFRS 17 is to provide an accounting model for insurance contracts that is more useful and consistent for insurers. In contrast to the requirements in PFRS 4, which are largely based on grandfathering previous local accounting policies, PFRS 17 provides a comprehensive model for insurance contracts, covering all relevant accounting aspects. The core of PFRS 17 is the general model, supplemented by:

- o A specific adaptation for contracts with direct participation features (the variable fee approach)
- o A simplified approach (the premium allocation approach) mainly for short-duration contracts

PFRS 17 is effective for reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2021, with comparative figures required. Early application is permitted.

Adoption of this standard is not applicable to the Parent Company since it does not have activities related to issuance of insurance contracts.

Deferred effectivity

- Amendments to PFRS 10, *Consolidated Financial Statements*, and PAS 28, *Sale or Contribution of Assets between an Investor and its Associate or Joint Venture*

  The amendments address the conflict between PFRS 10 and PAS 28 in dealing with the loss of control of a subsidiary that is sold or contributed to an associate or joint venture. The amendments clarify that a full gain or loss is recognized when a transfer to an associate or joint venture involves a business as defined in PFRS 3. Any gain or loss resulting from the sale or contribution of assets that does not constitute a business, however, is recognized only to the extent of unrelated investors' interests in the associate or joint venture.

  On January 13, 2016, the Financial Reporting Standards Council deferred the original effective date of January 1, 2016 of the said amendments until the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB) completes its broader review of the research project on equity accounting that may result in the simplification of accounting for such transactions and of other aspects of accounting for associates and joint ventures. These amendments are not expected to have any impact to the Parent Company.

<u>Current versus Noncurrent Classification</u>
The Parent Company presents assets and liabilities in the statement of financial position based on current or noncurrent classification.

An asset is current when it is:

- Expected to be realized or intended to be sold or consumed in normal operating cycle
- Held primarily for the purpose of trading
- Expected to be realized within twelve months after the reporting period, or
- Cash or cash equivalent unless restricted from being exchanged or used to settle a liability for at least twelve months after the reporting period.

All other assets are classified as noncurrent.

A liability is current when it is:

- Expected to be settled in normal operating cycle
- Held primarily for the purpose of trading
- Expected to be settled within twelve months after the reporting period, or
- There is no unconditional right to defer settlement of the liability for at least twelve months after the reporting period.

All other liabilities are classified as noncurrent.

Deferred income tax liability is classified as noncurrent liability.

Cash and Cash Equivalents
Cash and cash equivalents are stated at face value. Cash pertains to cash in banks. Cash equivalents are short-term highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash with original maturities of three months or less from the dates of placement and that are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value. Cash in banks and cash equivalents earn interest at prevailing bank deposit rates.

Fair Value Measurement
The Parent Company measures financial instruments at fair value at each reporting date.

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The fair value measurement is based on the presumption that the transaction to sell the asset or transfer the liability takes place either:

- in the principal market for the asset or liability, or
- in the absence of a principal market, in the most advantageous market for the asset or liability.

The principal or the most advantageous market must be accessible to the Company.

The fair value of an asset or a liability is measured using the assumptions that market participants would use when pricing the asset or liability, assuming that market participants act in their economic best interest.

A fair value measurement of a nonfinancial asset takes into account a market participant's ability to generate economic benefits by using the asset on the highest and best use or by selling it to another market participant that would use the asset in its highest and best use.

The Parent Company uses valuation techniques that are appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data are available to measure fair value, maximizing the use of relevant observable inputs and minimizing the use of unobservable inputs.

All assets and liabilities for which fair value is measured or disclosed in the financial statements are categorized within the fair value hierarchy, described as follows, based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole:

- Level 1 - Quoted (unadjusted) market prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities
- Level 2 - Valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is directly or indirectly observable
- Level 3 - Valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is unobservable

For assets and liabilities that are recognized in the financial statements on a recurring basis, the Parent Company determines whether transfers have occurred between Levels in the hierarchy by re-assessing categorization (based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole) at the end of each reporting period.

Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities

Financial instruments upon adoption of PFRS 9
A financial instrument is any contract that gives rise to a financial asset of one entity and a financial liability or equity of another entity.

Financial Assets

Initial recognition and measurement
Financial assets are classified, at initial recognition, as subsequently measured at amortized cost, fair value through other comprehensive income (OCI), and fair value through profit or loss.

The classification of financial assets at initial recognition depends on the financial asset's contractual cash flow characteristics and the Company's business model for managing them. The Company initially measures a financial asset at its fair value plus, in the case of a financial asset not at fair value through profit or loss, transaction costs.

In order for a financial asset to be classified and measured at amortized cost or fair value through OCI, it needs to give rise to cash flows that are 'solely payments of principal and interest' (SPPI) on the principal amount outstanding. This assessment is referred to as the SPPI test and is performed at an instrument level.

The Company's business model for managing financial assets refers to how it manages its financial assets in order to generate cash flows. The business model determines whether cash flows will result from collecting contractual cash flows, selling the financial assets, or both.

Purchases or sales of financial assets that require delivery of assets within a time frame established by regulation or convention in the market place (regular way purchases or sales) are recognized on the trade date, i.e., the date that the Company commits to purchase or sell the asset.

From January 1, 2018, under PFRS 9, the classification of financial instruments at initial recognition depends on the contractual terms and the business model for managing the instruments. Financial instruments are initially measured at fair value, except in the case of financial assets and financial liabilities recorded at FVPL, transaction costs are added to, or subtracted from, this amount.

The Parent Company classifies all of its financial assets based on the business model for managing the assets and the asset's contractual terms, measured at either:
- Amortized cost
- Fair value through other comprehensive income (FVOCI)
- Fair value through profit and loss (FVPL)

Accordingly, the Parent Company classifies and measures its unquoted investments at FVPL.

Subsequent measurement
For purposes of subsequent measurement, financial assets are classified in four categories:
- Financial assets at amortized cost (debt instruments)
- Financial assets at fair value through OCI with recycling of cumulative gains and losses (debt instruments)
- Financial assets designated at fair value through OCI with no recycling of cumulative gains and losses upon derecognition (equity instruments)
- Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss

The subsequent measurement of financial assets depends on the classification as described below:

Business model assessment
The Parent Company determines its business model at the level that best reflects how it manages groups of financial assets to achieve its business objective. The Parent Company's business model is not assessed on an instrument-by-instrument basis, but at a higher level of aggregated portfolios and is based on observable factors such as:

- how the performance of the business model and the financial assets held within that business model are evaluated and reported to the entity's key management personnel;
- the risks that affect the performance of the business model (and the financial assets held within that business model) and, in particular, the way those risks are managed;
- how managers of the business are compensated (for example, whether the compensation is based on the fair value of the assets managed or on the contractual cash flows collected); and
- the expected frequency, value and timing of sales are also important aspects of the Parent Company's assessment.

The business model assessment is based on reasonably expected scenarios without taking 'worst case' or 'stress case' scenarios into account. If cash flows after initial recognition are realized in a way that is different from the Company's original expectations, the Parent Company does not change the classification of the remaining financial assets held in that business model but incorporates such information when assessing newly originated or newly purchased financial assets going forward.

Contractual cash flows assessment
For each financial asset, the Parent Company assesses the contractual terms to identify whether the instrument is consistent with the concept of SPPI.

Principal' for the purpose of this test is defined as the fair value of the financial asset at initial recognition and may change over the life of the financial asset (for example, if there are repayments of principal or amortization of the premium/discount).

The most significant elements of interest within a lending arrangement are typically the consideration for the time value of money and credit risk. To make the SPPI assessment, the Parent Company applies judgment and considers relevant factors such as the currency in which the financial asset is denominated, and the period for which the interest rate is set.

In contrast, contractual terms that introduce a more than de minimis exposure to risks or volatility in the contractual cash flows that are unrelated to a basic lending arrangement do not give rise to contractual cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the amount outstanding. In such cases, the financial asset is required to be measured at FVPL.

Financial assets at amortized cost (debt instrument)
This category is the most relevant to the Parent Company. The Parent Company measures its financial assets at amortized cost if both of the following conditions are met:

- The financial asset is held within a business model with the objective to hold financial assets in order to collect contractual cash flows and the contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.
- Financial assets at amortized cost are subsequently measured using the effective interest (EIR) method and are subject to impairment. Gains and losses are recognized in profit or loss when the asset is derecognized, modified or impaired.

This category generally applies to cash and cash equivalents, dividends receivables and due from related parties.

Financial assets at fair value through OCI (debt instruments)
The Parent Company measures debt instruments at fair value through OCI if both of the following conditions are met:

- The financial asset is held within a business model with the objective of both holding to collect contractual cash flows and;
- Selling and the contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding

After initial measurement, such financial assets are subsequently measured at fair value with unrealized gains and losses recognized in OCI. Impairment losses on such financial assets are accounted for as an adjustment to the unrealized gains and losses in OCI, with a corresponding charge to profit or loss. Interest income and foreign exchange gains and losses are recognized in profit or loss in the same manner as for debt instruments at amortized cost.

Where the Parent Company holds more than one investment in the same security, they are deemed to be disposed on a first-in first-out basis. On derecognition, unrealized gains or losses previously recognized in OCI are reclassified from OCI to profit or loss under operating income.

As at December 31, 2018, the Parent Company has no debt instruments at FVOCI.

Financial assets designated at fair value through OCI (equity instruments)
Upon initial recognition, the Parent Company can elect to classify irrevocably its equity investments as equity instruments designated at fair value through OCI when they meet the definition of equity under PAS 32, *Financial Instruments: Presentation* and are not held for trading. The classification is determined on an instrument-by-instrument basis.

After initial measurement, such equity investments are subsequently measured at fair value with unrealized gains and losses recognized in OCI. Gains and losses on these equity instruments are never recycled to profit or loss. Dividends are recognized in profit or loss as other operating income when the right of the payment has been established, except when the Group benefits from such proceeds as a recovery of part of the cost of the instrument, in which case, such dividends are recorded in OCI. Equity instruments at FVOCI are not subject to an impairment assessment. As at December 31, 2018, the Parent Company has no equity instruments through OCI.

Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss include financial assets held for trading, financial assets designated upon initial recognition at fair value through profit or loss, or financial assets mandatorily required to be measured at fair value. Financial assets are classified as held for trading if they are acquired for selling or repurchasing in the near term. Derivatives, including separated embedded derivatives, are also classified as held for trading unless they are designated as effective hedging instruments. Financial assets with cash flows that are not solely payments of principal and interest are classified and measured at fair value through profit or loss, irrespective of the business model. Notwithstanding the criteria for debt instruments to be classified at amortized cost or at fair value through OCI, as described above, debt instruments may be designated at fair value through profit or loss on initial recognition if doing so eliminates, or significantly reduces, an accounting mismatch.

Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss are carried in the statement of financial position at fair value with net changes in fair value recognized in the statement of comprehensive income.

A derivative embedded in a hybrid contract, with a financial liability or non-financial host, is separated from the host and accounted for as a separate derivative if: the economic characteristics and risks are not closely related to the host; a separate instrument with the same terms as the embedded derivative would meet the definition of a derivative; and the hybrid contract is not measured at fair value through profit or loss. Embedded derivatives are measured at fair value with changes in fair value recognized in profit or loss. Reassessment only occurs if there is either a change in the terms of the contract that significantly modifies the cash flows that would otherwise be required or a reclassification of a financial asset out of the fair value through profit or loss category.

A derivative embedded within a hybrid contract containing a financial asset host is not accounted for separately. The financial asset host together with the embedded derivative is required to be classified in its entirety as a financial asset at fair value through profit or loss.

Financial assets at FVPL are subsequently measured at fair value with net changes in fair value recognized in profit or loss as other income (charges).

As at December 31, 2018, the Parent Company measures its unquoted investment at FVPL (see Note 7).

Impairment of Financial Assets
PFRS 9 introduces the single, forward-looking "expected loss" impairment model, replacing the "incurred loss" impairment model under PAS 39.

The Parent Company recognizes an allowance for expected credit losses (ECL) for all debt instruments not held through profit or loss. ECLs are based on the difference between the contractual cash flows due in accordance with the contract and all the cash flows that the Company expects to receive, discounted at an approximation of the original effective interest rate. The expected cash flows will include cash flows from the sale of collateral held or other credit enhancements that are integral to the contractual terms.

ECLs are recognized in two stages. For credit exposures for which there has not been a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition, ECLs are provided for credit losses that result from default events that are possible within the next 12 months (a 12-month ECL). For those credit exposures for which there has been a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition, a loss allowance is required for credit losses expected over the remaining life of the exposure, irrespective of the timing of the default (a lifetime ECL).

The Company determines whether to apply to general approach or the simplified approach when calculating the provision for ECL. Under the general approach, at each reporting date, the Parent Company recognizes a loss allowance based on either 12-month ECLs or Lifetime ECLs, depending on whether there has been a significant increase in credit risk on the financial instrument since initial recognition. Under the simplified approach, the changes in credit risk are not tracked and loss allowances are measured at amounts equal to lifetime ECL.

For due from related parties and cash and cash equivalents, the Parent Company applies the general approach.

For financial assets for which the Parent Company has no reasonable expectations of recovering either the entire outstanding amount, or a proportion thereof, the gross carrying amount of the financial asset is reduced. This is considered a (partial) derecognition of the financial asset.

As of December 31, 2018, the Parent Company has not determined any expected credit loss for its financial assets subject for impairment.

Write-offs
Financial assets are written off either partially or in their entirety only when the Parent Company has stopped pursuing the recovery. If the amount to be written off is greater than the accumulated loss allowance, the difference is first treated as an addition to the allowance that is then applied against the gross carrying amount. Any subsequent recoveries are credited to impairment loss.

Financial Liabilities

Initial recognition and measurement
Financial liabilities are classified, at initial recognition, as financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss, loans and borrowings, payables, or as derivatives designated as hedging instruments in an effective hedge, as appropriate.

All financial liabilities are recognized initially at fair value and, in the case of loans and borrowings and payables, net of directly attributable transaction costs.

The Parent Company's financial liabilities include accounts and other payables (excluding taxes payable), due to related parties, dividends payable and bond payable.

Subsequent measurement
The measurement of financial liabilities depends on their classification, as described below:

Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss include financial liabilities held for trading and financial liabilities designated upon initial recognition as at fair value through profit or loss.

Financial liabilities are classified as held for trading if they are incurred for the purpose of repurchasing in the near term. This category also includes derivative financial instruments entered into by the Company that are not designated as hedging instruments in hedge relationships as defined by PFRS 9. Separated embedded derivatives are also classified as held for trading unless they are designated as effective hedging instruments.

Gains or losses on liabilities held for trading are recognized in the statement of comprehensive income.

Financial liabilities designated upon initial recognition at fair value through profit or loss are designated at the initial date of recognition, and only if the criteria in PFRS 9 are satisfied.

The Parent Company's derivative liability is classified under this category (Notes 11, 16 and 17).

Loans and borrowings
After initial recognition, interest-bearing loans and borrowings are subsequently measured at amortized cost using the EIR method. Gains and losses are recognized in profit or loss when the liabilities are derecognized as well as through the EIR amortization process.

Amortized cost is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on acquisition and fees or costs that are an integral part of the EIR. The EIR amortization is included as finance costs in the statement of profit or loss.

This category generally applies to 'accounts and other payables', 'due to related parties', 'dividends payable', and 'bond payable' presented in the statement of financial position.

Reclassification
If the business model under which the Parent Company holds the financial assets changes, the financial assets affected are reclassified. The classification and measurement requirements related to the new category apply prospectively from the first day of the first reporting period following the change in business model that results in reclassifying the Parent Company's financial assets. Reclassification of financial assets designated at FVPL at initial recognition is not permitted.

Financial instruments prior to adoption of PFRS 9

Date of recognition
The Parent Company recognizes a financial asset or a financial liability in the statement of financial position when it becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument. Purchases or sales of financial assets that require delivery of assets within the time frame established by regulation or convention in the marketplace are recognized on the trade date, which is the date when the Parent Company commits to purchase or sell the asset.

Initial recognition of financial assets and financial liabilities
All financial assets and financial liabilities are initially recognized at fair value. Except for financial assets and financial liabilities at FVPL, the initial measurement of financial assets includes transaction costs. The Company classifies its financial assets within the scope of PAS 39 in the following categories: financial assets at FVPL, held-to-maturity (HTM) financial assets, AFS financial assets and loans and receivables. Financial liabilities are classified into financial liabilities at FVPL and other financial liabilities. The classification depends on the purpose for which the financial assets were acquired or financial liabilities incurred and whether they are quoted in an active market. The Company determines the classification of its investments at initial recognition and, where allowed and appropriate, re-evaluates such designation at every reporting date.

As of December 31, 2017, the Parent Company's financial assets and financial liabilities are of the nature of loans and receivables, AFS financial assets and other financial liabilities, respectively.

Determination of fair value
The fair value of financial assets and financial liabilities traded in active markets is based on quoted market price at the reporting date. A market is regarded as active if quoted prices are readily and regularly available from an exchange, dealer, broker, industry group, pricing service, or regulatory agency, and those prices represent actual and regularly occurring market transactions on an arm's length basis.

The fair value of assets and liabilities that are not traded in an active market (for example, over-the-counter derivatives) is determined by using valuation techniques. These valuation techniques maximize the use of observable market data where it is available and rely as little as possible on entity specific estimates. If all significant inputs required to fair value an instrument are observable, the asset or liability is included in Level 2. If one or more of the significant inputs is not based on observable market data, the asset or liability is included in Level 3.

'Day 1' difference
Where the transaction price in a non-active market is different from the fair value of other observable current market transactions in the same instrument or based on a valuation technique whose variables include only data from observable market, the Company recognizes the difference between the transaction price and fair value (a 'Day 1' difference) in the statement of comprehensive income

unless it qualifies for recognition as some other type of asset. In cases where use is made of data which is not observable, the difference between the transaction price and model value is only recognized in the statement of comprehensive income when the inputs become observable or when the instrument is derecognized. For each transaction, the Company determines the appropriate method of recognizing the 'Day 1' difference amount.

Loans and receivables
Loans and receivables are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments and fixed maturities that are not quoted in an active market. These are not entered into with the intention of immediate or short-term resale and are not designated as AFS financial assets or financial assets at FVPL.

After initial measurement, loans and receivables are subsequently measured at amortized cost using the effective interest method, less allowance for impairment. Amortized cost is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on acquisition and fees that are integral parts of the effective interest rate. The amortization is included in the interest income in the statement of comprehensive income. The losses arising from impairment of such loans and receivables are recognized as provision for impairment losses in the Company statement of comprehensive income.

Loans and receivables are included in current assets if maturity is within twelve months from the reporting date. Otherwise, these are classified as noncurrent assets.

As of December 31, 2017, the Company's loans and receivables include cash and cash equivalents, receivables and due from a related party.

Available-for-sale financial assets
AFS financial assets pertain to equity investments. Equity instruments classified as AFS are those that are neither classified as held for trading nor designated as FVPL.

After initial measurement, AFS financial assets are subsequently measured at fair value with unrealized gains or losses recognized in OCI and credited to unrealized gain (loss) on AFS financial assets account until the investment is derecognized, at which time the cumulative gain or loss is recognized in other income, or the investment is determined to be impaired, when the cumulative loss is reclassified from unrealized gain (loss) on AFS financial assets account to the statement of profit or loss in other expenses. Dividend earned whilst holding AFS financial assets is reported as dividend income.

The Company evaluates whether the ability and intention to sell its AFS financial assets in the near term is still appropriate. When, in rare circumstances, the Company is unable to trade these financial assets due to inactive markets, the Company may elect to reclassify these financial assets if the management has the ability and intention to hold the assets for foreseeable future or until maturity.

For a financial asset reclassified from the AFS category, the fair value carrying amount at the date of reclassification becomes its new amortized cost and any previous gain or loss on the asset that has been recognized in equity is amortized to profit or loss over the remaining life of the investment using the EIR. Any difference between the new amortized cost and the maturity amount is also amortized over the remaining life of the asset using the EIR. If the asset is subsequently determined to be impaired, then the amount recorded in equity is reclassified to the statement of profit or loss.

Other financial liabilities
Other financial liabilities pertain to financial liabilities not classified or designated as financial liabilities at FVPL where the substance of the contractual arrangement results in the Company having

an obligation either to deliver cash or another financial asset to the holder or to settle the obligation other than by the exchange of a fixed amount of cash.

After initial measurement, other financial liabilities are subsequently measured at amortized cost using the effective interest method. Amortized cost is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on the issue and fees that are integral parts of the effective interest rate.

As of December 31, 2017, the Company's other financial liabilities include accounts and other payables (excluding withholding taxes payable and deferred output VAT payable), due to related parties, bond payable and derivative liability.

Impairment of Financial Assets

The Company assesses at each reporting date whether there is objective evidence that a financial asset or group of similar financial assets is impaired. A financial asset or a group of similar financial assets is deemed to be impaired if, and only if, there is objective evidence of impairment as a result of one or more events that has occurred after the initial recognition of the asset (an incurred "loss event") and that loss event (or events) has an impact on the estimated future cash flows of the financial asset or the group of similar financial assets that can be reliably estimated. Evidence of impairment may include indications that the borrower or a group of borrowers is experiencing significant financial difficulty, default or delinquency in interest or principal payments, the probability that they will enter bankruptcy or other financial reorganization and where observable data indicate that there is measurable decrease in the estimated future cash flows, such as changes in arrears or economic conditions that correlate with defaults.

Loans and receivables

For loans and receivables carried at amortized cost, the Company first assesses whether objective evidence of impairment exists individually for financial assets that are individually significant, or collectively for financial assets that are not individually significant. If the Company determines that no objective evidence of impairment exists for individually assessed financial asset, whether significant or not, it includes the asset in a group of similar financial assets with similar credit risk characteristics and collectively assesses for impairment. Those characteristics are relevant to the estimation of future cash flows for group of such assets by being indicative of the debtors' ability to pay all amounts due according to the contractual terms of the assets being evaluated. Assets that are individually assessed for impairment and for which an impairment loss is, or continues to be, recognized are not included in a collective assessment for impairment.

If there is objective evidence that an impairment loss has been incurred, the amount of the loss is measured as the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of the estimated future cash flows (excluding future credit losses that have not been incurred). The present value of estimated cash flows is discounted at the financial asset's original effective interest rate. If a loan has a variable interest rate, the discount rate for measuring any impairment loss is the current effective interest rate. The carrying amount of the asset is reduced through use of an allowance account and the amount of loss is charged to the statement of comprehensive income. Interest income continues to be recognized based on the original effective interest rate of the asset. Loans, together with the associated allowance accounts, are written off when there is no realistic prospect of future recovery and all collateral has been realized. If, in a subsequent year, the amount of the estimated impairment loss decreases because of an event occurring after the impairment was recognized, the previously recognized impairment loss is reversed. Any subsequent reversal of an impairment loss is recognized in the statement of comprehensive income, to the extent that the carrying value of the asset does not exceed its amortized cost at the reversal date.

For the purpose of a collective evaluation of impairment, financial assets are grouped on the basis of credit risk characteristics such as customer type, payment history, past-due status and term.

Future cash flows in a group of similar financial assets that are collectively evaluated for impairment are estimated on the basis of historical loss experience for assets with credit risk characteristics similar to those in the group. Historical loss experience is adjusted on the basis of current observable data to reflect the effects of current conditions that did not affect the period on which the historical loss experience is based and to remove the effects of conditions in the historical period that do not exist currently. The methodology and assumptions used for estimating future cash flows are reviewed regularly by the Company to reduce any differences between loss estimates and actual loss experience.

Derecognition of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities Under PFRS 9 and PAS 39

Financial asset
A financial asset (or, where applicable, a part of a financial asset or part of a group of similar financial assets) is derecognized when:

a) the rights to receive cash flows from the asset have expired, or
b) the Company has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from the asset or has assumed an obligation to pay the received cash flows in full without material delay to a third party under a 'pass-through' arrangement; and either (a) the Company has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset or (b) the Company has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, but has transferred control of the asset.

When the Parent Company has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from an asset or has entered into a pass-through arrangement, it evaluates if and to what extent it has retained the risks and rewards of ownership. When it has neither transferred nor retained substantially all of the risks and rewards of the asset, nor transferred control of the asset, the Company continues to recognize the transferred asset to the extent of the Company's continuing involvement. In that case, the Company also recognizes an associated liability. The transferred asset and the associated liability are measured on a basis that reflects the rights and obligations that the Company has retained. Continuing involvement that takes the form of a guarantee over the transferred asset is measured at the lower of the original carrying amount of the asset and the maximum amount of consideration that the Company could be required to repay.

Financial liability
A financial liability is derecognized when the obligation under the liability is discharged or cancelled or expired. Where an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms, or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as a derecognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability, and the difference in the respective carrying amounts is recognized in the statement of comprehensive income.

Offsetting of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities Under PFRS 9 and PAS 39
Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset and the net amount reported in the statement of financial position if, and only if, there is a currently enforceable legal right to offset the recognized amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis, or to realize the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

Prepayments and Other Current Assets
Prepayments and other current assets in the form of input value-added tax and creditable withholding tax are recognized as assets to the extent it is probable that the benefit will flow to the Company. These are derecognized when there is a legally enforceable right to apply the recognized amounts against the related tax liability within the period prescribed by the relevant tax laws.

Impairment of Nonfinancial Assets
The Company assesses at each reporting date whether there is an indication that an asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, or when annual impairment testing for an asset is required, the Company makes an estimate of the asset's recoverable amount. An asset's recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's or cash-generating unit's fair value less costs to sell and its value in use and is determined for an individual asset, unless the asset does not generate cash inflows that are largely independent of those from other assets or group of assets. Where the carrying amount of an asset exceeds its recoverable amount, the asset is considered impaired and is written down to its recoverable amount.

In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset. Impairment losses of continuing operations are recognized in the statement of comprehensive income in those expense categories consistent with the function of the impaired asset.

An assessment is made at each reporting date as to whether there is any indication that previously recognized impairment losses may no longer exist or may have decreased. If such indication exists, the recoverable amount is estimated. A previously recognized impairment loss is reversed only if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the asset's recoverable amount since the last impairment loss was recognized. If that is the case the carrying amount of the asset is increased to its recoverable amount. That increased amount cannot exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined, net of depreciation, had no impairment loss been recognized for the asset in prior years. Such reversal is recognized in the statement of comprehensive income unless the asset is carried at revalued amount, in which case, the reversal is treated as a revaluation increase. After such reversal the depreciation charge is adjusted in future periods to allocate the asset's revised carrying amount, less any residual value, on a systematic basis over its remaining useful life.

Investment in an Associate
An associate is an entity in which the Company has significant influence. Significant influence is the power to participate in the financial and operating policy decisions of the investee, but is not control or joint control over those policies.

The considerations made in determining significant influence are similar to those necessary to determine control over subsidiaries.

Investments in an associate are accounted for under the cost method less accumulated provision for impairment losses, if any.

An associate is an entity in which the Company has a significant influence and which is neither a subsidiary nor a joint venture. Significant influence is the power to participate in the financial and operating policy decisions of the investee, but has no control or joint control over those policies.

The Company recognizes income from the investment only to the extent that the Company receives or has earned the right to receive distribution from the accumulated profits of the investee arising after the date of the acquisition. Distributions received in excess of such profits are regarded as recovery of investment and are recognized as a reduction of the cost of the investment.

The Company determines at each end of the reporting period whether there is any objective evidence that the investments in the investee companies are impaired. If this is the case, the Company calculates the amount of impairment as being the difference between the recoverable amount of the investee company and the carrying cost and recognized the amount in profit or loss.

Investment in Subsidiaries
Investment in subsidiaries is accounted for using the cost method less any accumulated impairment in value, in the financial statements of the Company in accordance with PAS 27. On acquisition date of the investment, the excess of the cost of investment over the investor's share in the net fair value of the investee's identifiable assets, liabilities and contingent liabilities is included in the carrying amount of the investment and not amortized.

The Company controls an investee when it is exposed, or has rights, to variable returns from its involvement with the investee and has the ability to affect those returns through its power over the investee.

The Company controls an investee if and only if the Company has all the following:

- power over the investee (i.e. existing rights that give it the current ability to direct the relevant activities of the investee);
- exposure, or rights, to variable returns from its involvement with the investee; and
- the ability to use its power over the investee to affect its returns.

The Company recognizes income from the investment only to the extent that the Company receives distributions from accumulated income of the subsidiary arising after the date of acquisition. Distribution received in excess of such income is regarded as a recovery of investment and are recognized as a reduction of the cost of the investment.

Embedded Derivatives
An embedded derivative is a component of a hybrid (combined) instrument that also includes a non-derivative host contract with the effect that some of the cash flows of the combined instrument vary in a way similar to a stand-alone derivative.

The Company assesses whether embedded derivatives are required to be separated from the host contracts when the Company first becomes a party to the contract. Reassessment only occurs if there is a change in the terms of the contract that significantly modifies the cash flows that would otherwise be required.

Embedded derivatives are bifurcated from their host contracts, when the following conditions are met:
(a) the entire hybrid contracts (composed of both the host contract and the embedded derivative) are not accounted for as financial assets and liabilities at FVPL;
(b) when their economic risks and characteristics are not closely related to those of their respective host contracts; and
(c) a separate instrument with the same terms as the embedded derivative would meet the definition of a derivative.

Embedded derivatives that are bifurcated from the host contracts are accounted for either as financial assets or financial liabilities at FVPL. Changes in fair values are included in the statement of comprehensive income. The embedded derivatives of the Company pertains to the equity conversion and redemption options components of the issued convertible debt instrument (see Note 11).

Equity
The Company considers the underlying substance and economic reality of its own equity instruments and not merely its legal form in determining its proper classification.

Capital stock
The Company records common stocks at par value and the amount of the contribution in excess of par value is accounted for as share premium presented as additional paid-in capital. Incremental costs incurred directly attributable to the issuance of new shares are deducted from proceeds.

Retained earnings (deficit)
Retained earnings represent accumulated earnings (losses) of the Comapny less dividends declared, and any adjustments arising from application of new accounting standards, policies or corrections of errors applied retrospectively. Dividends on common stocks are recognized as a liability and deducted from equity when declared.

Revenue Recognition

Revenue from Contract with Customers upon adoption of PFRS 15
Revenue is recognized based on a five-step model to account for revenue arising from contracts with customers and requires that revenue be recognized at an amount that reflects the consideration to which an entity expects to be entitled in exchange for transferring goods or services to a customer.

The requirements of revenue from contract with customers do not have significant impact on the Parent Company's financial statements since its revenue is primarily derived from dividend, interest income and service which are distinct performance obligations with specific transaction price. The existing accounting policies of these revenue streams are already in accordance with PFRS 15.

Revenue recognition prior to adoption of PFRS 15
Revenue is recognized to the extent that it is probable that the economic benefits will flow to the Company and the revenue can be measured reliably regardless when the payment is being made. Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received, excluding discounts, returns, rebates and sales tax. The Company assesses its revenue arrangements against specific criteria in order to determine if it is acting as a principal or agent. The Company has concluded that it is acting as a principal in all of its revenue arrangements.

There were no changes in the accounting treatment of the following revenue streams under PFRS 15 and PAS 18, *Revenue*.

The following specific recognition criteria must also be met before revenue is recognized:

Service fees
Service revenue is recognized when services are rendered.

Dividend income
Dividend income is recognized when the Company's right to receive payment is established, which is generally when shareholders approve the dividend. This is recognized as dividend income in the statement of comprehensive income.

Interest income
Interest income is recognized on a time-proportion basis using the effective interest method. Interest income from bank deposits is presented net of applicable tax withheld by the banks.

Other income
Other income is recognized when earned.

Expense Recognition
Expenses are recognized in profit or loss when decrease in future economic benefit related to a decrease in an asset or an increase in a liability has arisen that can be reliably measured.

Expenses are recognized in the statement of comprehensive income:
- on the basis of a direct association between the costs incurred and the earning of specific items of income;
- on the basis of systematic and rational allocation procedures when economic benefits are expected to arise over several accounting periods and the association can only be broadly or indirectly determined; or
- immediately when expenditure produces no future economic benefits or when, and to the extent that, future economic benefits do not qualify or cease to qualify, for recognition in the statement of financial position as an asset.

Income Taxes
The tax expense for the period comprises of current and deferred tax. Tax is recognized in profit or loss, except to the extent that it relates to items recognized in other comprehensive income or directly in equity. In this case, the tax is also recognized in other comprehensive income or directly in equity.

Current tax
Current tax assets and liabilities for the current and prior periods are measured at the amount expected to be recovered from or paid to the taxation authorities. The tax rates and tax laws used to compute the amount are those that have been enacted or substantively enacted at the reporting date.

Current income tax relating to items recognized directly in equity is recognized in equity and not in the statement of comprehensive income. Management periodically evaluates positions taken in the tax returns with respect to situations in which applicable tax regulations are subject to interpretation and establishes provisions where appropriate.

Deferred tax
Deferred tax is provided using the balance sheet liability method on all temporary differences, with certain exceptions, at the reporting date between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts for financial reporting purposes.

Deferred tax liabilities are recognized for all taxable temporary differences. Deferred tax assets are recognized for all deductible temporary differences, carryforward benefit of unused tax credits from excess minimum corporate income tax (MCIT) over the regular corporate income tax (RCIT) and net operating losses carryover (NOLCO), to the extent that it is probable that future taxable income will be available against which the deductible temporary differences and carryforward benefits of unused tax credits from MCIT and NOLCO can be utilized.

Deferred tax assets are not recognized when they arise from the initial recognition of an asset or liability in a transaction that is not a business combination and, at the time of transaction, affects neither the accounting income nor taxable income or loss. Deferred tax liabilities are not provided on nontaxable temporary differences associated with investments in domestic subsidiaries, associates and interests in joint ventures.

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at each reporting date and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient future taxable income will be available to allow all or part of the deferred tax asset to be utilized. Unrecognized deferred tax assets are reassessed at each reporting date and are recognized to the extent that it has become probable that future taxable profit will allow deferred tax assets to be utilized.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply to the period when the asset is realized or the liability is settled, based on tax rates and tax laws that have been enacted or substantively enacted at the reporting date. Movements in the deferred tax assets and liabilities arising from changes in tax rates are credited to or charged against income for the period.

Deferred tax relating to items recognized outside of profit or loss is recognized in correlation to the underlying transaction either in other comprehensive income or directly in equity.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are offset if a legally enforceable right exists to set off current tax assets against current tax liabilities and the deferred taxes relate to the same taxable entity and the same taxation authority.

Foreign Currency-Denominated Transactions and Translations

Foreign currency transactions are recorded in Philippine Peso at prevailing exchange rates at the time of the transactions. Exchange gains or losses resulting from foreign currency transactions are credited or charged to current operations. Foreign currency-denominated monetary assets and liabilities of the Company are translated to Philippine Peso using the Philippine Dealing and Exchange Corporation closing rate at the reporting date. Foreign exchange differences arising from foreign currency translation are also credited or charged to statement of comprehensive income.

Provisions

Provisions are recognized when the Company has a present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of a past event, it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation, and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation. Where the Company expects a provision to be reimbursed, the reimbursement is recognized as a separate asset but only when the reimbursement is virtually certain. The expense relating to a provision is presented in the statement of comprehensive income net of any reimbursement. Provisions are included in current liabilities, except for those with maturities greater than 12 months after the reporting period, which are then classified as non-current liabilities. Provisions are reviewed at the end of each reporting period and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate. If it is no longer probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation, the provision is recognized in profit or loss.

Contingencies

Contingent liabilities are not recognized in the financial statements. They are disclosed unless the possibility of an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits is remote. Contingent assets are not recognized in the financial statements but disclosed when an inflow of economic benefit is probable.

Events after the Reporting Date

Post year-end events up to the date when the financial statements are authorized for issue that provide additional information about the Company's position at each reporting date (adjusting events) are reflected in the financial statements. Post year-end events that are not adjusting events are disclosed in the notes to the financial statements, when material.

3. Significant Accounting Judgments and Estimates

The preparation of the Parent Company's financial statements requires management to make judgments, estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of revenues, expenses, assets and liabilities, and the accompanying disclosures. Uncertainty about these assumptions and estimates could result in outcomes that require a material adjustment to the carrying amount of assets or liabilities affected in future periods.

Management believes the following represent a summary of these significant estimates and assumptions:

<u>Judgments</u>
In the process of applying the Parent Company's accounting policies, management has made the following judgments, apart from those involving estimations, which have the most significant effect on the amounts recognized in the financial statements.

Determining significant influence over an investee company
The Parent Company determined that it exercises significant influence over its associate by considering, among others, its ownership interest (holding 30% of the voting power of the investee), board representation and other contractual terms (see Note 8).

The carrying amount of the investment in associate amounted to ₱227.92 million as of December 31, 2018 (see Note 8).

<u>Estimates and Assumptions</u>
The key assumptions concerning the future and other key sources of estimation uncertainty at the reporting date, that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year, are described below. The Company based its assumptions and estimates on parameters available when the financial statements were prepared. Existing circumstances and assumptions about future developments, however, may change due to market changes or circumstances arising beyond the control of the Company. Such changes are reflected in the assumptions when they occur.

Assessing impairment losses on financial assets
The measurement of impairment losses both under PFRS 9 and PAS 39 across all categories of financial assets requires judgment, in particular, the estimation of the amount and timing of future cash flows, including collectability, collateral values and other credit enhancements, when determining impairment losses.

Under PFRS 9, additional judgments are also made in assessing a significant increase in credit risk. These estimates are driven by a number of factors, changes of which can result in different levels of allowances.

The Company's impairment calculations are outputs of statistical models with a number of underlying assumptions regarding the choice of variable inputs and their interdependencies. Elements of the impairment models that are considered accounting judgements and estimates include:

- the Company's criteria defining default and for assessing if there has been a significant increase

in credit risk;
- the segmentation of financial assets when impairment is assessed on a collective basis;
- development of impairment models, including the various formulas and the choice of inputs;
- determination of associations between macroeconomic scenarios and, economic inputs, such as unemployment levels and collateral values, and the effect on PDs, EADs and LGDs; and
- selection of forward-looking macroeconomic scenarios and their probability weightings, to derive the economic inputs into the impairment models.

It has been the Company's policy to regularly review its models in the context of actual loss experience and adjust when necessary. Increases or decreases on the allowance for impairment losses are recorded under operating expenses in profit or loss.

The Company maintains an allowance for impairment losses at a level considered adequate to provide for potential uncollectible receivables. The level of this allowance is evaluated by management based on collection experience and other factors that affect the collectability of the accounts. Management assessed that ₱1.87 million receivables from officers and stockholders were impaired as of December 31, 2018 and 2017 (see Note 13).

Provision for impairment losses of nonfinancial assets
The Company assesses impairment on nonfinancial assets (i.e. inventory, property and equipment and other assets) whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable.

The factors that the Company considers important which could trigger an impairment review include the following:
- significant underperformance relative to expected historical or projected future operating results;
- significant changes in the manner of use of the acquired assets or the strategy for overall business; and
- significant negative industry or economic trends.

If such indications are present and where the carrying amount of the asset exceeds its recoverable amount, the asset is considered impaired and is written down to its recoverable amount. The recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's fair value less costs to sell and value-in-use. The fair value less costs to sell is the amount obtainable from the sale of an asset in an arm's length transaction while value-in-use is the present value of estimated future cash flows expected to arise from the continuing use of an asset and from its disposal at the end of its useful life. Recoverable amounts are estimated for individual assets or, if it is not possible, for the cash-generating unit to which the asset belongs.

In determining the present value of estimated future cash flows expected to be generated from the continued use of the assets, the Company is required to make estimates and assumptions that can materially affect the financial statements. Management assessed that inventories and property and equipment amounting to ₱7.15 million and ₱11.70 million were fully impaired, while other current assets amounting to ₱0.80 million were impaired as at December 31, 2018 and 2017 (see Note 15).

Estimating fair value of embedded derivatives
The fair value of embedded derivatives, related to the issuance of convertible bond recorded in the statement of financial position as derivative liability, is measured using binomial pyramid model. The inputs to this model are taken from a combination of observable markets and unobservable market data. Changes in inputs about these factors could affect the reported fair value of the embedded derivatives and impact profit or loss (see Note 11).

The carrying value of the derivative liability amounted to ₱1,406.18 million and ₱1,860.37 million as at December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively.

Fair value of financial assets and financial liabilities
When the fair values of financial assets and financial liabilities recorded in the statement of financial position cannot be measured based on quoted prices in active markets, their fair value is measured using valuation techniques. The inputs to these models are taken from observable markets where possible, but where this is not feasible, a degree of judgment is required in establishing fair values. Judgments include considerations of inputs such as liquidity risk, credit risk and volatility. Changes in assumptions about these factors could affect the reported fair value of financial instruments (see Note 17).

4. Cash and Cash Equivalents

This account consists of:

	2018	2017
Cash in banks	₱172,066,438	₱37,823,298
Cash equivalents	1,376,868,907	2,246,535,000
	₱1,548,935,345	₱2,284,358,298

Cash and cash equivalents earn interest at the respective bank deposit rates. Cash equivalents include short-term placements made for varying periods of up to three months depending on the immediate cash requirements of the Company and earn interest at the prevailing short-term placements rates.

Cash and cash equivalents earn interest at the prevailing bank deposit rates ranging from 1.16% to 6.00% and 0.25% to 1.80% in 2018 and 2017, respectively. Interest income earned from cash and cash equivalents amounted to ₱23.16 million and ₱11.15 million in 2018 and 2017, respectively.

5. Receivables

This account consists of:

	2018	2017
Dividend receivable (Note 13)	₱1,582,594,366	₱–
Accrued interest receivable	–	2,729,124
Other receivable	14,983	951,981
	₱1,582,609,349	₱3,681,105

Dividend receivable pertains to unpaid cash dividends from LBC Express, Inc., a subsidiary of the Company.

Accrued interest receivable pertains to the accrual of interest from cash equivalents. These are expected to be collected upon maturity of the short-term placements.

Other receivable pertains to a refund from a government agency for the unprocessed filing fees paid by the Company.

The Company's receivables are expected to be realized and fall due within one year after the reporting period.

6. Prepayments and Other Current Assets

This account consists of:

	2018	2017
Input value-added tax (VAT)	₱5,804,480	₱3,482,709
Prepaid expenses	2,445,094	68,682
Deferred input VAT	1,789,582	–
Creditable withholding taxes (CWTs)	800,326	230,236
	10,839,482	3,781,627
Less allowance for impairment losses	798,769	798,769
	₱10,040,713	₱2,982,858

Input VAT arises from domestic purchases of goods and services and is offset against output tax. Management believes that the remaining balance is recoverable in future periods.

Prepaid expenses pertain to advance payment of service fee for cloud subscription services (see Note 13). The service fee is paid at the beginning of each quarter.

CWTs are attributable to taxes withheld by the withholding agents which are creditable against the income tax payable.

7. Investment at fair value through profit or loss (FVPL) and AFS Investments

Investment at FVPL and AFS investments represents the Company's investments in unquoted unit investment trust fund classified as investment at fair value through profit or loss (FVPL). The major categories of the Company's investment in unquoted unit investment trust fund comprise primarily of Overnight Deposit Facility and Term Deposit Facility in the Bangko Sentral ng Pilipinas.

Movement of the investment at FVPL and AFS investment follow:

	FVPL	**AFS**
Balance at beginning of period, as previously reported	₱–	₱290,177,777
Impact of PFRS 9 adoption	290,177,777	(290,177,777)
As at January 1, 2018, as restated	290,177,777	–
Additions	328,580,000	–
Redemption	(617,757,777)	–
Unrealized fair value gain during the year	9,832	–
	₱1,009,832	₱–

Movement of the available-for-sale investments follow:

	2017
Balance at beginning of year	₱–
Additions	556,900,000
Redemption	(265,801,585)
Fair value gain during the year	1,287,362
Unrealized foreign exchange loss	(2,208,000)
	₱290,177,777

Movement in unrealized gain on AFS investments follow:

	2018	2017
Balance at beginning of year, as previously reported	**₱485,777**	₱–
Impact of PFRS 9 adoption (Note 2)	(485,777)	–
As at January 1 ,2018, as restated	–	
Changes in fair value during the year	–	1,287,362
Reclassification to profit or loss arising from redemption and sale of investment at FVPL	–	(801,585)
Balance at end of year	₱–	₱485,777

The unrealized fair value gain of ₱9,832 related to investment at FVPL is presented under "Others - net" of "Other income (expenses) in the statements of comprehensive income.

8. Investment in an Associate

On March 19, 2018, the Parent Company invested in Orient Freight International, Inc. (OFII), a company involved in freight forwarding, warehousing and customs brokerage businesses operating within the Philippines.

The Parent Company subscribed to 3,285,714 common shares out of the unissued capital stock of OFII at a subscription price of ₱44.40 per share for a total investment of ₱145.89 million. On the same date, the Parent Company purchased 1,150,000 secondary shares at ₱63.43 per share for a total consideration of ₱72.94 million from Rayomar Management, Inc. (RMI). These acquisitions contribute a total ownership of 30% on OFII for a total cost of shares of ₱218.83 million.

In relation to the acquisition of shares, the Parent Company shall also exert commercially reasonable efforts to direct a certain amount of additional annual recurring logistics service business to OFII for a period of five years from closing date.

The Parent Company incurred costs directly attributable to the investment amounting to ₱9.09 million which was considered as part of cost of investment.

The Parent Company's interest in OFII is accounted for using cost method less any accumulated impairment in value.

The final fair values of the financial information of the Company's investment in OFII as at the date of acquisition follows:

Current assets	₱499,483,690
Noncurrent assets	107,949,001
Current liabilities	(207,702,753)
Noncurrent liabilities	(33,206,763)
Equity	366,523,175
Share in equity - 30%	109,956,952
Excess of purchase price over provisional fair value of net asset	108,873,250
Costs directly attributable to the investment	9,086,250
Carrying amount of the investment	₱227,916,452

The goodwill of ₱108.87 million arising from the acquisition of the investment in OFII represents the fair value of expected synergies, revenue growth and future developments that do not meet the separate recognition criteria for intangible assets.

The summarized statement of comprehensive income of the associate from March 19 to December 31, 2018 follows:

Revenue	₱726,728,915
Cost and expenses	689,717,596
Net income	37,011,319
Other comprehensive income	–
Total comprehensive income	₱37,011,319

9. Investment in Subsidiaries

The Parent Company's investments in subsidiaries accounted for under cost method accounting adjusted for impairment losses, if any, and the related percentage of ownership are shown below:

	Country of Incorporation	Principal activities	Ownership	2018	2017
LBC Express, Inc.	Philippines	Logistics and money remittance	100%	₱1,384,670,966	₱1,384,670,966
QUADX Inc	Philippines	E-com web and logistics	86%	186,021,400	–
LBC Express Airfreight (S) PTE. LTD.	Singapore	Logistics	100%	129,013,585	–
LBC Australia PTY Limited	Australia	Logistics	100%	98,462,863	–
QuadX Pte. Ltd.	Singapore	Digital logistics	86%	36,340,659	–
LBC Mabuhay Remittance Sdn Bhd	Brunei	Money remittance	50%	30,166,598	–
LBC Mabuhay (Malaysia) SDN BHD.	Malaysia	Logistics	93%	24,682,710	–
LBC Mabuhay (B) Sdn Bhd	Brunei	Logistics	50%	12,220,413	–
LBC Mabuhay Saipan Inc.	Saipan	Logistics and money remittance	100%	10,782,538	–
LBC Money Transfer PTY Limited	Australia	Money remittance	100%	10,392,254	–
LBC Aircargo (S) Pte. Ltd	Singapore	Logistics	100%	7,800,160	–
				₱1,930,554,146	₱1,384,670,966

The Parent Company although it owns 50% of the voting share of LBC Mabuhay (B) Sdn Bhd and LBC Mabuhay Remittance Sdn Bhd, in substance controls said entities since: (a) the activities of the

LBC EXPRESS HOLDINGS, INC.

SUPPLEMENTARY SCHEDULE OF RETAINED EARNINGS AVAILABLE FOR DIVIDEND DECLARATION

FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

Unappropriated retained earnings, as adjusted to available for dividend distribution, as at January 1, 2018		(₱249,743,414)
Adjustments:		
Unrealized foreign exchange gain - net (except those attributable to Cash and Cash equivalents)		8,610,668
Unappropriated retained earnings, as adjusted to available for dividend distribution, as at January 1, 2018		(258,354,082)
Add: Net income actually earned/realized during the period:		
Net income during the period closed to retained earnings	₱1,970,517,686	
Less: Non actual/unrealized income net of tax		
Equity in net income of associate/joint venture	–	
Unrealized foreign exchange gain - net (except those attributable to Cash and Cash equivalents)	–	
Unrealized actuarial gain	–	
Fair value adjustment (M2M gains)	454,198,052	
Fair value adjustment of Investment Property resulting to gain	–	
Adjustment due to deviation from PFRS/GAAP-gain	–	
Other unrealized gains or adjustments to the retained earnings as a result of certain transactions accounted for under the PFRS	485,777	
Add: Non-actual losses		
Depreciation on revaluation increment (after tax)	–	
Adjustment due to deviation from PFRS/GAAP-loss	–	
Loss on fair value adjustment of investment property (after tax)	–	
Net income actually earned during the period		1,515,833,857
Add (Less):		
Dividend declarations during the period	(285,173,094)	
Appropriations of retained earnings during the period	–	
Reversals of appropriations	–	
Effects of prior period adjustments	–	
Treasury shares	–	(285,173,094)
TOTAL RETAINED EARNINGS, END AVAILABLE FOR DIVIDEND DECLARATION		₱972,306,681

subsidiaries are being conducted on behalf of the Parent Company according to its specific business need so that the Parent Company obtains benefits from the subsidiaries' operations; and (b) the Company has the decision-making powers to obtain the majority of the benefits of the activities of the subsidiaries.

No allowance for impairment loss was recognized in the Parent Company's financial statements in 2018 and 2017.

QUADX Inc.
On March 19, 2018, through a Deed of Assignment, LBCE assigned its receivables from QUADX Inc. to the Parent Company amounting to ₱186.02 million. On the same date, the Parent Company and QUADX Inc. entered into a Subscription Agreement to subscribe and issue a total of 1,860,214 shares of stock of QUADX Inc. through the conversion of the assigned advances to equity which represents 86.11% ownership by the Parent Company. The increase in authorized capital stock of QUADX Inc. was approved by the SEC on June 14, 2018.

QUADX Inc owns and operates e-commerce websites and primarily offers shipping, re-packing and consolidation facilities, multi-payment platforms, and digital services that serves clients in the Philippines.

Overseas Entities
All entities acquired from overseas, except QuadX Pte. Ltd., are entities under common control of the Araneta Family.

QuadX Pte. Ltd.
On April 4, 2018, the BOD of the Parent Company approved the acquisition of 86.11% equity interest in QuadX Pte. Ltd., an entity domiciled in Singapore, through the following: (a) the purchase of 862 ordinary shares of QuadX Pte. Ltd. held by an individual shareholder, at the sale price of US $1.00 per share; and (b) the subscription to 85,248 ordinary shares out of the unissued capital stock of QuadX Pte. Ltd. at the subscription price of US $1.00 per share.

On April 23, 2018, the BOD of the Parent Company approved the infusion of additional capital to QuadX Pte. Ltd. in the amount of ₱31.86 million for the purpose of partially financing the purchase by the latter of Software Assets in the amount of ₱37.00 million from QUADX Inc.

QuadX Pte. Ltd. is engaged in digital logistics business.

LBC Mabuhay Saipan, Inc.
On March 7, 2018, the Parent Company acquired 100% ownership of LBC Mabuhay Saipan, Inc. (LBC Saipan) for a total purchase price of US $207,652 or ₱10.80 million. LBC Saipan operates as a cargo and remittance Company in Saipan.

LBC Express Airfreight (S) Pte. Ltd., LBC Aircargo (S) Pte. Ltd., LBC Money Transfer PTY Limited and LBC Australia PTY Limited
On June 27, 2018, the BOD of the Parent Company approved the purchase of shares of various overseas entities. On the same date, the following Share Purchase Agreements (SPAs) were executed by the Parent Company and Jamal Limited, a transitory seller, for a total purchase price of US $4.60 million or ₱245.67 million under the SPAs. Jamal Limited, a third party, purchased these entities from Advance Global Systems Limited, an entity under common control, prior to sale to the Parent Company.

Details follow:

Entity Name	Number of shares	Purchase price	Primary operation	Place of business
LBC Express Airfreight (S) Pte. Ltd. (LBC Singapore)	10,000	$2,415,035	Cargo	Singapore
LBC Aircargo (S) Pte. Ltd. (LBC Taiwan)	94,901	146,013	Cargo	Taiwan
LBC Money Transfer PTY Limited (LBC Australia Money)	10	194,535	Remittance	Australia
LBC Australia PTY Limited (LBC Australia Cargo)	223,500	1,843,149	Cargo	Australia

The transfer of the ownership of the shares and all rights, titles and interests thereto shall take place following the payment of the considerations defined. These entities operate as logistics and money remittance companies on the countries where they are domiciled.

LBC Mabuhay (Malaysia) SDN BHD
On August 15, 2018, the Parent Company approved the acquisition of 92.5% equity ownership of LBC Mabuhay (Malaysia) SDN BHD (LBC Malaysia) for a total purchase price of US $461,782 or ₱24.68 million. LBC Malaysia engages in the business of courier services in Malaysia.

LBC Mabuhay (B) Sdn Bhd and LBC Mabuhay Remittance Sdn Bhd
On October 15, 2018, the Parent Company acquired 50% ownership of LBC Mabuhay Remittance Sdn Bhd and LBC Mabuhay (B) Sdn Bhd for total purchase price of US $557,804 and US $225,965, respectively, equivalent to ₱42.39 million. These entities operate as logistics and money remittance companies in Brunei, respectively.

Dividend Declarations of a Subsidiary
On December 20, 2018 and March 8, 2017, the BOD of LBCE approved the declaration of cash dividends amounting to ₱1,582.59 million and ₱843.36 million, respectively (see Note 13).

On June 9, 2017, through a Memorandum of Agreement, LBCDC assigned to LBCH a portion of its payable to LBCE amounting to ₱699.47 million. The same amounts were offset against the dividends payable of LBCE to LBCH. LBCE settled in cash all the outstanding dividends payable to the Company as at December 31, 2017 (see Note 17).

10. Accounts and Other Payables

This account consists of:

	2018	2017
Subscription payable	**₱9,651,375**	₱–
Accruals:		
Dues and subscriptions	**7,599,764**	11,514,794
Professional fees	**1,630,308**	1,704,550
Output VAT	**927,332**	–
Deferred output VAT	**579,297**	1,450,864
Accounts payable	**559,109**	808,031
Withholding tax payable	**33,231**	38,425
Other payable	**255,303**	255,303
	₱21,235,719	₱15,771,967

Subscription payable pertains to the unpaid subscription to the shares of OFII.

Accrued dues and subscriptions pertain to the monthly accrual of data cloud subscription. Accrued professional fees relates to audit fees and directors' fees. Accrued taxes include output VAT payable which are settled monthly.

Deferred output VAT arises from the uncollected receivables from vatable service fees.

Accounts payable arises from regular transactions with suppliers and service providers. These are noninterest-bearing and are normally settled on one to 60-day term.

Withholding tax payable pertains to taxes withheld on payment to suppliers which are settled on a monthly basis.

11. Convertible Instrument

This account consists of:

	December 31, 2018	December 31, 2017
Derivative liability		
Balance at beginning of year	₱1,860,373,479	₱–
Issuance of convertible instrument	–	1,660,422,659
Fair value loss (gain) on derivative	(454,198,052)	199,950,820
	₱1,406,175,427	₱1,860,373,479
Bond payable		
Balance at beginning of year	₱896,185,059	₱–
Issuance of convertible instrument, net of issuance cost	–	845,236,090
Accretion of interest	159,106,145	58,810,157
Unrealized foreign exchange loss (gain)	50,577,641	(8,610,668)
Amortization of issuance cost	2,548,229	749,480
	₱1,108,417,074	₱896,185,059

On June 20, 2017, the BOD of the Parent Company approved the issuance of a convertible instrument. The proceeds of the issuance of the convertible instrument will be used to fund the growth of the business of the Parent Company, including capital expenditures and working capital. Accordingly, on August 04, 2017, the Parent Company issued, in favor of CP Briks Pte. Ltd (CP Briks), a seven-year secured convertible instrument in the aggregate principal amount of US$50.0 million (₱2,518.25 million) convertible at any time into 192,307,692 common shares of the Parent Company at the option of CP Briks at ₱13.00 per share conversion price, subject to adjustments and resetting of conversion price in accordance with the terms and conditions of the instrument.

The convertible instrument (to the extent that the same has not been converted by CP Briks as the holder or by the Parent Company) is redeemable at the option of CP Briks, commencing on the 30th month from the issuance date at the redemption price equal to the principal amount of the bond plus an internal rate of 13% (decreasing to 12%, 11% and 10% on the 4th, 5th and 6th anniversary of the issuance date, respectively). The agreement also contains redemption in cash by the Parent Company at a price equal to the principal amount of the bond plus an internal rate of 13% (decreasing to 12%, 11% and 10% on the 4th, 5th and 6th anniversary of the issuance date, respectively) in case of a change of control as defined under the agreement.

The Parent Company also has full or partial right to convert the shares subject to various conditions including pre-approval of the PSE of the listing of the conversion shares and other conditions to include closing sale price and daily trading volume of common shares trading on the Principal Market and upon plan of offering, placement of shares or similar transaction with common share price at a certain minimum share price.

The convertible instrument is a hybrid instrument containing host financial liability and derivative components for the equity conversion and redemption options. The equity conversion and redemption options were identified as embedded derivatives and were separated from the host contract.

Simultaneous with the issuance of the convertible instrument, LBCDC extended a third-party pledge in favor of CP Briks (the "Initial Security") over 51% of the outstanding capital stock of the Parent Company owned and held by LBCDC to secure the obligations of the Parent Company under the convertible instrument. The Initial Security was extended pending approval by the shareholders of the Parent Company of the pledge over all of the Parent Company's shares in LBCE.

On October 3, 2017, consistent with the terms of the convertible instrument, the Initial Security was discharged and the pledge over the shares of LBCDC in the Parent Company was released. On the same date, the Parent Company entered into a pledge supplement with CP Briks whereby the Parent Company constituted in favor of CP Briks a pledge over all of the Parent Company's shares in LBCE consisting of 1,041,180,504 common shares, representing 100% of the total issued and outstanding capital stock of LBCE.

In the event of default, CP Briks may foreclose upon the pledge over LBCE shares as a result of which LBCE shares may be sold via auction to the highest bidder. The sale of LBCE shares in such public auction shall extinguish the outstanding obligation, whether or not the proceeds of the foreclosure sale are equal to the amount of the outstanding obligation. Under the terms of the pledge agreement, if LBCE shares are sold at a price higher than the amount of the outstanding obligation, any amount in excess of the outstanding obligation shall be paid to the Parent Company.

While CP Briks may participate in the auction of LBCE shares should there be a foreclosure, any such foreclosure of the pledge over LBCE shares and any resulting acquisition by CP Briks of equity interest in LBCE are always subject to the foreign ownership restrictions applicable to LBCE, which may not exceed 40% of the total issued and outstanding capital stock entitled to vote, and 40% of the total issued and outstanding capital stock whether or not entitled to vote, of LBCE.

Covenants
While the convertible instrument has not yet been redeemed or converted in full, the Parent Company shall ensure that neither it or its subsidiaries shall incur, create or permit to subsist or have outstanding indebtedness, as defined in the Omnibus Agreement, or enter into agreement or arrangement whereby it is entitled to incur, create or permit to subsist any indebtedness and that the Parent Company shall ensure on a consolidated basis that:

a. Total Debt to EBITDA for any Relevant Period (12 months ending on the Parent Company's financial year) shall not exceed 2.5:1.
b. The ratio of EBITDA to Finance Charges for any Relevant Period shall not be less than 5.0:1; and
c. The ratio of Total Debt on each relevant date to Shareholder's Equity for that Relevant Period shall be no more than 1:1.

The determination and calculation of the foregoing financial ratios are based on the agreement and interpretation of relevant parties subject to the terms of the convertible instrument. The Parent

Company is in compliance with the above covenants as at December 31, 2018 and 2017, the latest Relevant Period subsequent to the issuance of the convertible instrument.

In relation to the issuance of the convertible instrument and following the entry of CP Briks as a stakeholder in the Parent Company, the Parent Company entered into the following transactions:

a. On August 4, 2017, LBCE and LBCDC agreed for LBCE to discontinue royalty for the use of LBC Marks.

b. On various dates, the Parent Company entered into the following transactions for the acquisition of certain overseas entities:

   i. On March 7, 2018, the Parent Company acquired 100% ownership of LBC Mabuhay Saipan, Inc. (LBC Saipan) for a total purchase price of US $207,652 or ₱10.80 million.

   ii. On March 7, 2018, the BOD of the Parent Company approved the purchase of shares of the entities under LBC Express Holdings USA Corporation. The acquisition is expected to benefit the Parent Company by contributing to its global revenue streams. On the same date, the share purchase agreements (SPA) were executed by the Parent Company and LBC Express Holdings USA Corporation with a total share purchase price amounting to US $8.34 million, subject to certain closing conditions.

   Below is the list of entities that will be acquired by the Parent Company from LBC Express Holdings USA Corporation:
   - LBC Mabuhay Hawaii Corporation which operates as a cargo and remittance Parent Company in Hawaii. The Parent Company purchased 1,536,408 shares or 100% of the total outstanding shares from LBC Holdings USA Corporation.
   - LBC Mundial Corporation which operates as a cargo and remittance Group in California. The Parent Company purchased 4,192,546 shares or 100% of the total outstanding shares from LBC Holdings USA Corporation.
   - LBC Mabuhay North America Corporation which operates as a cargo and remittance Parent Company in New Jersey. The Parent Company purchased 1,605,273 shares or 100% of the total outstanding shares from LBC Holdings USA Corporation.

   The transfer of the ownership of the shares and all rights, titles and interests thereto shall take place following the payment of the consideration defined and shall be subject to the necessary approvals of the US regulatory bodies that oversee and/or regulate the Companies. On January 1, 2019, the Parent Company was granted the regulatory approvals on the purchase of the LBC Mundial Corporation and LBC Mabuhay North America Corporation. As of audit report date, the closing conditions are not yet met for LBC Mabuhay Hawaii Corporation.

   iii. On June 27, 2018, the BOD of the Parent Company approved the purchase of shares of some overseas entities. The acquisition is expected to benefit the Parent Company by contributing to its global revenue streams. On the same date, the SPAs were executed by the Parent Company and Jamal Limited, as follow:

   - LBC Aircargo (S) PTE. LTD. which operates as a cargo branch in Taiwan. The Parent Company purchased 94,901 shares or 100% of the total outstanding shares of the acquiree at a purchase price of US $146,013;

- LBC Money Transfer PTY Limited which operates as a remittance company in Australia. The Parent Company purchased 10 shares or 100% of the total outstanding shares of the acquiree at a purchase price of US $194,535;
- LBC Express Airfreight (S) PTE. LTD. which operates as a cargo company in Singapore. The Parent Company purchased 10,000 shares or 100% of the total outstanding shares of the acquiree at a purchase price of US $2,415,035; and
- LBC Australia PTY Limited which operates as a cargo company in Australia. The Parent Company purchased 223,500 shares or 100% of the total outstanding shares of the acquiree at a purchase price of US $1,843,149.

iv. On August 15, 2018, the Parent Company approved the acquisition of 92.5% equity ownership of LBC Mabuhay (Malaysia) SDN BHD (LBC Malaysia) for a total purchase price of US $461,782 or ₱24.68 million.

v. On October 15, 2018, the Parent Company acquired the following overseas entities:
   a. LBC Mabuhay Remittance Sdn. Bhd. which operates as a remittance company in Brunei. The Parent Company purchased one (1) share which represents 50% equity interest at the subscription price of US $557,804 per share.
   b. LBC Mabuhay (B) SDN BHD which operates as a cargo company in Brunei. The Parent Company acquired 50% of LBC Mabuhay (B) SDN BHD for a total purchase price of US $225,965.

vi. The documentation requirements for the acquisition of the remaining overseas entities are still in process.

Upon completion of the acquisitions discussed in (i) to (vi) above, the Parent Company will have acquired equity interests in twelve overseas entities which are affiliated to the Parent Company and LBCDC. In accordance with the directions from LBCDC, the Parent Company intends to complete the acquisition of the remaining overseas entities in 2019, after which the Parent Company expects (on the basis of LBCDC's manifestations) settlement by LBCDC of all of its obligations to the Parent Company.

c. On March 19, 2018, through a Deed of Assignment, LBCE assigned its receivables from QUADX Inc. to the Parent Company amounting to ₱186.02 million. On the same date, the Parent Company and QUADX Inc. entered into a Subscription Agreement to subscribe and issue a total of 1,860,214 shares of stock of QUADX Inc. through the conversion of the assigned advances to equity which represents 86.11% ownership by the Parent Company.

   The increase in authorized capital stock of QUADX Inc. was approved by the SEC on June 14, 2018.

d. As at report date, LBCDC has not settled its obligations to the Parent Company pending completion of acquisition of the remaining overseas entities.

If an event of default shall have occurred and be continuing, CP Briks may require the Parent Company to redeem all or any portion of the convertible instrument, provided that CP Briks provides written notice to the Parent Company within the applicable period. Each portion of the convertible instrument subject to redemption shall be redeemed by the Parent Company at price equal to 100% of the conversion amount plus an internal rate of return (IRR) equal to 16% (inclusive of applicable tax, which shall be for the account of CP Briks).

12. Equity

Capital Stock
As at December 31, 2018 and 2017, the details of the Company's common shares follow:

	Number of Shares of Stocks	Amount
Capital stock - ₱1 par value		
Authorized	2,000,000,000	₱2,000,000,000
Issued and outstanding	1,425,865,471	1,425,865,471

Retained Earnings
On December 20, 2018, the BOD of LBCH approved the declaration of cash dividends amounting to ₱285.17 million .

On April 19, 2017, the BOD of LBCH approved the declaration of cash dividends amounting to ₱827.00 million from unappropriated retained earnings as of March 31, 2017 amounting to ₱849.83 million. The dividends attributable to LBCDC was settled through application against due from LBCDC as disclosed in Note 17.

13. Related Party Transactions

In the normal course of business, the Company transacts with related parties consisting of its ultimate parent company, its subsidiary and its stockholder and officer. Affiliates include those entities in which the owners of the Company have ownership interests. These transactions include loans, cash advances, dividends and dues and subscription. Except as otherwise indicated, the outstanding accounts with related parties shall be settled in cash. The transactions are made at terms and prices agreed upon by the parties.

Details of related party transactions and balances as at and for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017 are as follow:

	2018			
	Amount/Volume	Receivable	Terms	Conditions
Due from a related party				
Subsidiary				
a.) Advances for acquisition of shares	₱439,823,608	₱439,823,608	Non-interest bearing; due and demandable	Unsecured, no impairment
b.) Service fee	29,929,719	2,548,124	Non-interest bearing; due and demandable	Unsecured, no impairment
c.) Dividends earned and receivable	1,582,594,366	1,582,594,366	Non-interest bearing; due and demandable	Unsecured, no impairment
Stockholder				
e) Advances		1,865,563	Non-interest bearing; due and demandable	Unsecured, with full provision for impairment t
Allowance for impairment		(1,865,563)	–	–
		₱2,024,966,098		

	2018			
	Amount/Volume	Payable	Terms	Conditions
Due to related parties				
d) Dividends declared	₱285,173,094	₱285,173,094	Non-interest bearing; due and demandable	Unsecured
Affiliate - under common control				
f.) Advances	221,323	221,323	Non-interest bearing; due and demandable	Unsecured
Officer (Advances)	–	45,448	Non-interest bearing; due and demandable	Unsecured
		₱285,439,865		

	2017			
	Amount/Volume	Receivable	Terms	Conditions
Due from a related party				
Subsidiary				
a.) Advances	₱25,188,074	₱25,188,074	Non-interest bearing; due and demandable	Unsecured, no impairment
b.) Service fee	12,090,534	13,299,588	Non-interest bearing; due and demandable	Unsecured, no impairment
c.) Dividends earned and receivable	843,356,203	–	Non-interest bearing; due and demandable	Unsecured, no impairment
e) Advances	–	1,865,563	Non-interest bearing; due and demandable	Unsecured, with full provision for impairment
Allowance for impairment	–	(1,865,563)	–	–
		₱38,487,662		

	2017			
	Amount/Volume	Payable	Terms	Conditions
Due to related parties				
Ultimate parent				
d) Dividends declared	₱699,465,287	₱–	Non-interest bearing; due and demandable	Unsecured
Minority interest				
d) Dividends declared	127,536,686	–		
		₱–		

a.) On March 7, 2018, the BOD of the Parent Company approved the purchase of shares of the entities under LBC Express Holdings USA Corporation. The acquisition is expected to benefit the Company by contributing to its global revenue streams. On the same date, the share purchase agreements (SPA) were executed by the Parent Company and LBC Express Holdings USA Corporation with a total share purchase price amounting to US $8.34 million, subject to certain closing conditions. As discussed in Note 11, the transfer of the ownership of the shares and all rights, titles and interests thereto shall take place following the payment of the consideration defined and shall be subject to the necessary approvals of the US regulatory bodies that oversee and/or regulate the Companies. On January 1, 2019, the Parent Company was granted the regulatory approvals on the purchase of the LBC Mundial Corporation and LBC Mabuhay North America Corporation. As of report date, the closing conditions are not yet met for LBC Mabuhay Hawaii Corporation.

b.) On June 30, 2017, LBCH signed an agreement with SAP Philippines, Inc. to acquire cloud services named HANA Enterprise Cloud for Production with Subscription Software ("HEC Subscription") for 60 months commencing on August 1, 2017 and ending on July 31, 2022. Subsequently, in a Memorandum of Agreement, LBCH gave LBCE the right to use the HEC Subscription and in turn shall pay LBCH a service fee equivalent to cost plus margin of five percent (5%). The service fee shall be paid at the beginning of each quarter. The mark-up will also be applied for any cost of consultancy services that will arise during the period of the subscription.

c.) LBCH recognized dividend income from LBCE amounting to ₱1,582.59 million in 2018 and ₱843.36 million in 2017.

d.) On December 20, 2018 and April 19, 2017, the BOD of LBCH approved the declaration of cash dividends amounting to ₱285.17 million and ₱827.00 million, respectively, ₱127.54 million (nil in 2018) of which has been paid in cash to minority shareholders in 2017. The dividends attributable to LBCDC was settled through application against due from LBCDC (see Note 17).

e.) In previous years, the Company granted noninterest-bearing loans to its previous officers and stockholders. These loans have no fixed term of repayment. The balance of such loans as at December 31, 2018 and 2017 amounted to ₱1.87 million, which were fully impaired.

f.) This mainly consists of advances to subsidiaries for documentary stamp taxes and professional fees related to issuance of new shares.

14. Operating Expenses

This account consists of:

	2018	2017
Professional fees	₱13,092,833	₱13,253,625
Dues and subscriptions	28,346,180	11,514,794
Outside services	3,720,893	–
Taxes and licenses	769,644	308,284
Others	2,084,109	611,281
	₱48,013,659	₱25,687,984

Others comprise mainly of bank and finance charges and other administrative expenses.

15. Income Taxes

Provision for income tax consists of:

	2018	[illegible]
Current	₱28,504	₱155
Deferred	4,796,731	
	₱4,825,235	₱155

The provision for current tax represents MCIT in 2018 and 2017.

Details of the Company's net deferred tax liability as at December 31, 2018 follow:

	2018
Deferred tax assets arising from:	
Allowance for impairment losses on:	
Property and equipment	₱3,509,738
Inventories	2,143,781
Receivables	567,078
Other current assets	239,630
NOLCO	15,117,586
MCIT	40,079
	₱21,617,892
Deferred tax liabilities arising from:	
Unrealized foreign exchange gains	(23,401,717)
Others	(3,012,906)
	(26,414,623)
	(₱4,796,731)

The Company did not recognize any deferred tax assets as at December 31, 2017 since it does not expect to have sufficient future taxable income against which the deferred tax assets can be utilized. In 2018, the Company recognized deferred tax assets which were applied against the deferred tax liabilities.

Details of the amount of deductible/taxable temporary differences for which no deferred tax asset/liability is recognized in the statement of financial position as at December 31, 2017 are as follows:

	2017
NOLCO	₱40,243,027
Unrealized foreign exchange loss	1,362,947
Allowance for impairment losses on:	
Property and equipment	11,699,127
Inventories	7,145,937
Receivables	1,890,260
MCIT	11,575
Other current assets	798,769
	₱63,151,642

The reconciliation of the income tax on pretax income computed at the statutory rate to income tax expense attributable to operations is as follows:

	2018	2017
Income tax at the statutory income tax rate	₱592,602,876	₱170,699,922
Tax effects of the items not subject to statutory rate:		
Nontaxable income	(619,161,240)	(256,593,708)
Movement in unrecognized deferred tax asset	(18,953,595)	7,884,619
Expired - NOLCO	2,353,325	378,977
Nondeductible expense	47,983,869	77,638,795
Expired MCIT	–	2,970
	₱4,825,235	₱11,575

As of December 31, 2018 and 2017, the NOLCO that can be claimed as deductions from future taxable income and excess MCIT over RCIT that can be credited against future tax liability follow:

NOLCO

2018

Year Incurred	Amount	Used	Expired	Balance	Expiry Date
2018	₱17,993,197	₱–	₱–	₱17,993,197	2021
2017	26,153,838	–	–	26,153,838	2020
2016	6,244,919	–	–	6,244,919	2019
2015	7,844,416	–	7,844,416	–	2018
	₱58,236,370	₱–	₱7,844,416	₱50,391,954	

2017

Year Incurred	Amount	Used	Expired	Balance	Expiry Date
2017	₱26,153,692	₱–	₱–	₱26,153,692	2020
2016	6,244,919	–	–	6,244,919	2019
2015	7,844,416	–	–	7,844,416	2018
2014	1,263,257	–	1,263,257	–	2017
	₱41,506,284	₱–	₱1,263,257	₱40,243,027	

MCIT

2018

Year Incurred	Amount	Used	Expired	Balance	Expiry Date
2018	₱28,504	₱–	₱–	₱28,504	2021
2017	11,575	–	–	11,575	2020
2016	–	–	–	–	2019
	₱40,079	₱–	₱–	₱40,079	

2017

Year Incurred	Amount	Used	Expired	Balance	Expiry Date
2017	₱11,575	₱–	₱–	₱11,575	2020
2014	2,970	–	2,970	–	2017
	₱14,545	₱–	₱2,970	₱11,575	

Republic Act (RA) No.10963 or the Tax Reform for Acceleration and Inclusion Act (TRAIN) was signed into law on December 19, 2017 and took effect January 1, 2018, making the new tax law enacted as of the reporting date. Although the TRAIN changes existing tax law and includes several provisions that will generally affect businesses on a prospective basis, the management assessed that the same will not have any significant impact on the financial statement balances as of the reporting date.

16. Financial Risk Management Objectives and Policies

The Company has various financial assets such as cash and cash equivalents, receivables, due from related parties and investment at FVPL.

The Company's financial liabilities comprise of accounts and other payables, due to related parties, derivative liability and bond payable. The main purpose of these financial liabilities is to finance the Company's operations.

The use of derivative financial instruments, if any, is solely for management of the Company's financial risk exposures. It is the Company's policy not to enter into derivative transactions for speculative purposes.

The main risks arising from the Company's financial instruments are price risk, interest rate risk, foreign currency risk, credit risk and liquidity risk. The BOD reviews and approves policies for managing each of these risks which are summarized as follows:

Price risk
The Company closely monitors the prices of its equity securities as well as macroeconomic and entity specific factors which could directly or indirectly affect the prices of these instruments. In case of an expected decline in its portfolio of equity securities, the Company readily disposes or trades the securities for replacement with more viable and less risky investments. Such investment securities are subject to price risk due to changes in market values of instruments arising either from factors specific to individual instruments or their issuers, or factors affecting all instruments traded in the market.

The following table shows the effect on other comprehensive income should the change in the net asset value (NAV) of the unquoted unit investment trust fund occur as at December 31, 2018 and 2017 with all other variables held constant.

	Effect on other comprehensive income	
Change in NAV	2018	2017
+5.00%	₱50,492	₱14,508,889
-5.00%	(50,492)	(14,508,889)

The Company is also exposed to equity price risk in the fair valuation of the derivative liability due to the embedded equity conversion feature. The following table shows the effect on net income should the change in the close share price of the underlying equity security in the convertible instrument occur as at December 31, 2018 and 2017 with all other variables held constant.

	Effect on net income	
Change in share price	2018	2017
+5.00%	₱125,524,123	₱106,563,899
-5.00%	(125,524,123)	217,826,174

Interest rate risk and credit spread sensitivity analysis
Except for the credit spread used in the valuation of the convertible redeemable bond, the Company is not significantly exposed to interest rate risk as the Company's interest rate on its cash and cash equivalents is fixed. The Company follows a prudent policy on managing its assets and liabilities so as to ensure that exposure to fluctuations in interest rates are kept within acceptable limits.

The value of the Company's convertible redeemable bond is driven primarily by two risk factors: underlying stock prices and interest rates. Interest rates are driven by using risk-free rate, which is a market observable input, and credit spread, which is not based on observable market data. The following table demonstrates the sensitivity to a reasonably possible change in credit spread, with all other variables held constant, on the fair value of the Company's embedded conversion option of the convertible redeemable bond.

	Effect in fair value	
	2018	2017
Credit spread +1%	**₱58,315,936**	(₱2,616,426)
Credit spread -1%	**(63,189,129)**	(8,033,086)

Foreign currency risk
Foreign currency risk is the risk that the future cash flows of financial assets and financial liabilities will fluctuate because of changes in foreign exchange rates. The Company's exposure to the risk of changes in foreign exchange rates relates to the bond payable denominated in US Dollar.

Information of the Company's foreign currency-denominated monetary liability recorded under bond payable in the statements of financial position and its Philippine Peso equivalents as at December 31, 2018 follow:

	2018	
	Foreign currency	**Peso equivalent**
Liability:		
US Dollars	**(21,213,491)**	**(₱1,118,460,095)**

The translation exchange rate used was ₱52.61 to USD 1 as at December 31, 2018.

	2017	
	Foreign currency	Peso equivalent
Liability:		
US Dollars	(18,189,640)	(₱908,026,829)

The translation exchange rate used was ₱49.92 to USD 1 as at December 31, 2017.

The following table demonstrates the sensitivity to a reasonably possible change in foreign exchange rates, with all variables held constant, of the Company's income before tax (due to changes in the fair value of monetary liability).

Reasonably possible change in foreign exchange rate for every two units of Philippine Peso	Increase (decrease) in income before tax **2018**	2017
₱2	**(₱42,426,982)**	(₱36,379,280)
(2)	**42,426,982**	36,379,280

There is no impact on the Company's equity other than those already affecting profit or loss. The movement in sensitivity analysis is derived from current observations on fluctuations in US Dollar closing exchange rates.

The Company enters into short-term foreign currency forwards, if needed, to manage its foreign currency risk from foreign currency denominated transactions.

Credit risk
Credit risk is the risk that counterparty will not meet its obligation under a financial asset or financial liability or customer contract, leading to a financial loss.

Receivable balances are monitored on an ongoing basis with the result that the Company's exposure to bad debts is not significant.

As for the cash in banks and cash equivalents, the maximum exposure to credit risk from these financial assets arise from the default of the counterparty with a maximum exposure equal to their carrying amounts.

Aging analysis of loans and receivables

As at December 31, 2018 and 2017, the aging analysis of loans and receivables follow:

	2018					
			Past due but not impaired			
	Total	Neither past due nor impaired	30-60 days	60-90 days	Over 90 days	Impaired
Cash and cash equivalents	₱1,548,935,345	₱1,548,935,345	₱–	₱–	₱–	₱–
Receivables	1,582,609,349	1,582,609,349	–	–	–	–
Due from related parties	4,413,687	2,548,124	–	–	–	1,865,563
Investment at FVPL	1,009,832	1,009,832	–	–	–	–
	₱3,136,968,213	₱3,135,102,650	₱–	₱–	₱–	₱1,865,563

	2017					
			Past due but not impaired			
	Total	Neither past due nor impaired	30-60 days	60-90 days	Over 90 days	Impaired
Cash and cash equivalents	₱2,284,358,298	₱2,284,358,298	₱–	₱–	₱–	₱–
Receivables	3,681,105	3,681,105	–	–	–	–
Due from related parties	40,353,225	38,487,662	–	–	–	1,865,563
	₱2,328,392,628	₱2,326,527,065	₱–	₱–	₱–	₱1,865,563

The credit quality of the financial assets was determined as follows:

Cash in banks and short-term time deposits are deposited/placed in banks that are stable as they qualify either as universal or commercial banks. Universal and commercial banks represent the largest single group, resource-wide, of financial institutions in the country the Company is operating. They offer the widest variety of banking services among financial institutions. These financial assets are classified as high grade due to the counterparties' low probability of insolvency.

Except for those receivables provided with allowance in previous years, presented as impaired, receivables are considered high grade due to the Company's positive collection experience.

High grade accounts are considered to be of high credit rating value. The counterparties have a very remote likelihood of default.

Medium grade accounts are active accounts with minimal instances of payment default, due to collection issues. These accounts are typically not impaired as the counterparties generally respond to the Company's collection efforts and update payments accordingly.

Low grade accounts pertain to accounts which have impairment based on historical trend or customer's unfavorable operating conditions. Accounts under this group show possible or actual loss to the Company as a result of default in payment of the counterparty despite the regular follow-up actions and extended payment terms.

The tables below show the credit quality of the Company's financial assets:

	2018			
	High Grade	Medium Grade	Low Grade	Total
Cash in banks and cash equivalents	₱1,548,935,345	₱–	₱–	₱1,548,935,345
Receivables	1,582,609,349	–	–	1,582,609,349
Due from related parties	2,548,124	–	1,865,563	4,413,687
Investment at FVPL	1,009,832	–	–	1,009,832
	₱3,135,102,650	₱–	₱1,865,563	₱3,136,968,213

	2017			
	High Grade	Medium Grade	Low Grade	Total
Cash in banks and cash equivalents	₱2,284,358,298	₱–	₱–	₱2,284,358,298
Receivables	3,681,105	–	–	3,681,105
Due from related parties	36,622,099	–	1,865,563	38,487,662
Available-for-sale investments	290,177,777	–	–	290,177,777
	₱2,614,839,279	₱–	₱1,865,563	₱2,616,704,842

Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that an entity will encounter difficulty in raising funds to meet commitments associated with financial assets and financial liabilities. Liquidity risk may result from either the inability to sell financial assets quickly at their fair values; or the counterparty failing on repayment of a contractual obligation; or inability to generate cash inflows as anticipated.

The Company has a policy of regularly monitoring its cash position to ensure that maturing liabilities will be adequately met.

Prudent liquidity risk management implies maintaining sufficient cash, the availability of funding through an adequate amount of committed credit facilities and the ability to close out market positions. Management believes that cash generated from operations is sufficient to meet daily working capital requirements.

The following table summarizes the maturity profile of the Company's financial assets and financial liabilities as at December 31, 2018 and 2017 based on remaining contractual undiscounted collections and payments:

	2018		
	Due in less than one year	Due in more than one year	Total
Financial assets			
Cash and cash equivalents			
Cash in banks	₱172,066,438	₱–	₱172,066,438
Cash equivalents	1,376,868,907	–	1,376,868,907
Receivables	1,582,609,349	–	1,582,609,349
Due from related parties	2,548,124	–	2,548,124
Investment at FVPL	1,009,832	–	1,009,832
	₱3,135,102,650	₱–	₱3,135,102,650
Financial liabilities			
Accounts and other payables	₱19,695,850	₱–	₱19,695,850
Due to related parties	–	285,439,865	285,439,865
Derivative liability	–	1,406,175,427	1,406,175,427
Bond payable	–	1,108,417,074	1,108,417,074
	₱19,695,850	₱2,800,032,366	₱2,819,728,216

	2017		
	Due in less than one year	Due in more than one year	Total
Financial assets			
Cash and cash equivalents			
Cash in banks	₱37,823,298	₱–	₱37,823,298
Cash equivalents	2,246,535,000	–	2,246,535,000
Receivables	3,681,105	–	3,681,105
Due from a related party	38,487,662	–	38,487,662
Available-for-sale investments	290,177,777	–	290,177,777
	₱2,616,704,842	₱–	₱2,616,704,842
Financial liabilities			
Accounts and other payables	₱14,282,678	₱–	₱14,282,678
Derivative liability	–	1,860,373,479	1,860,373,479
Bond payable	–	896,185,059	896,185,059
	₱14,282,678	₱2,756,558,538	₱2,770,841,216

Capital Management

Generally, the primary objective of the Company's capital management is to ensure that it continuously strives and maintains a strong credit standing and healthy capital ratios in order to support its business and maximize shareholders' value.

The Company manages its capital structure and makes adjustments as may be necessary in light of changes in the business and general economic conditions. To maintain or adjust the capital structure, the Company may adjust dividend payment to shareholders, return capital to shareholders or issue new shares.

No changes were made in the Company's objectives, policies or processes as at December 31, 2018 and 2017. The Company is not subject to externally imposed capital requirements.

The capital that the Company manages is equal to the total equity as shown in the statements of financial position at December 31, 2018 and 2017 amounting to ₱2,917.37 million and ₱1,232.03 million, respectively.

17. Fair Values and Offsetting Arrangements

The methods and assumptions used by the Company in estimating the fair value of the financial instruments are as follows:

The carrying amounts of cash and cash equivalents, receivables, due from/to related parties and accounts and other payables approximate their fair value. These financial instruments are relatively short-term in nature.

The fair value of the unquoted unit investment trust fund is based on the published net asset value per unit as of reporting date and is under the Level 2 category.

The estimated fair value of derivative liability as at December 31, 2018 is based on an indirect method of valuing multiple embedded derivatives. This valuation technique using binomial pyramid model uses stock prices and stock price volatility. This valuation method compares the fair value of the option-free instrument against the fair value of the hybrid convertible instrument. The difference of the fair values is assigned as the value of the embedded derivatives.

The significant unobservable input in the fair value is the stock price volatility of 16.22% in 2018. A 5% increase (5% decrease) in the stock price volatility would decrease by ₱1,890 (increase by ₱756 million) the fair value of the derivative liability.

The plain bond is determined by discounting the cash flows, which is simply the principal at maturity, using discount rate of 15.69%. The discount rate is composed of the matched to maturity risk free rate and the option adjusted spread (OAS) of 13%.

Fair Value Hierarchy
The Company uses the following hierarchy for determining and disclosing the fair value of financial instruments by valuation technique:

Level 1: quoted (unadjusted) prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities
Level 2: other techniques for which all inputs which have a significant effect on the recorded fair value are observable, either directly or indirectly
Level 3: techniques which use inputs which have a significant effect on the recorded fair value that are not based on observable market data

The quantitative disclosures on fair value measurement hierarchy for assets and liabilities as at December 31, 2018 follow:

		2018			
		Fair value measurements using			
	Carrying values	Total	Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets (Level 1)	Significant observable inputs (Level 2)	Significant unobservable inputs (Level 3)
Assets measured at fair value					
Unquoted unit investment trust fund	₱1,009,832	₱1,009,832	₱–	₱1,009,832	₱–
Liabilities measured at fair value					
Derivative liability	1,406,175,427	1,406,175,427	–	–	1,406,175,427
Liabilities for which fair value are disclosed					
Bond Payable	1,108,417,074	1,104,307,001	–	–	1,104,307,001

		2017			
		Fair value measurements using			
	Carrying values	Total	Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets (Level 1)	Significant observable inputs (Level 2)	Significant unobservable inputs (Level 3)
Assets measured at fair value					
Unquoted unit investment trust fund	₱290,177,777	₱290,177,777	₱–	₱290,177,777	₱–
Liabilities measured at fair value					
Derivative liability	1,860,373,479	1,860,373,479	–	–	1,860,373,479
Liabilities for which fair value are disclosed					
Bond Payable	896,185,059	896,185,059	–	–	896,185,059

During the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, there were no transfers between Level 1 and Level 2 fair value measurements and no transfers into and out of Level 3 fair value measurements.

Offsetting of Financial Instruments
Financial assets and liabilities are offset and the net amount reported in the statements of financial position where the Company currently has a legally enforceable right to set-off the recognized amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis or realize the net asset settles the liability simultaneously.

The table represents the recognized financial instruments that are offset as at December 31, 2017 (nil in 2018) and shows in the 'Net' column what the net impact would be on the Company's statements of financial position as a result of the offsetting rights.

December 31, 2017

	Gross amount	Offsetting	Cash paid	Net amount
Dividends receivable	₱843,356,203	₱–		₱843,356,203
Dividends payable	–	(699,465,287)		(699,465,287)
Cash settlements	–	–	(143,890,916)	(143,890,916)
	₱843,356,203	(₱699,465,287)	(₱143,890,916)	₱–

The Company's dividends payable to LBCDC has been offset against the dividends receivable from LBCE.

18. Note to Statement of Cash Flows

In 2018, the Parent Company has the following non-cash transactions under:

Investing Activities

a.) Acquisition of investments in QUADX Inc. through the conversion of assigned advances to equity recorded under 'Due from related parties' amounting to ₱186.02 million.

b.) Unpaid acquisition of investment in an associate amounting to ₱9.65 million.

Financing Activities

Details of the movement in cash flows from financing activities are as follows:

	December 31, 2017	Cash Flows	Interest	Dividends declared	Foreign exchange movement	Fair value changes	December 31, 2018
Convertible bond (bond and derivative liability)	₱2,756,558,538	₱–	₱161,654,374	₱–	₱50,577,641	(₱454,198,052)	₱2,514,592,501
Due to related parties	–	266,771	–	–	–	–	266,771
Dividends payable	–		–	285,439,865	–	–	285,439,865
Total liabilities from financing activities	₱2,756,558,538	₱266,771	₱161,654,374	₱285,439,865	₱50,746,704	(₱454,198,052)	₱2,800,299,137

In 2017, the Parent Company has the following non-cash transactions under:

Financing Activities

Details of the movement in cash flows from financing activities are as follows:

	December 31 2016	Cash Flows	Interest	Dividends declared	Offsetting of dividends	Foreign exchange movement	Fair value changes	December 31, 2017
Convertible bond (bond and derivative liability)	₱–	₱2,505,658,750	₱59,559,636	₱–	₱–	(₱8,610,668)	₱199,950,820	₱2,756,558,538
Due to related parties	15,694,463	(15,694,463)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payment of dividends	–	(127,536,686)		827,001,973	(699,465,287)	–	–	–
Total liabilities from financing activities	₱15,694,463	₱2,362,427,601	₱59,559,636	₱827,001,973	(₱699,465,287)	(₱8,610,668)	₱199,950,820	₱2,756,558,538

19. Subsequent Events

On February 8, 2019, through a Memorandum of Agreement, LBCDC assigned to LBCH a portion of its payable to LBCE amounting to ₱229.37 million. The same amount was offset against the dividends payable of the Company to LBCH.

Out of the ₱285.17 million declared cash dividends and approved by the BOD of LBCH on December 20, 2018, ₱55.80 million will be paid in cash to minority shareholders on February 8, 2019.

As discussed in Note 11, the regulatory approval of US government for the purchase of LBC Mundial Corporation and LBC Mabuhay North America Corporation was granted to the Parent Company effective January 1, 2019.

SGV
Building a better working world

SyCip Gorres Velayo & Co.
6760 Ayala Avenue
1226 Makati City
Philippines

Tel: (632) 891 0307
Fax: (632) 819 0872
ey.com/ph

BOA/PRC Reg. No. 0001,
October 4, 2018, valid until August 24, 2021
SEC Accreditation No. 0012-FR-5 (Group A),
November 6, 2018, valid until November 5, 2021

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

The Board of Directors and Stockholders
LBC Express Holdings, Inc.
LBC Hangar, General Aviation Center
Domestic Airport Road
Pasay City, Metro Manila

We have audited the financial statements of LBC Express Holdings, Inc. (the Parent Company) as of and for the year ended December 31, 2018 on which we have rendered the attached report dated April 12, 2019.

In compliance with Securities Regulation Code Rule No. 68, As Amended (2011), we are stating that the Parent Company has four hundred seventy four (474) stockholders owning one hundred (100) or more shares.

SYCIP GORRES VELAYO & CO.

Cyril Jasmin B. Valencia
Partner
CPA Certificate No. 90787
SEC Accreditation No. 1737-A (Group A),
January 24, 2019, valid until January 23, 2022
Tax Identification No. 162-410-623
BIR Accreditation No. 08-001998-74-2018,
February 26, 2018, valid until February 25, 2021
PTR No. 7332622, January 3, 2019, Makati City

April 12, 2019

SGV
Building a better working world

SyCip Gorres Velayo & Co.
6760 Ayala Avenue
1226 Makati City
Philippines

Tel: (632) 891 0307
Fax: (632) 819 0872
ey.com/ph

BOA/PRC Reg. No. 0001,
October 4, 2018, valid until August 24, 2021
SEC Accreditation No. 0012-FR-5 (Group A),
November 6, 2018, valid until November 5, 2021

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON SUPPLEMENTARY SCHEDULES

The Board of Directors and Stockholders
LBC Express Holdings, Inc.
LBC Hangar, General Aviation Centre
Domestic Airport Road
Pasay City, Metro Manila

We have audited in accordance with Philippine Standards on Auditing, the financial statements of LBC Express Holdings, Inc. (the Parent Company) as at and for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017 and have issued our report thereon dated April 12, 2019. Our audit was made for the purpose of forming an opinion on the basic financial statements taken as a whole. The Supplementary Schedule of Retained Earnings Available for Dividend Declaration is the responsibility of the Parent Company's management. This schedule is presented for purposes of complying with Securities Regulation Code Rule 68, As Amended (2011) and is not part of the basic financial statements. This schedule has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, in our opinion, fairly states, in all material respects, the information required to be set forth therein in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

SYCIP GORRES VELAYO & CO.

Cyril Jasmin B. Valencia
Partner
CPA Certificate No. 90787
SEC Accreditation No. 1737-A (Group A),
January 24, 2019, valid until January 23, 2022
Tax Identification No. 162-410-623
BIR Accreditation No. 08-001998-74-2018,
February 26, 2018, valid until February 25, 2021
PTR No. 7332622, January 3, 2019, Makati City

April 12, 2019